City of Louisville
COLORADO • SINCE 1878

Joint Special Meeting
of the
Louisville Historic Preservation Commission
&
Louisville Historical Commission

Agenda

August 3, 2016
Louisville Public Library Meeting Room
951 Spruce Street
6:30 PM

I. Call to order by Commission Chairs
II. Roll call
III. Approval of agenda
IV. Public comments
V. Discussion of Museum Master Plan
VI. Discussion of Historic Preservation Tax extension
VII. Close meeting & adjourn

City of Louisville
749 Main Street Louisville CO 80027
303.666.6565 (phone) 303-335-4550 (fax) http://www.louisvilleco.gov/

SUBJECT: **DISCUSSION – JOINT MEETING OF THE HISTORICAL PRESERVATION COMMISSION (HPC) AND HISTORICAL COMMISSION**

DATE: **AUGUST 3, 2016**

PRESENTED BY: **LYNDA HALEY, HPC CHAIR**
DAN MELLISH, HISTORICAL COMMISSION CHAIR

SUMMARY: Please find attached the final draft Museum Master Plan (to be considered for approval by the Historical Commission earlier in the evening on August 3). The Historical Commission is interested in any HPC feedback on the Plan document, specifically those elements related to historic preservation (and that are not part of the consultants' reports) which are highlighted in the document for HPC reference. The Historical Commission is seeking support for the Master Plan document as it proceeds to City Council for review.

Attached are the resolution, ordinance and other documents regarding the Historic Preservation Fund, its administration, requirements and procedures for incentives, landmarks, etc. for reference.

The Historic Preservation Tax, approved by voters in 2008 established a one-eighth of one percent (0.125%) sales tax, collected for a ten year period commencing January 1, 2009 and dedicated for historic preservation purposes within Historic Old Town & Downtown Louisville, which allows the City to: (a) provide financial incentives to preserve historic resources, including funding of programs to identify and attempt to preserve buildings which qualify for listing on the Louisville Register of Historic Places; (b) provide financial incentives to preserve buildings that contribute to the historic character of Old Town & Downtown Louisville but do not qualify for listing on Louisville Register of Historic Places, with such buildings to be treated the same as historic buildings but with lower priority; and (c) provide financial incentives for new commercial buildings and developments within Historic Old Town & Downtown Louisville to limit mass, scale, and number of stories; to preserve setbacks; to preserve pedestrian walkways between buildings; and to utilize materials typical of historic buildings, above mandatory requirements. The current amount collected since its inception in the Historic Preservation Fund due to the tax is $4,151,889 and there currently remains $905,271 not designated to a specific project. Projects funded with the tax include DiFrancia Saloon (740 Front Street), Pearson Store (927 Main Street), Louisville Grain Elevator (540 County Road), Rex Theatre (817 Main Street), Steinbaugh House (945 Front Street) and many residential properties. The City has designated 32 structures, including 21 residential landmarks and six City-owned landmarks. The Fund has also financed 14 historic structures assessments, the Jefferson Place Survey, Old Town Reconnaisance Survey, an in-depth historic structure assessment on the Austin-Niehoff

House, and the Preservation Master Plan. In addition the Fund finances some City administrative staffing, including nine out of the Museum Coordinator's forty weekly hours that are spent on preservation-related research and reports as well as a percentage for the planning staff working on historic preservation activities. Attached are the resolution, ordinance and other documents regarding the Historic Preservation Fund, its administration, requirements and procedures for incentives, landmarks, etc. for reference.

The current tax will expire in January of 2019, which would require a tax question on the ballot in November of 2018 at the latest should an extension be desired by the community. There was previous discussion of possibly seeking an extension of the tax in 2016 prior to its expiration for continuation in 2019 and beyond, either another 10 years or a different time frame. There was also discussion of seeking the extension along with additional language that would allow for the sales tax to be used for Museum operations, which the current ballot language does not allow, and set a certain cap. In July the City Council decided not to place the extension on the ballot in 2016. However there has been discussion regarding the steps necessary to pursue the tax extension in 2017 or 2018 and including some allocation for Museum operations. The link to the Citizen Survey which asked questions regarding extension of the tax (pg. 39 of the pdf or pg. 36 of the document) is below:

http://www.louisvilleco.gov/home/showdocument?id=9175, or is also attached as a pdf.

In light of those conversations, some questions the two Commissions may like to discuss include:

1) What year does the HPC think a tax extension should be pursued?
2) What does a public process look like to consider such extension? Something similar to the Rec/Senior Center and Aquatics Task Force? How could the HPC and Historical Commission best collaborate in this effort?
3) Could/should the Museum operations be a part of the tax extension?
4) Consideration of possible next steps:
    A) Understanding of tax extension timing and possible inclusion for Museum operations
    B) Task Force implementation
    C) Education program

RECOMMENDATION: DISCUSSION

ATTACHMENT(S):

1. Museum Master Plan Documents
2. HPF Documents
3. Citizen Survey Results

CITY COUNCIL COMMUNICATION

Louisville Historical Museum Campus Master Plan

Table of Contents

I. Acknowledgements

II. Executive Summary

III. Introduction

IV. The Plan

- A. Interpretive Plan
- B. Needs Assessment Report
- C. Business Plan
- D. Goals and Strategies

V. Appendices

DRAFT

I. Acknowledgements

City Council:

Robert P. Muckle, Mayor
Hank Dalton, Mayor Pro Tem, Ward 3
Jay Keany, Ward 1
Chris Leh, Ward 1
Jeff Lipton, Ward 2
Susan Loo, Ward 2
Ashley Stolzmann, Ward 3

Louisville Historical Commission:

Paula Elrod
Jonathan Ferris
Lynn Christopher Koglin
Gordon Madonna
Daniel Mellish
Betty Scarpella
Julie VanLaanen

Louisville History Foundation:

Missy Diehl
Paula Elrod
Marilyn Hunt
Tammy Lastoka
David Marks
Catherine Wessling
Bridget Bacon (ex officio)
Beth Barrett (ex officio)

City Staff:

Malcolm Fleming, City Manager
Heather Balser, Deputy City Manager
Beth Barrett, Director of Library & Museum Services
Bridget Bacon, Museum Coordinator
Megan Huelman, Museum Technician I
Lauren Trice, Preservation Planner
Suzanne Janssen, Cultural Arts & Special Events Coordinator

Consultants:

Metcalfe Architecture & Design
ArtsMarket, Inc.

Special thanks to Museum volunteers and the Louisville community.

II. Executive Summary

In many ways, t~~T~~he Louisville Historical Museum planning process first began in 2002 when the Historical Commission first adopted a mission statement for the Museum. The statement, amended in 2007, now reads:

DRAFT

> The mission of the Louisville Historical Museum, a facility owned and operated by the City of Louisville, is to promote, collect, preserve, and interpret the diverse history of Louisville from the time of settlement until present day with a special emphasis on the coal mining period, 1877-1955. The museum is dedicated to protecting artifacts and documents of historical value and educating children and adults about the past.

An important next step in the planning process came in 2004 with a Conservation Assessment Program (CAP) Report. Museum experts assessed the Museum and wrote the Report pursuant to a grant to the City from the Institute of Library and Museum Services. The Report concluded, in words that still ring true:

> The museum is critical to the identity of Louisville. In a rapidly changing environment, the museum is the one thing that can tell the story of the town and the people who created it. The city is growing in every direction, and while the new developments are attractive, clean, safe, and modern, they are not that different from those of Boulder, Greeley, Denver, or Castle Rock. The few blocks of the original downtown, anchored by the museum, are the original and unique Louisville. The museum is a valuable asset for the City of Louisville and the State of Colorado.

A final question posed by the CAP Report similarly still resonates today: "The City of Louisville has a small, viable museum, but what next?"

A related question that, more than any other, has come up again and again with respect to planning for the future of our community museum is: "What is success for the Museum?" Credit in particular goes to the City's business plan consultant for this planning process, Louise Stevens of ArtsMarket, Inc., for zeroing in on this question that is an essential inquiry for the City Council, City administration, and Louisville community to answer. As Ms. Stevens met with different people during her visit to Louisville, she asked them this question. The answers that the Museum Coordinator heard ranged from the broad to the particular, and from the inspirational to the practical. Whatever the specific answers, however, it is clear that for many people in Louisville, success for the Museum will mean telling the story of Louisville and helping to sustain Louisville's incredible sense of place and strong identity in changing times; serving more people, particularly families, in new and different ways; capitalizing on its fantastic location and augmenting downtown offerings for tourists; and identifying its appropriate role as an effective instrument for the City to use to help promote Louisville.

Since before the 2004 CAP Report, community members have expressed a desire for more than a shoestring Museum staff to coordinate all of the Museum activities and even increase them. In identifying realistic goals and strategies of this Master Plan, consideration was given to the likelihood that additional staffing will not be possible for at least a few years. The goals and strategies are intended to represent more of a focus of attention than the addition of new activities.

The five goals for the Museum that emerged from ~~of~~ this Master Plan process are:

1. Take care of the Museum, as an asset that the City already owns, and pursue the vision of the Museum campus as described in the Needs Assessment Report that is a part of this Plan, including the construction of a new downtown Visitor Center building on the site. Use the improved facilities to promote Louisville and its unique identity.

DRAFT

Strategies:

- Work with the City to seek approval for the project and to identify and obtain financing through the City budget and potential grant opportunities.
- Work with the Foundation on a capital campaign and on increasing memberships, sponsorships, and the donation of large gifts.
- Consider the objectives of the Business Plan and refine the next steps for identifying revenue-generating opportunities and operational and maintenance costs as the Museum seeks to expand. Explore revenue-generating possibilities such as interior and exterior space rentals.
- Work towards adding Museum operations to the permissible uses of future Historic Preservation Tax funding so that the Museum can be open for more public hours, offer expanded programming, and increase its efforts to preserve and share Louisville history.
- Work on an appropriate timeline and explore the possibility of phasing the work on the Museum campus.
- Work closely with the Planning Department staff on the planning process for the new building.
- Work to promote and strengthen downtown Louisville by drawing more tourists to the improved Museum campus.
- Preserve the collections by acquiring more archival boxes and shelving for the Jordinelli House.
- Seek funding for Historic Structure Assessments of the Jacoe Store, Tomeo House, and Jordinelli House, and funding to address recommendations that are made as a result.

2. Collect the history of the Louisville area.

Strategies:

- Work with oral history volunteers to have more interviews completed, and seek to have oral history interviews transcribed and edited.
- Write down the stories that others, including Museum visitors, tell about the history of the Louisville area.
- Seek the acquisition of more historic photos of the Louisville area.
- Seek more factual information and stories about Louisville families and buildings.

3. Offer programming for the community.

Strategies:

- Support school activities and increase educational outreach to schools.
- Plan programming in support of families and children.
- Plan events and programs to take place on the Museum campus when possible and work towards the Museum playing a more central role in community events.

4. Offer improved access by the community.

Strategies:

DRAFT

- Work to increase ADA access on the Museum campus.
- Add more photos and information to the online collection, and provide access to more historic building reports and past *Louisville Historian* issues online.
- Plan exhibits, including online exhibits, using artifacts and photos from the Museum's collections.
- Work to increase easy access to the physical collections for purposes of programs, exhibits, and public and City requests.

5. With a collaborative outlook, partner with and support other organizations.

Strategies:

- Work collaboratively with the Historic Preservation Commission, particularly with respect to the 2015 Preservation Master Plan.
- Work collaboratively with other City boards and commissions, particularly the Cultural Council, on common goals and interests.
- Continue to provide needed historical information to other City departments.
- Work collaboratively with business organizations such as the Chamber of Commerce and Downtown Business Association, and with arts and cultural organizations such as the Louisville Art Association, and Louisville Arts District.
- Support, and highlight the histories of, Louisville organizations and businesses.

III. Introduction

Before the current planning process began, the 2004 Conservation Assessment Program (CAP) Report first identified issues and goals for the Museum.[1] The City has implemented many of that Report's recommendations, including the installation of a fire protection system and a security system. The Report also recommended that the City construct a "new, purpose-built facility on site" in the location between the Jacoe Store and Tomeo House in order to create a "viable collections center" with "excellent exhibit spaces and rooms for offices and programs."

The process to develop this Master Plan document came out of the 2013 City Comprehensive Plan, which included the following principle: "City policies should encourage a livable community with a strong sense of history." Under this Comprehensive Plan principle was the policy that the City should adopt a "Historical Museum Campus Master Plan."

Next, the City arranged to have museum experts conduct a needs assessment of the Museum activities and campus. Following a request for proposals, and with financial support from the Louisville History Foundation, the City engaged Metcalfe Architecture & Design ("Metcalfe") to conduct a needs assessment and issue a report for the Museum. Metcalfe representatives visited the site and obtained input from the public and stakeholders at public sessions, and finalized its report in December 2014. The Needs Assessment Report expanded on the CAP Report by proposing a new Visitor Center building, to be called "the Community House," that will address many of the Museum's current limitations and will allow the Museum to provide ADA access, and more effectively preserve

[1] As noted in the Executive Summary, museum experts assessed the Museum and wrote the Report pursuant to a grant to the City from the Institute of Library and Museum Services.

DRAFT

and exhibit the collections and serve tourists and the community. Metcalfe advised the City that the final Master Plan document should consist of its own Needs Assessment Report, plus an Interpretive Plan to be written by the Museum Coordinator and a Business Plan for the City to commission from a consultant who focuses on museum business plans.

Following another request for proposals, the City engaged ArtsMarket, Inc. to prepare the Museum Business Plan. ArtsMarket visited in December 2015 and met with groups of stakeholders in a number of meetings. ArtsMarket's Business Plan is dated February 2016.

The Louisville Historical Commission has been very involved in the creation and evolution of this Master Plan. The Commission has regularly discussed both the overall direction and the specifics of the Master Plan at Commission meetings since 2014, and individual Commission members were able to meet with the consultants during their site visits. The Commission reviewed and discussed a draft of the Interpretive Plan at its meeting on Sept. 2, 2015, and The Museum Coordinator also sought and received input for the Interpretive Plan from a Commission subcommittee that met for this purpose. Commission edits and suggestions from these meetings were incorporated into the Interpretive Plan.

The Louisville History Foundation, as a private nonprofit 501c3, is not a part of the City administration and its directors do not act in an official advisory capacity to the City. However, City staff has kept the Foundation board of directors informed throughout the Master Plan process, and sought and incorporated input from its directors at key points throughout the process.

Commission members, in reviewing the two consultants' reports, overall expressed satisfaction and gratitude that the City retained museum experts to focus their expertise on our Louisville Historical Museum campus, and expressed enthusiastic approval of the overall goals contained in the Needs Assessment Report and Business Plan. In closely examining the details of the recommendations, the Commission also had some suggestions for other ways to carry out the goals. For example, based on a request by the Museum Coordinator, the Commission has suggested a change the Museum tag line that the Needs Assessment Report contained. The Commission, along with the Foundation, also raised issues concerning some aspects of the Business Plan recommendations, such as whether the City should require the Foundation, which is a private 501c3, to fundraise for ongoing operational funding for the Museum and whether the new building will provide adequate space for a museum store. These and similar discussion points and suggestions, all of which were very productive, have been incorporated into the Interpretive Plan and have thereby been made a part of the Master Plan.

The Master Plan process also led the Museum Coordinator to review the needs for new or updated Museum policies. During the period of working on the Master Plan, the Commission reviewed and approved three Museum policies that the Museum Coordinator presented for approval. These policies, which are the Collections Management Policy, Visitor Policy, and Volunteers Policy, appear in this Master Plan as appendices.

The City administration and residents can count themselves fortunate not only that they already have the Museum as an existing City asset, but also that there are constituencies who deeply care about the past, present, and future of Louisville and of the Museum that has been telling the story of Louisville for thirty years. The Commission, Foundation, City staff, Museum volunteers, Foundation members and donors, and Museum visitors have all had input into the planning for the future of our

DRAFT

community museum. Now that the major issues and needs have been identified through this planning process, attention will by necessity need to turn to an educational phase in order to explain these needs to the general public. The survey results from the 2016 Louisville Citizen Survey show that there is work do be done, particularly in the current environment when there are so many needs in the City to consider. The results show that "[n]ine in 10 awarded high marks to Historical Museum programs and the overall performance of the museum," but also show that three percent of respondents indicated that expanding the Museum should be considered one of the top three issues for the City to invest in for the future. Twelve percent indicated that expansion was an essential or very important priority for the City. An encouraging result of the survey is that without any accompanying information about the Museum's lack of ADA access or the fact that its facilities have never been updated and improved like other City facilities, 53% of respondents still indicated that expanding the Museum is at least "somewhat important." Also, 81% of respondents indicated that creating indoor community gathering space is at least "somewhat important," with 29% indicating that it is at least "very important." Creating indoor community gathering space is one of the reasons for the City to construct a new Visitor Center building, which is being called the Community House. It is hoped that information about what needs would be met through a new Visitor Center building can be communicated to Louisville residents in ways that it was not possible to do through the format of a survey.

DRAFT

IV. The Plan

A. Interpretive Plan

DRAFT

Louisville Historical Museum
Interpretive Plan

I. History of the Louisville Historical Museum
II. The Museum's Mission and Partnering Organizations
III. Timeline of the Museum's Organizational History
IV. Description of the Museum Campus
V. Defining the Museum's Niche
VI. Whom Does the Museum Serve?
VII. Overview of the Collections and What is Collected
VIII. Strengths and Challenges of the Site
IX. Interpretive Theme Statement
X. Interpretive Themes
XI. Practical Implementation of the Interpretive Plan
XII. Museum Business Plan Review

I. History of the Louisville Historical Museum

Situated between Denver and Boulder, the City of Louisville, Colorado receives national attention for being one of the best places to live in the United States. This small city of about 20,000 was historically a hardscrabble coal mining town of one-tenth its current size with many immigrant families. In fact, mining was the primary occupation for Louisville men for over 70 years. The Louisville Historical Museum tells the story of the Louisville area to tourists, residents, and students. The Museum is geographically very accessible and well-situated, as it is located right on Main Street in historic downtown Louisville within easy walking distance of shops and restaurants.

The Louisville Historical Museum is made up of three historic wood frame buildings: the Jacoe Store, Tomeo House, and Jordinelli House. The Jacoe Store was listed on the National Register of Historic Places in 1986, and all three buildings were designated as Louisville Landmarks in 2005. (A small historic summer kitchen and an authentic outhouse both moved to the site, round out the list of structures.) The combined square footage of these three buildings is approximately 2,940 square feet (Jacoe Store, 1,320 sq. ft.; Tomeo House, sq. ft., 750; Jordinelli House, sq. ft., 870).

Opened in 1986, the Historical Museum has an estimated 17,000 items in its permanent collection. The Museum's permanent collection has a great deal of depth with respect to historic photos, coal mining artifacts and maps, and business items from historic Louisville. The Museum not only has interpretive exhibits for visitors but is also the repository of the City's archival materials for researchers and City staff.

The Museum is organized to be part of the Department of Library & Museum Services within the Louisville city administration. The City has employed a staff member to manage it since 1999. Currently, the Museum's operations are handled by a Museum Coordinator (.77 FTE for the Museum) and a Museum Tech (.5 FTE), who report to the Director of Library & Museum Services for the City of Louisville. For several years, the Museum has been fortunate to have the assistance of about forty

DRAFT

volunteers at any one time who help it to fulfill its mission. The Museum would not be able to do what it does without the help of these volunteers.

A Museum objective is to use PastPerfect, which is museum collections and contact management software used by over 9,500 museums nationwide, as the institutional memory of the Museum. Museum staff and volunteers are adding information regularly, from digitized photo images to catalog records to membership and donor information. PastPerfect is also the vehicle through which the public has been able to view over 2,300 images from the Museum since 2014.

It is a priority for the Museum staff members to keep up with museum trends and accepted standards of practice. They do this through the Museum's involvement in the American Association for State and Local History (AASLH), the Colorado-Wyoming Association of Museums (CWAM), and the Association of Northern Front Range Museums (ANFRM), as well as through museum and library webinars and conferences offered by these and other organizations. Museum staff also looks to other city-owned history museums in the area for guidance, including the municipal museums in Golden, Littleton, Longmont, and Aurora.

Due to the very limited work space and office space available at the Museum itself, staff and volunteers also share a work desk at the Louisville Public Library, which is in the same City department as the Museum.

II. The Museum's Mission and Partnering Organizations

The Museum's Mission Statement, as adopted by the Historical Commission on June 12, 2002 and amended April 4, 2007, states:

> The mission of the Louisville Historical Museum, a facility owned and operated by the City of Louisville, is to promote, collect, preserve, and interpret the diverse history of Louisville from the time of settlement until present day with a special emphasis on the coal mining period, 1877-1955. The museum is dedicated to protecting artifacts and documents of historical value and educating children and adults about the past.

The mission of the Louisville Historical Commission ("Commission"), the members of which are appointed by the Louisville City Council, is to advise City Council in the development and use of the Louisville Historical Museum and to promote public awareness of the history of Louisville, Colorado and its surrounding community, with an emphasis on the coal-mining era, 1877-1955. The Commission also establishes and monitors criteria for the collection, preservation, and display of historical artifacts, documents, and structures by the Louisville Historical Museum.

The Louisville History Foundation ("Foundation") is a private nonprofit corporation that is also a 501c3, and its mission is to stimulate broad-based support for local history and the Louisville Historical Museum and to encourage the development of the Museum through fundraising, advocacy, and education. The Foundation receives membership funds and monetary donations, and pays for the printing and mailing of *The Louisville Historian* each quarter in addition to paying for other projects.[1]

[1] There has never been an official Historical Society organization affiliated with the Museum, although this terminology at one time was used to describe the membership.

DRAFT

The Commission and the Foundation lend support to the Historical Museum and to historical projects, and the efforts of the members of the Commission and the directors of the Foundation are crucial to the ability of the Museum to fulfill its mission.

III. Timeline of the Museum's Organizational History

The following timeline shows the highlights of the Museum's organizational history.

- **1979** – Inspired by the celebration of Louisville's 100th anniversary of its founding the previous year, interested community members began to organize a structure for the preservation of Louisville's history. The Louisville City Council established the Historical Commission and appointed its first members. At this time, the Historical Commission had responsibility for historic preservation as well as other historical matters.
- **1984** – City staff filed Articles of Incorporation to make the advisory Commission a nonprofit corporation organized in the State of Colorado. The corporation was named the Louisville Historical Commission, Inc. City Council then appointed members to serve on both the advisory board and the corporate board. Also, the first artifact donations were accepted for the Museum, which had not yet opened.
- **1985** – The Internal Revenue Service granted tax exempt status to the Historical Commission, Inc. as a 501c3 organization and the Commission began to fundraise. The Pioneer Award program began.
- **1986** - The City of Louisville opened its Historical Museum in a historic miner's house, the Tomeo House, located on Main Street in historic downtown Louisville. Historical Commission members prepared the building, began the process of accepting donations, and staffed it for limited public hours.
- **1987 –** The Commission established a membership program and people began to pay dues to become members. The first issue of *The Louisville Historian* was published.
- **1990** - The City opened the second building of the Historical Museum in the historic Jacoe Store structure located next to the Tomeo House. The Jacoe Store became the main building of the Museum.
- **1999** - The part time City staff position of Museum Coordinator (the first paid staff position) was created. The Museum began to use the museum cataloging software, PastPerfect, which it still uses today.
- **2001** – The City relocated the Jordinelli House and Summer Kitchen to the Museum site, where they replaced a small parking lot.
- **2002** – The Commission adopted mission statements for itself and the Museum, and began to increase its fundraising efforts. For a time, these efforts included an annual silent auction and an annual Holiday Home Tour. The City formed a Historical Preservation Commission that took over responsibility for historic preservation issues.
- **2004** – Pursuant to a grant from the Institute of Museum and Library Services, visiting museum experts assessed the Louisville Historical Museum as part of the Conservation Assessment Program (CAP). The CAP report recommended that the City increase storage space and staffing levels at the Museum. In particular, it concluded that "[storage needs to be addressed as soon as possible." The CAP Report suggested creating "a viable collections center in a new, purpose built facility on site. . . . The same building could have excellent exhibit spaces and rooms for offices and programs." The report encouraged the City to move forward with a new building on the site and noted that it would also help address other issues, such as ADA accessibility. It recommended that the new building could serve "as the main entrance to the site or nucleus for the site," as "[v]isitors could get a good

DRAFT

orientation and then go through to the back to the see the historic buildings, gardens, and outbuildings." As a result of the CAP report's stated concerns with collections items being stored in the Jacoe cellar, the Museum Coordinator, who was also hired in 2004, moved collections items needing climate control and a higher level of protection from the cellar into the Jordinelli House.

- **2007** – A strategic planning session for the Museum and the Commission was conducted for the first time. The resulting plan that the Commission adopted was especially helpful in terms of its SWOT (Strengths, Weaknesses, Opportunities, and Threats) analysis and a list of goals for 2007-2008.
- **2008** – Louisville voters approved a dedicated city tax for historic preservation, creating the City's Historic Preservation Fund.
- **2010** – Within the City's organization, the Museum was moved from the City Manager's Office to be a division in the same department as the Library, with the new departmental name being changed to the Department of Library & Museum Services.
- **2011** - The City added a fire protection system and security system to the Museum.
- **2012** – The Museum Coordinator position was changed from a part time to a full time position, with 31 hours to be spent per week on Museum responsibilities and 9 hours per week paid out of the Historic Preservation fund to be spent researching and writing about historic buildings for the Planning Dept. and the public. The most important use of these reports in terms of their use by the City administration is that they provide a factual basis on which the Historic Preservation Commission and City Council can base decisions affecting the rights of Louisville property owners.
- **2013** – The Museum produced the 100th issue of *The Louisville Historian*.
- **2014** – Following how other city museums in the area are organized, and how the Library Board of Trustees and the Louisville Public Library Foundation are organized, the fundraising role of the Commission was separated from the role of the advisory board. The names of the nonprofit corporation and 501c3 were changed to The Louisville History Foundation, Inc. The Foundation became a private entity with its own bylaws and mission. The Historical Commission continued serving as an advisory board to the City.

  The Museum opened the Replica of Original Downtown Louisville, located in a room of the Jordinelli House, to the public for the first time in 2014.

  Funded by the City of Louisville in partnership with the Louisville History Foundation, Metcalfe Architecture & Design ("Metcalfe") of Philadelphia conducted a Needs Assessment of the Museum. This involved two visits and the organization of two public workshops designed to elicit input about the future direction of the Museum. Metcalfe proposed the construction of a "Community House" building and the renaming of the Museum to be the Louisville Visitor Center & Historical Museum. The resulting Needs Assessment Report is a part of the Master Plan.

  Through the City's funding of a cataloging intern, the Museum was able to begin digitizing photos and established an online archive to include the County Assessor card images and photographs from the Museum's collections.
- **2015** – The City added the position of a part time Museum Technician. The Museum began to use PastPerfect, the museum cataloging software, to keep track of its nearly 700 paying membership records. The Museum increased its hours and was opened to the public 15 hours per week during the Fall/Winter and 20 hours per week during the Spring/Summer. Attendance at the Museum reached 2,913 for the year. Commission members began to attend meetings of other boards and commissions to answer questions about, and garner support for, an expanded Museum campus and offerings.

DRAFT

- **2016** – The Museum further increased its public hours, adopting the same year-round public hours (20 hours per week) instead of changing the hours for fall/winter and spring/summer. (Also, appointments for meetings with the public and appointments for tours are routinely held outside of the public hours.) The Museum was networked with the rest of the City and the Museum was added to the new City phone system, leading to efficiencies. The number of paid memberships reached 734. The Museum celebrates its 30th anniversary of being open the public.

IV. Description of the Museum Campus

Tomeo House

The Tomeo family built the Tomeo House in circa 1904~~1908~~. Volunteers made repairs to prepare it for opening to visitors in 1986. It consists of two bedrooms and a kitchen, and has never had a bathroom or running water. It is 750 square feet, including a small partially dirt cellar that is now used for a furnace. This house focuses attention on domestic life. It was the home of the Felix and Michelena Tomeo family in the early 1900s, followed by widow, Grace Rossi, and her six children from the 1920s to the 1940s. The house presents opportunities for talking about Louisville's Italian heritage and the human stories of the house's former residents.

The Tomeo House is the only building on the campus that fits the definition of a "historic house museum." Its unique offering is that it's the only building in the Louisville area that gives an authentic look at how people lived. It is very modest and has never been remodeled. With its absence of running water and with small rooms, it conveys domestic life and the lack of affluence in Louisville like nothing else can. With two different Italian families having lived in the house, it is also used to convey information about Italian culture in Louisville. Visitors often have emotional reactions to learning that a widow and her six children lived in this small, three-room house, and they often relate the house and what it represents to the struggles of their own families.

Jacoe Store

The Jacoe Store was built in circa 1905-06 as a false front business building on Main Street. Eliseo and Ann Jacoe operated it as one of Louisville's small grocery stores from 1923-1958 and catered to the town's large Italian population. A repainted Coca-Cola sign on its south side makes the building particularly recognizable. Volunteers made repairs to the interior of the Jacoe Store. It opened to the public in 1990 and consists of 1320 square feet, including a partially dirt cellar that is used for general storage and the storage of artifacts that don't require strict climate control. The Jacoe Store is where Museum visitors first arrive and where staff and volunteers work. Exhibits focus on Louisville's commercial and mining history.

The Jacoe Store is the location of the only restroom facilities at the Museum. It offers one toilet and a sink in a small bathroom that is not ADA accessible and is inadequate for general public usage.

Jordinelli House and Summer Kitchen

The owners of the Jordinelli House and Summer Kitchen at 1000 La Farge Ave. donated them to the City of Louisville in 2001 and the City paid to have them moved to the Museum campus at that time.

DRAFT

This home of the Frank and Rose Jordinelli family was built in circa 1904 and is 870 square feet. Volunteers made interior modifications. The room of the building that is open to the public holds a large replica of downtown Louisville showing how it appeared during the era from approximately 1895 to 1920. The other four rooms are, out of necessity, being used by the City for the storage of the majority of the Museum's collections of artifacts. The Jordinelli House is heated and cooled, and has running water at a single sink in what was formerly the indoor kitchen. It does not have restroom facilities.

The Jordinelli Family used the Summer Kitchen for cooking during the summer in order to keep their house from getting too hot. The Summer Kitchen is not heated or cooled and does not have plumbing or electricity. The City is currently using it for the storage of collections items that do not require temperature controls.

When a new building that can be used for collections storage is eventually constructed on the Museum site, it is anticipated that all of the rooms of the Jordinelli House can then be open for exhibits. Interior modifications will be made that will result in increased accessibility. The Museum anticipates using the Summer Kitchen for outdoor events on the campus.

Empty Lot (Former Location of "The Big House")

The Museum campus also includes an empty lot in between the Jacoe Store and the Tomeo House, facing Main Street. From the early 1900s until about 1950, this was the site of a large, two-story frame building that, with the Jacoe Store, made up the northern part of the downtown business district on Main Street. It contained a business on the first floor and a residence on the second floor. (In fact, this was the home of the Tomeo family after its members moved out of the Tomeo House). According to Richard Shephard, a grandson of the Tomeo family, who was born in 1922 and who remembers the building well, it was called "the Big House." After the Big House was demolished, a metal shop operated by Joe and Dom Tomeo was constructed on the empty site. This metal shop was then moved to the City services property on Empire Road in the 1980s. This now-empty lot is the area that has been identified as the ideal place for a new building that could help address the City's needs with respect to collections storage, office space, ADA restrooms, and a Visitor Center.

History of the Outdoor Grounds

Historically, the yards behind the Jacoe Store, the "Big House," and the Tomeo House contained vegetable gardens, chicken coops, outhouses, and shed structures. A member of the Rossi family who grew up in the Tomeo House from the early 1920s to the 1940s stated that his family was allowed to plant vegetables behind the Jacoe Store, which didn't need the space.

In the late 1940s, members of the Tomeo family tore down the Big House and built a metal shop in its place. A 1962 aerial photo of Louisville indicates that the metal shop activities then dominated the site.

When the City purchased the property and the Museum was established in the 1980s, the City provided a small parking lot on the campus. In 2001, this was the location to which the City relocated the Jordinelli House and Summer Kitchen.

DRAFT

When the Museum opened in 1986, the Baha'is of Louisville, Colorado donated valuable rose bushes and established an official Baha'i Peace Garden to the south of the Tomeo House. To this day, it is maintained by members of the Baha'is of Louisville instead of by the City, and it garners compliments on its huge and fragrant blooms throughout the growing season.

In about 2004, a graduate student created a landscape design for the campus that led to the City's establishment of the sidewalks, flower gardens, and lawn areas in 2006. In 2008, with the permission of the City, the Historical Commission accepted monetary donations from seven families, individuals, and businesses in return for small memorial plaques that it installed in the flower beds.

V. Defining the Museum's Niche

Traditional roles for museums include the acquisition and preservation of items in their collections and the preparation of exhibits for visitors to view. Implicit to this traditional role is that the museums are the authority with knowledge to convey to the public. Although many people seek out museums wherever they may travel, some people have an impression that museums can be sedate and somewhat dull places.

However, small historical museums in active communities play a unique role due to the high level of community engagement that can be achieved. The Louisville Historical Museum has found its niche in this approach, and it routinely demonstrates a high level of community interaction and support. The essence of the work of the Museum is its ability to bring together people to share stories and information about Louisville. In practice, this often takes place around the table in the Jacoe Store. The Museum's ability to fulfill this role in the community is due to a number of factors, described below. Ultimately, credit for the success of the Museum goes to the Louisville community.

<u>People Love Learning About Louisville History and Culture</u>

To start with the most basic subject matter with which the Museum concerns itself, Louisville has a fascinating history by any measure. The idea of the American West holds a strong appeal for people worldwide, and Louisville offers true stories of coal mining, drama, and labor conflicts combined with a strong Italian heritage and cultural practices that people clearly want to know more about. With its historic downtown made up of both small wood-frame mining family houses and false front Western-style commercial buildings on Main and Front Streets, along with areas of preserved open space, Louisville offers a palpable sense of place.

Present-day Louisville is often described as a family-oriented community, restaurant town, and a place with engaged citizens and high levels of volunteerism. These characteristics actually date back to the very early years of Louisville.

Not only are people interested in Louisville's history, but they want to learn about how Louisville made the transition from being a poor coal mining town with unpaved streets and outhouses, even as late as the 1950s, to becoming a progressive city that today receives national attention for being one of the

DRAFT

best places to live.[2] Even today, Louisville continues to adapt to new circumstances and outside forces. It is clear that we are all participants in the ongoing history of our community.

Volunteers, many of whom grew up in Louisville and were from mining families, started the Museum in the 1980s. Significantly, they also had the vision to set up a process whereby people could donate photos, artifacts, stories, and information to be preserved for the future. Towns that do not have local history organizations of any kind are losing basic information about their histories because of the lack of a place to which people can donate photos and artifacts and information.

The Louisville Historical Museum is a place of strong emotions because of people making connections with one another. The Museum staff and volunteers can testify to visitors being overcome with emotion. One widower and his grown children broke down in tears upon viewing his wife's smiling face from the 1940s on the film made of World War II servicemen and women. Recently, a woman began to cry in the Tomeo House at the thought of the similar circumstances and sacrifice that her grandparents had lived through in another community, decades ago. These are not unusual occurrences. Laughter is also a regular occurrence around the table in the Jacoe Store when Louisville natives stop by and tell stories of their childhoods. Students often express curiosity and wonderment during their visits to the Museum. The Museum staff has even witnessed a proposal of marriage in the Jacoe Store. Over the years, many Monarch High School students have had their senior photos taken on the beautiful Museum campus, which is no doubt a testament to how those young people felt about growing up in a place like Louisville.

People seek and appreciate authenticity in their cultural experiences. The Museum is able to satisfy this understandable desire, particularly with its authentic, historical buildings on Main Street and many helpful volunteers who have strong connections to Louisville. When a third grade girl on a school tour of the Jacoe Store asked "Is this real?," the Museum Coordinator was able to answer, "Yes!"

As Metcalfe Architecture & Design emphasized during the course of its assessment of the Museum in 2014, and as described further below, it is the culture of Louisville itself that is driving the vision for the Louisville Historical Museum campus. And as ArtsMarket encouraged during the process of creating a Business Plan, the Historical Museum shares many common goals with arts and cultural organizations in Louisville.

DRAFT

Location, Location, Location

The Museum is the anchor for the northern edge of the historic downtown business district and its location on Main Street could hardly have been planned better. In fact, the Jacoe Store, as the location of a former Main Street business, is the perfect place to talk with visitors about the past and present business offerings of downtown Louisville.

The Museum has explored and promoted Louisville's historic Main Street in many different ways, to the benefit of the City. In recent years, the Museum has covered Main Street in a lead article and in photo

[2] *Money Magazine* has placed Louisville in one of the top five spots of its "Best Places to Live in America" biennial rankings for cities with a population of under 50,000 every time since the list was first published in 2005. Louisville has held the position of #5 in 2005, #3 in 2007, #1 in 2009, #1 in 2011, #2 in 2014, and #4 in 2015. Louisville has also received other, similar national recognition.

layouts in *The Louisville Historian*, a "Brown Bag" program, an Art Walk talk, and a front window exhibit, in addition to highlighting histories of specific Main Street buildings. In addition, Museum staff and volunteers talk about some aspect of Main Street with every visitor who views the Replica of downtown Louisville in the Jordinelli House. More recently, the Museum and the Foundation arranged for Monarch High School students to document buildings on Main Street and Front Street in order to build up an inventory of contemporary photos. As a result, Main Street's interesting history and the crucial role it plays for the town of Louisville is reinforced by the Museum nearly every day.

The planned Gateway to downtown, in the form of a pedestrian underpass below the railroad tracks on South Street, will bring pedestrians practically to the door of the Historical Museum on Main Street. With the planned improvements and alterations to the Museum campus, the Museum will take on an even larger and more important role as the location of the town square where the public can gather for community events and as the heart of the Louisville community.

Additional strengths of the Museum site, as well as challenges of the site, are discussed below.

Community Support and Free Access

The Museum enjoys strong support from the community in the form of the Foundation's 734 paying memberships[3], a rarely seen level of support for either small historical museums or cities the size of Louisville. (By way of showing the increase in interest, there were 165 paying memberships at the end of 2004.) Additional evidence of strong support is the high level of monetary donations (including memorial donations) made to the Foundation and the community gratitude that is frequently expressed to the Museum staff and volunteers.

Like many other small city-owned museums, the Louisville Historical Museum does not charge an admission fee. This allows the Museum to serve its community and leads to repeat visits by the Museum's strongest supporters and donors, as well as older residents who would not be likely to pay an admission fee. In addition, based on observation, it appears that visitors are more likely to make a greater monetary donation upon leaving than what they would have paid in an admission fee. Also, if they are local residents, they are more likely to take a membership form and join. The lack of an admission fee allows the Museum staff and volunteers to focus on welcoming people to the Museum, making connections with them, sharing information, and actively promoting Louisville and its history, which is part of the Museum's mission.

Our Museum has instead the model of emphasizing its membership program and other forms of fundraising, which are worked on collaboratively by the Foundation and City staff. Museum experts promote this idea for small museums in order to encourage people to become involved in the Museum's activities and become long-term supporters. Moneys coming from memberships and donations to the Foundation, though they don't become part of the City's General Fund, do typically go directly back to the Museum in the form of the Foundation's financial support for Museum projects and programs. They also go to other worthy projects, such as for the cleaning of the City's antique safe in 2014 and $10,000 in financial support for the City to retain Metcalfe Architecture & Design to conduct the needs

[3] The Foundation has 734 paying memberships as of June 15, 2016. A large proportion of these are family memberships that are considered to each represent at least three people.

assessment, also in 2014. The Museum's work with the Foundation on strengthening membership and making connections with members has been very successful. In 2015, the Foundation raised $26,988 (not including donations made to the Helburg fund set up to raise money for a law enforcement memorial park in memory of Victor Helburg). Of this, $11,750 came from memberships and $14,715 came from monetary donations, many of which were made by members. Besides showing the success of the membership program, these numbers also show that the Foundation is bringing in a healthy level of funds without having announced or embarked on a fundraising campaign.

Another reason for why the Museum does not charge an admission fee is that many people use the Museum to do research and find information; it is felt that it would not be reasonable to ask them to pay admission. The Museum and the Library, being in the same City department, share a similar philosophy of promoting public access to information.

Other revenue generating opportunities besides admission fees are promoting memberships and inviting members to become monetary donors. In addition, as identified in the Museum Business Plan, there will be new revenue-generating possibilities as a result of new improved campus through indoor/outdoor rentals, summer camps, and classes in the new building.

The Museum Fulfills City Goals and Fits Community Values

It is a benefit to the City of Louisville that it owns and operates the Museum, as the efforts and activities of the Museum support the City in several ways.

Through its many activities, the Louisville Historical Museum achieves the following goals that the Louisville City Council adopted for 2015:

1. Protect and Preserve Louisville's History
2. Maintain Small Town Character
3. Promote Economic Sustainability

Improvements to the Museum campus will also help achieve the Council's goals to "Improve Basic City Services" and "Improve Efficiency and Effectiveness in City Operations."

In addition, the Museum's activities promote the following Core Community Values that are the foundation upon which the City makes decisions and that were adopted by the City as part of the 2013 Comprehensive Plan:

1. A Sense of Community
2. Our Livable Small Town Feel
3. A Healthy, Vibrant, and Sustainable Economy
4. A Connection to the City's Heritage
5. Families and Individuals
6. Excellence in Education and Lifelong Learning
7. Civic Participation and Volunteerism

The Museum Connects People to History and is a Community Partner

DRAFT

It could be said that one of the major roles of the Museum within the City administration is to collect information, photos, and stories about Louisville and then disseminate them in different ways to the public, such as through *Louisville Historian* articles, research reports for the Planning Department, historical programs and walking tours, online access to historic photos, and activities of other organizations.

Other entities in Louisville (such as the Cultural Council and Library) organize public programming, and other entities outside of Louisville (such as historical organizations in other cities along the Front Range) sponsor programs on historical topics relevant to their communities. The niche of the Louisville Historical Museum, and what sets the Museum apart, is its focus on the history and identity of the Louisville, Colorado area.

The Museum provides support for many City projects, such as some initiated by the Planning Department, Golf Course, Open Space, Library, Recreation Center, Police Department, and Cultural Arts. This often takes the form of providing historical information or historic photos for the given project.

The Museum also provides support for other community institutions and organizations such as Boulder County, Boulder Valley School District, area private schools, the Chamber of Commerce, Downtown Business Association, Society of Italian Americans, Lions Club, American Legion, Broomfield Rotary, Balfour Senior Living, the Louisville Arts District, and the Louisville Art Association.

The 2016 Louisville Citizen Survey results show that "[n]ine in 10 awarded high marks to Historical Museum programs and the overall performance of the museum."

The Museum Recognizes the Unsung Hero

In a small town like Louisville, which had been a mining town without a lot of the resources of more affluent towns, the names of those who made the town what it is today can easily be lost. The Museum staff regularly seeks to bring recognition to those who made important contributions or sacrifices to the town. This is achieved through articles in *The Louisville Historian,* public programs, oral history interviews, website content, and exhibits. People and groups who have been so recognized include Charles C. Welch, the Harper Family, William Schutz, Victor Helburg, Bert Niehoff, Pearl Conley, Dr. Lucius Cassidy, and the Saturday Study Club. The Louisville Historical Commission's awarding of the Pioneer Award each year reinforces this value of recognizing those people whose work for the community might otherwise go unrecognized.

Research of Historic Buildings Leads to Interesting Findings and Informed Property Decisions

The City in 2005 adopted a Historic Preservation ordinance and thereby set up a procedure for dealing with historic structures. This had a major impact on the Louisville Historical Museum because there was limited reliable information available about the histories of buildings in Louisville. Starting in 2005, the City administration began to request research and reports (including the chain of ownership, biographical information about owners and residents, and all relevant historic photos) from the Museum Coordinator on the histories of historic buildings in Louisville. This role for the Museum expanded when, in 2008, Louisville voters approved a historic preservation tax that is believed to be the first dedicated municipal sales tax for historic preservation in the country. Today, nine hours per week of the Museum Coordinator's forty hours per week are budgeted for historic preservation research and are paid for out

DRAFT

of the Historic Preservation Fund. Typically, the Planning Department's and Historic Preservation Commission's requests for reports are triggered by a demolition request or a homeowner's interest in applying for funding for a Historic Structure Assessment or for landmarking. In addition, the Museum Coordinator regularly collects information and photos about specific buildings and neighborhoods and makes them available to the public.

Some cities have produced architectural and historical surveys with information about their historic buildings, sometimes on multiple occasions over a period of decades. In Louisville, however, many houses have never been researched. Unfortunately, it is often the case that the City has no information on file about a historic house in the old town overlay district at the time that the owner applies for a permit to demolish it. With access to historical information and photos that the Museum has collected, the Museum staff is in a unique position to try to rectify this situation.

The historic preservation research conducted by the Museum Coordinator has been a positive activity that helps the Museum and the public. The research tends to build on itself as more facts about Louisville's early families and buildings become known. The Museum Coordinator makes every attempt for each report to be factually accurate, and is aware that City decision-makers will be basing their decisions on the information collected in the reports. Another goal, which relates to efficiencies, is for each report to be as complete as possible so that the property doesn't have to be researched again later for a different purpose. Also, the Museum's research of houses and families ties in directly with the Museum's central role in the community and with what many people feel is special about Louisville: its families, its longtime residents, its Old Town, and its sense of place.

To date, the Museum has produced about 300 formal, written reports about historic buildings in Louisville, including about 90 that were done as part of the Jefferson Place Survey, and many of them are accessible online. Residents and staff of other cities have expressed admiration of Louisville's structure and the close working relationship that exists between the Planning Department and Historic Preservation Commission on the one hand, and the Historical Museum and Historical Commission on the other. The Historical Museum and Historical Commission are in support of the Preservation Master Plan that the City adopted in 2015.

What Is There for Tourists to do in Louisville?

Boulder County is seeing a boon in tourism, based on observation and anecdotal evidence. For Boulder specifically, this seems to be confirmed by visitor estimates put together by the Boulder Convention & Visitors Bureau. As Louisville garners more and more national attention, it has also become more of a heritage tourism destination as people come from other towns, other states, and other countries to see Louisville and spend time downtown. The Museum also regularly enjoys visits by people who visit Louisville from out-of-state and stay in its hotels because they have a family connection to Louisville and they are coming to a family reunion, even if no family members still live in Louisville. For example, on one weekend in 2015, eight women walked into the Museum and explained that they had flown in to Denver on eight different flights from all over the country and were staying in a Louisville hotel. They were all descended from Catherine Curtan, who was Louisville's telephone operator from the 1920s to the early 1940s. As a widow, she had raised her children in the back of the telephone building at 913 Main Street. The eight visitors explained that when it came time to select a location for their reunion, there was no question that they would gather in Louisville, about which they had all heard stories.

DRAFT

Needless to say, this was a treasured visit for the Museum because of the opportunities to share information about the Curtan family, Louisville's telephone system, and the history of 913 Main.

The Museum is the only obvious tourist destination in Louisville, and the Museum staff and volunteers always rise to the occasion to welcome visitors from other places, answer their questions, and give them travel information and directions. Often, the conversation that a group of tourists has at the Museum is the only personal interaction with a Louisville person that the group will have, other than talking with a waiter or waitress at a local restaurant.

The Museum recognizes this personal interaction with visitors as an essential role that it fills, albeit it is a relatively new one (based on observations made over about the past ten years). However, there are challenges that come with being the only tourist destination. The Museum has a limited staff and limited public hours. It can also be difficult for the Museum staff to simultaneously meet the needs of both tourists and, for example, researchers, all within the confines of a small building.

Through the addition of a Visitor Center on Main Street, tourists would be clearly welcomed to Louisville and given maps and information about what there is to do, as well as information about shops and restaurants. For the City to truly embrace the economic benefits and other opportunities presented by increased numbers of tourists, it could consider several options. In addition to the construction of a Visitor Center building, other opportunities include the establishment of a visitors bureau, research into official visitor numbers, the creation and maintenance of a tourism website, and the encouragement of other tourist destinations such as privately owned museums.

Strengths of the Collections and of Exhibits

The Museum collections and its exhibits are clearly an important part of its mission. More information about both the current approach to the collections and the exhibits, and future plans for them, are available elsewhere in this Interpretive Plan.

Challenges that the Museum Faces

Specific challenges relating to the Museum campus site are described elsewhere in this document. However, the Museum also faces challenges unrelated to its specific buildings and infrastructure.

One such challenge is that many people don't realize that the City owns, operates, and funds the Museum and that it is a division, alongside the Library, in the Department of Library & Museum Services. Even some City employees assume that it is operated by a volunteer-run private historical society and are unaware that it is professionally staffed and is part of the City administration. Some strategies for addressing this issue are detailed below in the section on Interpretive Strategies.

VI. Whom Does the Museum Serve?

Usage of the Museum Campus

The Museum meets many diverse needs of the public on site. This results in different types of foot traffic at the Museum campus. The following are the primary examples of who uses the Museum on site:

- Local residents such as newcomers and families who are eager to learn the history of the town.

DRAFT

- Tourists coming to Louisville from the towns around us, elsewhere in Colorado, other states, and other countries. Louisville does not currently have a Visitor Center for assisting tourists.
- School classes from Boulder Valley School District
    - In recent years, the Museum has given tours to between ten and seventeen school classes each year, which calculates to 250-425 students served on site per year. (In 2014, three of the classes were made up of fourth graders from Louisville Elementary School who focused on historic preservation; their visit was written up in the 2014 Annual Report of the National Park Service Historic Preservation Fund.)
    - The Museum also allows and encourages school groups to use, with supervision, the Tomeo House as a location for making short films for school projects where a historical house background is needed.
- Other groups, such as Boy Scouts; Girl Scouts; seniors living at Balfour; and classes from private schools such as the Louisville Preschool, Art Underground, and the St. Louis School.
- Researchers using the archives, reference collection, and files of information. These include book authors, magazine or newspaper reporters, engineering consultants, and people researching their family histories.
- Former residents or descendants of former residents. These visits frequently lead to the sharing of information, people becoming paying members, and the collecting of stories and oral histories and the donations of photos and artifacts.
- Volunteers. The Museum includes volunteers in the counts for Museum foot traffic because the interactions of staff with volunteers are, in many ways, similar to the interactions of staff with traditional visitors. For example, many volunteers collect information for their own projects while at the Museum, do family history research, bring in photos and artifacts to donate, order historic photos, and are eager to share information about Louisville history, all of which are activities that show how they are participants at the Museum as opposed to holding a traditional museum docent role. As Metcalfe observed, the Museum serves the role of being a community center where there is learning and teaching by volunteers as well as by traditional visitors. The Museum also creates volunteer opportunities and promotes the City's Core Community Value of civic participation and volunteerism. Because the Museum serves the personal interests and needs of not only visitors but also on-site volunteers, volunteers on site are included in the counts for Museum foot traffic.
- Attendees of meetings at the Museum are included as visitors. Examples would be potential donors meeting with the Museum staff to discuss a donation of artifacts and a Foundation director meeting with the Museum staff about Foundation business (however, public meetings cannot be held at the Museum due to the lack of ADA accessibility). Meetings and similar activities contribute to the foot traffic at the Museum and reflect the usage of the Museum by the community. (City staff members who are present at the Museum in the course of their work are not counted as Museum visitors.)
- Visitors during special events at the Museum. This includes people who visit during the Taste of Louisville and the Parade of Lights and attendees of the First Friday Art Walk events at the Museum.

<u>Visitor Experience Objectives</u>

The typical visitor experience begins as people enter the front door of the Jacoe Store and are greeted by a Museum staff member or volunteer. After chatting in the Jacoe Store, they are invited to go with a

DRAFT

volunteer or Museum staff member to the Jordinelli House and Tomeo House, which are kept locked when not being toured. Visitors often share stories about themselves or where they are from, and it is not unusual for visitors to teach the staff and volunteers about specific artifacts. The typical experience ends after the visitors have toured all three buildings, at which point personal goodbyes are then said.

The Museum staff and volunteers gauge visitors' motivations and interests in determining the length of tours. There is an attempt to go along with the visitors' interests instead of specifying a pre-set, predetermined length of time in each building. Different visitor groups are sometimes combined for visits to the Jordinelli House and Tomeo House.

People's Off-Site and Intangible Usage of the Museum

Most of the usage of the Louisville Historical Museum takes place in ways that do not involve attendance at the Museum itself, making usage particularly difficult to measure and count. Our Museum is set apart from many other museums in the extent to which it serves people in many ways other than through on-site visits, such as through the following outreach programs and services.

- The membership program, administered by the Foundation, is an essential vehicle through which people are kept informed about both Louisville history and Museum activities. Although the membership program is mostly made of members of the current Louisville community, it also keeps the Museum in communication with people who are from Louisville and who have moved away. As stated by museum consultants John Durel and Anita Nowery Durel with respect to museum administration in "A Golden Age for Historic Properties (AASLH *History News*, Summer 2007), "[L]eaders should replace the number of visitors with the number of members as the key indicator of success in achieving the mission."
- Members and others reading *The Louisville Historian* are served by the Museum. The Museum sends *The Louisville Historian* to not only paying members, but also to area schools, educators, school libraries, and public libraries in the area. Other complimentary members include City officials, Museum volunteers, members of some boards and commissions, and board members of the Chamber of Commerce and Downtown Business Association. About 900 copies are mailed each quarter, with an additional 250 being given out at the Museum, for a total of about 4,600 copies distributed per year. Additional information about *The Louisville Historian* is contained in the Appendices.
- Many people use the museum by phone and email to obtain information, but they are not contributing to the foot traffic at the Museum. It is left up to the public as to whether they need to come to the Museum or if their needs are met through other forms of communication.
- The Museum frequently initiates personal interactions that don't take place at the Museum at all, such as when the Museum staff tells visitors the location of the house their relatives lived in and the visitors then talk to the current residents, or when two distant branches of a family are put in contact with one another at their requests.
- The Museum and Foundation play a touching role with respect to people who make memorial donations. These are monetary donations made in memory of someone who has died. The donations are listed in the next *Louisville Historian* and the person is thereby honored. In this way, people are able to honor deceased loved ones and it also informs out-of-town readers about who has passed away. At times, family members identify the Foundation as the preferred

DRAFT

charitable organization to receive donations in memory of their loved one, and this is communicated through the loved one's obituary.

- Regular monetary donors to the Foundation are often motivated by their strong feelings about Louisville and the Museum. No other organization that accepts donations more generally helps preserve and promote Louisville.
- The business community benefits from the Museum in that the Museum is a tourist activity for visitors to Louisville, making their stays richer. Museum staff and volunteers encourage visitors to explore shops and eat at local restaurants.
- As discussed above, the Museum lends support to many community organizations and projects and to other City departments in terms of providing photos and information.
- The Museum shares relevant information with other historical organizations in Boulder County such as those in Superior, Lafayette, Boulder, Erie, and Longmont, and enjoys positive relationships with them.
- Veterans are honored through providing information about veterans buried in the Louisville Cemetery for the Wreaths Across America national event and through the showing of the Museum's World War II film[4] on local Channel 8 on Memorial Day and Veterans Day.
- Recent collaborations with Boulder Valley School District have included a photo project with Monarch High School students to document downtown buildings and the Foundation's logo design contest.
- Photos from the Museum's photo collection have reached the public through their use in books, in newspaper articles and magazines, in businesses, in City buildings like City Hall and the Library, and in the mural on the Blue Parrot restaurant. (In fact, when someone donates a photo to the Museum, it might end up being used years later in a very public way.) The Museum also responds to media requests about Louisville.
- The public views Museum exhibits in the Library lobby for a month each year.
- The public views digitized photos and Boulder County Assessor Cards (for Louisville buildings) online. These are accessible 24/7 and more are being added regularly. It is a high priority to make sure that photos are identified correctly online and people are encouraged to correct inaccurate identifications or locations. (More information about the digitization program is contained in the Appendices.)
- Many historic building reports produced by the Museum are accessible online at the Museum's website and at the Historic Preservation Program website.
- The Museum staff gives off-site presentations to groups about Louisville history.
- People looking to purchase local history items for themselves or as gifts can find them at the Museum, sold by the Foundation.
- Local residents are interviewed for the Museum's Oral History Program, which not only helps the Museum but is a service by the Museum for the narrators and their families, who receive a complimentary DVD of the interview.
- In addition to the reports written for the Planning Department, the Museum supplies property owners and renters with information and photos about their homes, upon request. These efforts sometimes lead to an owner deciding to landmark a building.

[4] Louisville's World War II film is "Our Boys and Girls in the Armed Forces, 1943-44" and it depicts Louisville servicemen and women in short scenes while they were home on leave, in many cases with other family members and with homes or businesses in the background.

DRAFT

- The Museum helps to publicize the Louisville History Book Club, which is a community book club.
- The Museum reaches members of the public through other publications besides The Louisville Historian, such as a brochure on "How Well Do You Know Louisville?" and a brochure sponsored with the Historic Preservation Commission highlighting Louisville buildings on the National Register. (Plans are underway for an updated walking tour brochure.)
- The Museum serves the public through historical programs, such as:
    - Evening programs at the Library
    - Brown Bag presentations or discussions quarterly (based on the topic of the lead article of the previous Louisville Historian) held at the Library
    - Summer walking tours led by volunteers
    - A 2014 driving tour of locations relating to 1914 Hecla Mine strike conflict that was received positively
- In addition to school tours on site, the Museum has begun a program of outreach to elementary schools with a particular focus on hands-on telephones.

VII. Overview of the Collections and What is Collected

The Museum Collections

The Museum collections consist of the permanent collection, the education collection, and the reference collection. These collections and procedures relating to the collections, and the Museum's scope statement, are further described in the Collections Management Policy located in the Appendices.

Among the highest priority items to add to the permanent collection are historic photos depicting life in Louisville. The Museum also collects Louisville newspapers, which give valuable insights into Louisville events and people. It is extremely unfortunate for the community that the *Louisville Times* in 1942 disposed of all of its past issues. For this reason, the limited number of pre-1942 Louisville newspapers that have been donated to the Museum are especially treasured. Fortunately, in 2014, Prairie Mountain Publishing donated bound volumes of *The Louisville Times* from 1942 to 2007 to the Museum and they are currently being housed at the Library. The Museum and Library staff is developing procedures to allow public access to the fragile bound volumes while preserving the newspapers and is exploring the possibility of seeking permission from the copyright owner and funding so that they may be digitized.

Other items that are much larger than photos are frequently offered as donations to the Museum. The Museum staff and Louisville Historical Commission work together to decide what is possible to be accepted into the permanent collection. The availability of adequate storage space and whether the proffered items fit within the scope and mission of the Museum are major considerations in deciding whether items can be accepted. Even after the completion of Museum campus improvements that include dedicated collections storage space and the creation of increased exhibit space, the Museum staff and the Commission will by necessity have to take a conservative approach. Museum staff can also consider recommending the deaccessioning of items that meet the criteria set forth in the Collections Management Policy. (More information about collections storage appears under the following section of "Strengths and Challenges of the Site.")

Museum staff and volunteers regularly work on the cataloging process whereby more items are cataloged in the PastPerfect system. It will be important to conduct an inventory of the permanent

DRAFT

collection at the time of, or after, the move of items to the new collections space in order to make sure that all new locations are recorded in PastPerfect.

What Else Does the Museum Collect?

The Museum also collects obituaries of Louisville residents from all time periods. These aid members of the public conducting family history research and help the Museum staff in writing historic building reports. At this time, the Museum's obituary collection numbers about 2,500 obituaries and includes a maiden name index that a volunteer maintains.

The Museum also collects contemporary items relating to Louisville that will one day be historic. These include items relating to businesses (such as a Blue Parrot Restaurant T-shirt) and contemporary photos of the town.

The Museum emphasizes to the public that it collects intangibles such as information and stories in addition to artifacts. Besides helping to fulfill the mission of the Museum, this practice represents a way in which the size of the permanent collection can be significantly controlled. People who donate information and stories about Louisville are thanked in *The Louisville Historian* even if they are not donating artifacts or making monetary donations.

Louisville has great true stories, and it could even be said that the preservation of stories and memories are just as important to the Museum's mission as the preservation of artifacts. The deaths of older residents represent the biggest threat to the Museum's ability to collect stories and memories. When the Museum opened in 1986, there were still people living in Louisville who had been born in the 1890s. Today, Louisville is losing many residents who were born in the 1920s.

The Museum's Oral History Program is the most formal way in which past and present residents share their personal stories. To date, the Museum volunteers have conducted and filmed nearly 150 interviews. The Louisville History Foundation helps to fund the program, spending $1200 to $4400 on the program each year for the past several years.

Less formally, but just as significantly, visitors to the Museum share their stories and memories with Museum staff and volunteers. For visitors who have a past connection to Louisville, or current residents, gathering around the table in the Jacoe Store and sharing stories is the essence of what the Louisville Historical Museum is about. This practice was the catalyst for the "kitchen table" interpretive theme described below and often leads to a visitor later being filmed in an oral history interview.

Many of the stories told by former residents and the descendants of Louisville families are colorful, dramatic, or funny. Some stories reveal the reasons behind hardships, such as a father not being able to continue working because of a mine injury and how that led to a son leaving school to become a miner. The Museum also seeks factual information relating to such topics as Louisville families, relocated buildings, and ethnic enclaves and family complexes.

The Museum staff records the stories, factual information, and visitors' contact information, and then retells the stories and memories by weaving them into Museum tours, walking tours, *Louisville Historian* articles, and historic building reports for the Planning Department and in *Louisville Historian* articles.

DRAFT

VIII. Strengths and Challenges of the Site

Strengths of the Site

As discussed above in the section on the Museum's niche, the Museum enjoys an ideal physical situation on Main Street as the northern anchor of the downtown business district, and its landmarked historic buildings offer interesting and authentic experiences to visitors. The planned pedestrian "Gateway" coming under the railroad tracks on South Street will bring people to the doors of the Museum, where they can then turn and view the commercial district of Main Street going to the south. In a related development, due to plans made for the 2016 Taste of Louisville with the City and the Chamber of Commerce, the public was for the first time able to walk to the Museum without having to encounter vehicular traffic on South Street. Also in 2016, the Museum staff plans to open the Museum immediately after the Labor Day Parade in order to welcome the public in from Main Street. The Museum staff is looking forward to similar opportunities to take advantage of the Museum's wonderful Main Street location.

The lovely Museum grounds regularly receive compliments from the public due to the efforts of the Parks staff (and, in the case of the rose garden, the members of the Baha'is of Louisville) who maintain them. City staff members from the Parks & Recreation Department also plow and shovel snow and prune trees. Staff members from Public Works very helpfully maintain the buildings and the Museum's security system and fire protection system. The City funds the cleaning of the Museum buildings twice a week.

Another asset for the Museum is the existence of the empty lot right on the Museum campus where the Big House, then the metal shop, used to be located. Through the Needs Assessment process, Metcalfe Architecture & Design determined that the empty lot will provide adequate space for the construction of a new building to meet the Museum's needs. (Also, for the City to use this space constructively for a new City building on land that the City already owns will involve the removal of the unattractive concrete foundation that many have called an eyesore.)

Another strength of the site involves the physical characteristics and historic natures of the Jacoe Store and the Tomeo House (in addition to what they provide in terms of authenticity and their individual histories). By necessity, due to their small sizes and locations of doors and windows, the buildings do not provide wide spaces for showing artifacts to the public in glass exhibit cases, and in the situation of the Tomeo House, the presence of exhibit cases would take away from the interpretation of the building as a historic house. As a result, many artifacts are "out" and not behind glass. While this can present challenges for parents bringing young children into the Museum, Metcalfe viewed this practice as a positive one because the items are so accessible to the public.

Other strengths of the site relate to collections storage. While the collections could be stored more efficiently, the items that require climate control, which is the majority of the items, do have climate control. The collections are contained in a clean and stable environment, free of threats such as harmful insect infestations or the presence of moisture. The City funds the acquisition of archival storage boxes, and the storage rooms have low light levels. Due to the City's installation of a fire protection system and security system, there is protection from fire and theft where the collection is stored in the Museum buildings. The Museum staff takes very seriously its responsibility to preserve and care for the collections, which contains so many treasures documenting Louisville, its residents, and its

DRAFT

development. The 2004 CAP Report expressed that storing the collections in the Jordinelli House was an "excellent" short-term solution, and its primary concern was with a lack of adequate space for growth and for public/research access, not with the Jordinelli House having poor conditions for collection storage.

Another storage-related strength is that the City's ability to store the Museum collections on site leads to access, efficiencies, and regular oversight of the storage conditions. Donors certainly view this as a strength, as some have indicated that they would not want their donations to be stored in a remote location where many items would not realistically be seen or viewed by the public again for a long time. Even now, the Museum staff works with or consults items in the collections several times a week. With a new emphasis on heightening the levels of public activity and engagement at the Museum campus, there will be an increased need to change exhibits more frequently. The Museum staff's ability to access to the collections to locate items and switch them in and out of exhibits or to use in programming such as the First Friday Art Walks will become more important than ever.

Challenges of the Site

The Needs Assessment Report of Metcalfe Architecture & Design gives a roadmap that identifies many of the challenges of the Museum's site and how to best address them. Some of the challenges are also described here because of the impediments that they present to fulfilling the mission of the Museum.

- The historical nature of the Museum's buildings means that the City does not have the same obligations to provide ADA accessibility as it would with respect to newer public buildings, but this doesn't mean that the City should not provide as much ADA accessibility to visitors and staff as is possible, and as soon as possible, at its public Museum. The Museum should be highly accessible. Improved ADA accessibility of the existing buildings, combined with accessibility features of the new Community House building that will include a new restroom and elevator, will help meet this challenge.
- The Museum buildings, due to their small sizes and lack of ADA accessibility, cannot be used as public buildings for meetings (such as those of the Historical Commission) or for the many historical programs that the Museum staff organizes for the public. Commission meetings, History Book Club meetings, and historical programs are instead are held in other City buildings besides the Museum, a situation that has led to confusion by the public as to where a Museum program or meeting is taking place. Metcalfe recommended that the new Community House building include programming space for about 30 people that will allow for public meetings and historical programs to take place at the Museum instead of in an off-site location.
- The facts that there are several buildings to show with limited staff, and that there are varying needs of the public that uses the Museum and a need for security of artifacts, can lead to less than optimal situations. For example, someone who comes to the Museum to conduct research at the table in the Jacoe Store must be brought along on tours to the other buildings so that they are not left alone in a Museum building with access to the collections, if there is not a volunteer available to stay with the researcher. Fortunately, good communication and explanations as well as positive attitudes by all concerned go a long way towards helping what could be a frustrating experience for some visitors. Increased levels of funding for operations that would allow there to be a staff member or volunteer working in each building, and a

DRAFT

dedicated research room in the new Community House building, will help ameliorate this challenging situation.

- The lack of adequate collections storage space on the Museum campus was first documented in the 2004 CAP Report. As a result of the CAP report's stated concerns with collections items being stored in the partially dirt Jacoe Store cellar, the Museum Coordinator moved collections items needing climate control and a higher level of protection from the cellar into the Jordinelli House. Besides the concern with the most of collections being stored in the Jacoe Store cellar, which has been resolved, the CAP Report stated concerns with 1) a need for space for the growth of the collections and 2) a need for increased public/research access.
  The addition of storage space in the new Community House building will address these needs, which go to the heart of the responsibility for preservation of the collections that the Museum and City bear as stewards of historical artifacts, and will satisfy the need to keep the collections on site where the Museum staff members can easily access them for their work and for the public.
  The Museum staff and the Commission do not consider off-site storage in a remote storage facility that is not owned by the City to be a satisfactory solution due to the inefficiencies and the lack of regular access that would result and that was clearly viewed as a high priority in the CAP Report. There is also concern about the collections potentially becoming less secure or susceptible to physical threats such as insects or moisture if they were stored in a remote location.
- The small sizes of the Museum buildings present challenges when school classes visit. It is not possible to keep an entire class together in any of the buildings and a class is immediately divided in order to be shown around, leading to inefficiencies and the need for more staff and volunteer time to be spent on school tours. Perhaps more importantly, unlike at other museums that have been designed to offer adequate interior public and programming space, there is no space at the Museum to shelter a waiting school class during bad weather. The construction of the new Community House building and the improvements planned for the Jordinelli House will provide adequate space for school classes to stay together for much of their tours and for there to be shelter provided to classes that arrive early for their tours.
- Another challenge of the site is that the buildings and their limited public spaces are not geared to meet the particular needs of young children. The planned improvements to the campus are intended to create additional space that can be used for baskets or trunks of educational items that children can spread out, touch, and talk about with their caregivers. Programming space in the new building could be sometimes used for craft projects or other programs geared towards children.
- The existing Museum buildings do not provide dedicated office space for City staff members. The Museum Coordinator's office area, with a desk and computer, is currently part of the public exhibit space in the Jacoe Store, and visitors regularly pass through it. The office photocopier looks out of place next to historical artifacts that are on exhibit. Due to the lack of office doors or any privacy, it is difficult for the Museum Coordinator to have a phone conversation or hold a private work meeting during the public hours of the Museum, or to work with confidential materials. File drawer or cabinet space for museum administration files has not been planned or provided for. The small restroom for the use of the public, staff, and volunteers is located immediately next to the Museum Coordinator's desk, which necessitates that the Museum Coordinator step away from her desk to give people privacy when they are using the restroom. The Museum Technician's desk area at the Museum consists of a laptop and chair at the public

DRAFT

table in the Jacoe Store. Planned improvements to the existing buildings and the construction of a new Community House building are intended to address these challenges presented by the limitations of the current buildings as workplaces.

- Due to the ages and conditions of the buildings, it is not possible to hold events that involve food and drink, though many people associate museums with public events such as receptions, parties, and meetings at which food and drink are served. This would change with the opening of the Community House building, where food could be kept away from artifacts and where cleaning and vacuuming could be easily accomplished so as to avoid the threat of insects.
- The existing Museum buildings also do not allow for eating areas for the Museum staff and volunteers, which means that they eat their lunches in public areas (despite asking visitors to not bring food or drinks other than bottled water into the Museum buildings) and must take care to keep food away from artifacts. Although a small refrigerator is located in a nonpublic room of the Jordinelli House, the Museum does not have an area where aromas from a microwave can be kept away from artifacts, so therefore there is no microwave for staff members and volunteers. A small break room in the new Community House building could provide these basic amenities that are provided to many employees.
- The existing Museum buildings do not provide adequate work space for volunteers and staff working on projects and with the collections. Volunteers willingly work on projects on the table in the Jacoe Store, but some work with artifacts and historic photos should be done in private areas where members of the public are not tempted to touch items. Also, a volunteer who ends a shift should be able to leave his or her work project in a spot where it will remain undisturbed until they volunteer again. Increased work space is to be created as a result of improvements made to the existing buildings and the construction of the new Community House building.
- The existing historical buildings need structural work so that they will be preserved and so that the public can continue to use them for years into the future. Metcalfe's plan for the Museum anticipates that the City will attend to structural needs of the buildings. (Currently, City staff is working on applying for funding for Historic Structure Assessments to be completed on the buildings.)
- The existing buildings do not include dedicated janitorial supply space. This would be included in the plans for the campus improvements.
- Due to not holding regular business hours, the Museum does not receive its mail on site. The public and businesses are instead given the mailing address of City Hall to use for the Museum, Commission, and Foundation. This is a frequent cause of confusion by the public. The Museum staff then typically retrieves the Museum and Foundation's mail from the Library. A small locked outside postal box by the front door of the Museum has been set up to receive mail that is inadvertently sent to the Museum's physical address instead of the mailing address. Ideally, the Museum will one day be able to receive mail and packages on site. In a similar vein, the Museum photocopier is not handled in the same way as other City photocopiers and is not part of the City service contract. Although 2016 brought very welcome changes to the networking and phone system of the Museum, there are still carryovers from the past when the Museum in many ways operated at the periphery of City services and not as a full part of the City administration.
- The current situation results in a lack of focus with respect to the Museum, both internally and externally. Staff and volunteers divide work between the Museum and the Library. Museum staff must keep track of, and transport, historic photos and albums back and forth between the two buildings that are located a few blocks away from one another. Public historical programs

DRAFT

and meetings have to be held in other public buildings besides the Museum. Mail and packages for the Museum are received at three different locations. It is clear that there is not only a perception but also a reality of the work being scattered. The plans for the campus improvements and a new Community House building with increased public space, office space, and work space would bring a focus to the Museum's work and would increase the efficiency of City services.

- The Museum buildings do not have the ability to provide shelter from storms and tornadoes, and the buildings are not near City buildings that do have a storm shelter. The basement of the new Community House buildings will supply not only collections storage space, but also a space for a storm shelter for the public, staff, and volunteers during weather emergencies.
- Personal security of Museum staff and volunteers at the Museum is of concern, particularly given that they are working in public buildings in which a staff member or volunteer is often alone in a building with a member of the public. This particular challenge is not one that is likely to be addressed through the planned campus improvements because there will continue to be distinct buildings for the public to tour. Staff and volunteers are strongly encouraged to use one of the Museum's silent alarm fobs to call the police if they feel unsafe or uncomfortable with a visitor.

IX. Interpretive Theme Statement

Metcalfe observed during the 2014 needs assessment process:

> The most important characteristic of the Museum is *listening*. It is an attitude about public history that places the authority and importance on content that walks in the door, not just on the existing collection and the scholarship applied to that collection. It is an assertion that the value of history is in the telling of stories by the people who experienced it directly or as descendants of those who lived it and its impact on their lives.
>
> What we share across a kitchen table in our families' homes is modeled at the table currently occupying the center of the Jacoe Store, where museum staff and volunteers engage visitors, listening to their stories and sharing stories related to their lives.

Metcalfe suggested the tag line of "We're Listening" and also wrote in the Needs Assessment Report:

> We determined that the Community Table is the appropriate metaphor for understanding and shaping our plans for the Louisville Visitor Center and Historical Museum. This means that the entire campus and the new building designed to meet operational needs would be conceived as reflecting that idea; they would together serve as a place to gather, share stories, to listen and to be heard.

The analysis of the Museum as a place where people sit together at a kitchen table to share stories leads to the following Interpretive Theme Statement:

DRAFT

The Louisville Historical Museum brings together people to share stories about Louisville.

For a short tag line that would best express the essence of Museum activities, instead of "We're Listening," the Historical Commission and City staff have expressed a preference for **"We Each Have a Story to Tell."**

X. Interpretive Themes

Metcalfe reported that the public input received at the two workshops in October 2014 included "wonderful, animated conversations and a spirit of great support for the Museum." The following are quotations of the specific areas of consensus that Metcalfe identified from the public workshops:

- Emphasize local history and interpretation, with connections to the wider world.
- Stories are the most powerful way to engage people with history.
- The Museum is an intimate space and should preserve that feeling of intimacy.
- Food can be a core theme.
- There is a distinct need for social gathering places in Louisville.

Based on this public input, and on input from Metcalfe, City staff, and Museum volunteers, the following six Interpretive Themes were selected to inform the exhibits and programming offered by the Museum on-site and off-site, and in a variety of media:

- The idea of people gathered around a community table to share stories exemplifies the small and intimate interactions that take place at the Museum on an almost daily basis.
- Coal mining and farming were honorable occupations that helped shape the culture of Louisville.
- Louisville was a destination for immigrants and became a colony for Italians in the American West.
- Families were, and are, the foundation of the Louisville community.
- A way to understand a community is to look at its food and domestic life
- The "campus" of the Museum extends beyond the Museum site itself to encompass Main Street and all of downtown Louisville.

XI. Practical Implementation of the Interpretive Plan

Small scale and intimate interactions, and the sharing of information and stories, make up the overriding theme of the Museum. As Metcalfe emphasized, the interactions with people at the Museum are intimate now, and they will need to continue to be intimate.

A communal table, or kitchen table, is planned for each of the four main buildings in order to emphasize the theme of the Museum and encourage visitors to sit and share stories and information about Louisville. These are proposed to be custom designed and could be financially sponsored for a renewable fixed period by a business, family, or individual.

DRAFT

The vision for the Museum includes the idea that the focal point will be the buildings of the Museum campus and that a satellite location of the Museum will not be created in another part of the City. Similarly, the Museum collections should be stored at the Museum and not in a remote location, not owned by the City, where they would become much less accessible as well as potentially unsecure or susceptible to physical threats such as insects or moisture. It is an important goal to bring the Museum's work, programs, and projects together at the Museum instead of increasing fragmentation and inefficiencies.

It is expected that the implementation of the interpretive strategies, and the completion of the improvements to the Museum campus that are proposed in the Needs Assessment Report, will require increases in operational funding and parking.

Practical Implementation of the Interpretive Plan in the Community House

The Community House building will serve as the main Visitor Center building. It will connect people to history and will be an important asset for the community.

The focal point of the first floor would be programming space for about 30 people with a communal table in order to emphasize conversations with visitors as the primary interpretive strategy of the Museum. The table can be part of a program, or moved out of the way when needed. An entire school class could be welcomed to the Museum and introduced to key concepts in this space instead of being immediately broken up. This space would also be the site of classes, programs, meetings, and workshops. The space is also a possible revenue generator through rentals.

The building is not yet designed, but inspiration for a design can be found in elements of the "Big House" that use to be on the site and in the fact that buildings in downtown Louisville tend to be narrow, deep, and come close to the sidewalks. An emphasis on using the back door of the building would echo the ways in which Louisville residents have traditionally used them.

This building will exhibit framed Louisville High School composite class photos. These are of great interest to the public, but the majority of these photos are currently in storage due to lack of wall space in the existing buildings. It will also exhibit the Rex Theatre curtain as a backdrop for the communal table on the ground floor.

For the first time, food will play an important role inside the Museum, which seems particularly appropriate given the culture and history of Louisville. Food will be permitted at events, receptions, parties, and programs in the Community House, as many people have come to expect from museums in other cities. (Due to space and budget limitations, it is not anticipated that a full kitchen will be possible to include, however.) Students will be able to eat their packed lunches at the Museum as part of a school tour, which is not possible now.

To help visitors, the Community House will have information about other things to do in the Louisville area and sample menus from Louisville restaurants provided in collaboration with the Chamber of Commerce and Downtown Business Association.

The Community House will include a mechanical room, dedicated janitorial closet, and an elevator to be used for transporting artifacts and for accessibility. The basement would provide dedicated collections

DRAFT

storage space with compactor storage to maximize the space along with an area for staff and volunteers to work on the collections away from the public. It would also serve as a storm shelter for visitors, volunteers, and staff.

ADA accessibility in this building will be key and will include the Museum's first ADA accessible restroom and an elevator.

Offices on the second floor would comprise the first dedicated office space at the Museum. A small research room could also serve as a location for conducting interviews for the Museum's Oral History Program.

Practical Implementation of the Interpretive Plan in the Jacoe Store

The focus of the interpretation in the Jacoe Store, which was a Main Street business itself for several decades, will be Commercial Life in Louisville.

This building will continue to have a communal table for visitors to share stories, as it does now, and will continue to employ the back door as an intentional device to echo how people informally used back doors historically in Louisville.

The office space will move to the Community House, and the existing space will be used more appropriately.

Practical Implementation of the Interpretive Plan in the Tomeo House

This building will continue to interpret 1930s domestic life in Louisville and will focus on the families who lived in the house. To increase the authenticity of the site, furniture and artifacts will be moved to reflect what has been learned in recent years from a member of the Rossi family about the locations of beds and tables and to exhibit just one instead of three stoves. Museum staff and volunteers will invite visitors to sit and talk at a communal table in the kitchen, just as the Tomeo family and Rossi family would have done.

Practical Implementation of the Interpretive Plan in the Jordinelli House

The Jordinelli House will be devoted to interpreting civic life in Louisville. The plan for this building includes making interior renovations in order to allow for more open areas, exhibit space in the areas where the collections are currently being stored, and increased accessibility around the replica of downtown Louisville. This building will also have a custom-designed communal table.

Practical Implementation of the Interpretive Plan in the Summer Kitchen

Under the Needs Assessment plan, the Summer Kitchen could be a focus for outdoor activities on the site instead of being a storage area for collections items that don't need temperature control. For example, catered food could be served from a Dutch door.

Practical Implementation of the Interpretive Plan Outdoors on the Museum Campus

As Metcalfe observed in its Needs Assessment Report:

DRAFT

> Louisville is blessed with a system of alleys running between the main streets, creating an informal extension of the private property lining both sides of the alleys. Children played in these alleys more safely than in the streets. Family events spilled from the back yards into these alleys. Across fences and standing here, neighbors shared news and concerns .... We propose to reorient the entire campus to celebrate Louisville's alleys, creating a new Alley running north-south through the center of the campus .... This new alley will become the heart of the campus. It will be large enough to host events of significant size, becoming the north anchor for downtown events, as well as events specific to the Museum. While the street presence along Main Street will remain strong, the main entrance to the campus will be a broad, welcoming opening to the site on South Street.

This plan will result in improved visitor movement through the campus and a more efficient use of space outdoors on the campus. The Museum could host private weddings and other events that produce revenue as well as fundraising events, membership receptions, and outdoor programs and festivals for the public.

It is possible that the Baha'i rose garden will need to be moved elsewhere on the campus, in cooperation with the Baha'is of Louisville, so that it continues to enjoy plenty of sunshine. Also, the Museum will look into alternative ways to appropriately recognize those whose names are on the existing plaques in the landscape.

Interpretive Strategies at the Museum and Through the Museum

- Website

In addition to making improvements to the Museum's physical site, it is also important to increase the amount of information that the Museum makes available online and for there to be essential, basic changes to the Museum's website. Members of the public have expressed confusion with respect to the Museum webpages, which are currently not easily findable as they are a subset of the Library website (despite the fact that the Museum is not organized to be under the Library, but is a division of the department alongside the Library) and they have an address with a long string of letters and numbers instead of the Museum having its own, recognizable website address. It is a high priority for the Museum to have its own website that is part of the overall City website so that the public can find information easily.

The Museum's priorities for making additional content available online on its website are:

- More historic photos to be cataloged and digitized
- More building history reports that have been written for the Planning Department (currently, there are 14 on the Museum webpages in addition to others viewable elsewhere on the City website)
- Biographies and photos of those who have received the Pioneer Award
- A list of names of people for whom the Museum has obituaries in its obituary collection
- Additional past *Louisville Historians* in PDF form (currently, the 37 issues from 2007 to the present are online)
- Digitized archival records such as mining ledgers

DRAFT

- More contemporary photos of the Museum campus and buildings
- Increased information about the Museum for visitors
- Additional links to other relevant websites
- Eventually, an online mining map with links to photos and information
- The expanded use of PastPerfect and PastPerfect Online, including the eventual use of Google Indexing so that people using Google searches will find photos and information on the Museum's PastPerfect Online website

- Oral History Program

The Museum's Oral History Program produces raw material, all owned by the City, that can eventually be shared with the public. The next steps for increasing accessibility are dependent on the availability of City funding. The priorities include:

- Backing up the oral history interviews on the City server.
- Cataloging the oral history interviews in PastPerfect.
- Cataloging oral history interviews that were done in the 1960s-1990s, backing them up to the City server, and making them available to the families of the narrators. (These have been transferred from audiotapes to CDs, and a volunteer has already backed up some of them to the City server.)
- Editing the raw oral history footage and making it available online or in short films that can be broadcast on channel 8 or on YouTube. The City's attorney and guidelines used by other oral history programs will be consulted for guidance on what editing will be required.
- Transcribing the oral history interviews so that they can be used more readily for research and for quoting in articles.

- Exhibits

In terms of future exhibits, Metcalfe's plan will result in about a 45% increase in exhibit space at the Museum, due to the new building and the ability to use space for exhibits in the Jordinelli House (replacing areas currently used for collections storage) and in the Jacoe Store (replacing the current office space) . Although participants in Metcalfe's public meetings expressed more of a desire for increased museum programming space over an increase in museum exhibit space, it is clear that people expect to be able to view engaging, thought-provoking exhibits when they visit a museum. Also, the Museum unquestionably has a need for increased exhibit space, given the limited space that can be dedicated to exhibits in the existing buildings. Some of the Museum's priorities with respect to exhibits are 1) to have more of the collections on exhibit, resulting in increased public access to the collections, and 2) to increase accessibility in terms of physical access to the exhibits themselves and in terms of improved exhibit labels.[5] (All of this should be accomplished with the goal of increased ADA access in mind.) The following list gives examples of ideas for rotating exhibits in the enlarged exhibit space in the Jordinelli House or in the new space in the Community House. With the increased public gathering space that is envisioned, each exhibit could have an opening reception to which Foundation members and the public are invited, and the exhibit areas could be rented out to groups looking for event venues.

[5] The Museum staff uses the excellent book *Exhibit Labels: An Interpretive Approach* by Beverly Serrell as its guide for exhibit labels and signage.

- Photo exhibits around specific topics/themes, such as photos of Main Street or photos taken of contemporary Louisville by Monarch High School students
- An exhibit of items that were brought by Louisville residents from their European countries of origin on cross-Atlantic journeys
- An exhibit on Louisville's transition from working class mining town to modern city that finds itself on "best places to live" lists
- An exhibit of items that were found in the walls and cellars of old Louisville houses and that have been donated to the Museum
- An exhibit of everyday tools and kitchen implements, including handmade ones
- An exhibit on Louisville and its relationship with Rocky Flats, where many residents worked
- Similarly, an exhibit on Louisville's relationship with StorageTek, where many residents worked

- Programming in the Community House Building

It is not currently possible for the Louisville community to participate in engaging historical programs on site at the Museum. This is due to the lack of space in any of the existing small historic buildings combined with the lack accessibility that is essential for public programs that the City organizes and offers. The new Community House building will provide programming space that will offer exciting opportunities for community engagement at the Museum itself. Importantly, as reported by Metcalfe Architecture & Design, the participants in the public meetings organized by Metcalfe emphasized the importance of community programs and program space at the Museum over having increased exhibit space or space for interactive or high-tech displays. The following list gives examples of community programming that are being considered for different ages and interest groups in the Community House. These ideas were generated by participants in the public meeting, Metcalfe Architecture & Design, and Museum staff and volunteers. (It is anticipated that programs for which a larger than capacity audience is expected could still be scheduled to take place in the first floor meeting room of the Louisville Public Library, which is where Museum programs for audiences of all sizes currently take place.)

In addition, Louisville is a community of engaged, creative citizens of all ages with many personal interests. In fact, this is an aspect of our town that gives it its identity and makes it a desirable place to live and work. At this time, comfortable and pleasing meeting space for 30 people in a building owned by the City that is located downtown (with the possibility of spillover of attendees patronizing local shops and restaurants before or afterwards) is at a premium. It is strongly believed that many community groups and City boards and commissions could benefit from the availability of increased programming space in the new Community House, and support for community meeting space is apparent in the 2016 Citizen Survey results.

Using the comfortable and intimate programming space in the Community House, and with the necessary increased staffing, the Museum could offer programming that complements other programming offered by the City, such as those suggested in the following examples:

- Interview a Louisville resident who has an interesting personal history, whether an older resident or a newcomer, in front of an audience
- Organize a lecture series about past residents that will focus on a different person each time and include photos and stories
- Have a moderated panel to discuss a topic
- Interview residents about historical food practices and preferences, with tastings

DRAFT

- Organize cooking lessons that relate to historical foods
- Offer historical crafts for children, such as making pins with ribbons to echo the Louisville fraternal organization ribbons in the Museum's collections
- Teach historical indoor games and play them with children, or show historical toys
- Work with teachers to connect to curriculum
- Offer an antiques roadshow program
- Offer photography classes using the exhibits and grounds at the Museum as the subject matter
- Focus on the history of one family or one ethnicity represented in Louisville (this could translate into more sharing of information and photos between the Museum and local families)
- Offer programs of genealogical interest, such as the program on "DNA Testing for Genealogy" that was presented in August 2015
- Put on workshops on raising chickens or winemaking
- Teach how to play barbuit, the gambling game, or morra, the Italian hand gesture game, that were popular in Louisville for decades
- Put on a quarterly launch party for each new issue of *The Louisville Historian*, aimed at members
- Provide a hub for local storytellers and reenactors
- Offer an evening "camp fire" experience with storytelling for children
- Invite the public to watch oral history interviews and other films, with discussion to follow, and possibly with the narrator present to answer follow-up questions
- Have the Museum be the start of a scavenger hunt in downtown Louisville for teens or couples
- Help organize activities for class reunions for people who graduated from local high schools
- Organize informal class reunions for adults with music and stories, such as for people who graduated between 1980 and 1985 (no need to have attended school in Louisville)
- Provide a place for young professionals to network or attend business workshops, possibly in coordination with the Chamber of Commerce
- Invite Dick Del Pizzo to demonstrate and talk about how he made the buildings for the Replica of downtown Louisville
- Provide a fun location for City departmental celebrations
- Have a dinner with an expert as a fundraiser, and other events involving members, in partnership with the Louisville History Foundation
- Host a reunion of local Vietnam era veterans, with a panel discussion
- Host meetings of affinity groups such as the History Book Club
- Coordinate with the City's Human Resources Department for visits to the Louisville Visitor Center & Historical Museum to be integrated into orientations for new employees, leading to even stronger personal connections between new employees and the town where they work

The Museum also intends to work on the following interpretive strategies with respect to off-site programming in connection with the Museum campus changes and increased operational funding:

- The creation of an updated self-guided walking tour brochure of downtown Louisville that would include both historic and newer sites; this would be put on the website as a PDF and would benefit tourists, residents, and businesses.
- Providing literature to promote the Museum and downtown to the Louisville hotels, including maps showing how to get downtown.

DRAFT

- An outreach program for BVSD schools (already underway). This is a fun way to give students the opportunity to handle and use items such as telephones and typewriters.
- Expanded historical walking tour program using the concept that the Museum's "campus" extends to all of Main Street and downtown Louisville. These could cover different parts of old town or focus on different themes. Since the basis of the Museum's interpretive strategy is the personal contact and making personal connections, for the foreseeable future the plan is to continue with person-led walking tours and not to use the more impersonal prerecorded tours at this time. The Museum should consider moving towards an online reservation system for walking tour participation. Also, along with the new Visitor Center, Museum volunteers could lead walking tours leaving from the Visitor Center at the same time each day.
- The increased use of driving tours. Although it took time for the Museum staff to plan the driving tour of the Hecla Mine strike events in 2014 so that traffic safety would not be a problem, the public feedback was very positive. Future driving tours could focus on the histories of mines, farms, or open space areas.
- The completion of a Louisville, Colorado public family tree on Ancestry.com in order to compile information on family relationships in Louisville (where many people were, and are, related to one another) and to make the information publicly available to Ancestry.com subscribers.
- The encouragement of local residents to write down stories and memories of Louisville in their own words and to create hand-drawn maps and ground layouts of Louisville buildings. Recent examples are Lois Tesone's memories of Main Street (*Louisville Historian*, Summer 2015) and drawings of maps of the Monarch Mine Camp and the old Louisville High School building.
- The eventual creation of an app for *The Louisville Historian* for members so that they have the option to view each new issue digitally and in color
- Exploring the idea of creating a nonprofit corporation that would be a cultural alliance similar to the Golden, Colorado Cultural Alliance, which as the purpose of developing and promoting awareness of Golden's cultural and historic assets

XII. Museum Business Plan Review

With the goal of producing a well-rounded and useful Museum Master Plan, the City commissioned a consultant to create a business plan that would focus on the Museum's operations and potential revenue generation and that would accompany the Museum Needs Assessment Report and the Museum Interpretive Plan in the Master Plan. ArtsMarket, Inc. was selected to write the business plan. Louise Stevens made an on-site visit and met with different Louisville constituencies and organizations in December 2015. The Museum Business Plan is now part of this Master Plan document.

The Museum Business Plan prepared by ArtsMarket, Inc. puts forth a number of recommendations and ideas with respect to Museum operations and funding. It provides an excellent starting point for discussion by City staff, City Council, the Louisville Historical Commission, the Louisville History Foundation directors, and members of the public. In fact, the Museum staff has already started to take action this year in response to ideas contained in the Business Plan, such as the recommendations that the Museum increase its programming and outreach offerings and strengthen its participation in downtown events and festivals. These recommendations and the comment during ArtsMarket's on-site visit that there should be more of "Here is your story" and connecting with people's interests has already led to efforts by the Museum staff to expand the programming during First Friday Art Walks and organize more historical programs taking place at the Library, and the public has responded enthusiastically.

DRAFT

The Business Plan contains a great deal of helpful information that is pertinent for the Museum's future operations and funding sources, and it sets forth a proposal for one possible way in which the City of Louisville could set up funding for Museum operations based on examples from a sampling of other U.S. museums, though it is recognized that there are also other possible paths. The City will no doubt want to balance a number of different interests when the time comes to make decisions about the Business Plan recommendations. At this time, these issues are still up for discussion.

The Historical Commission, Foundation directors, and City staff discussed the Business Plan and its recommendations at a Commission meeting on May 4, 2016, and individuals stated what they liked about the plan and what they didn't care for or thought might be unrealistic. It was noted that the Commission, by accepting the Business Plan to be part of the Museum Master Plan, would not be weighing in or passing judgment on the actual recommendations contained in the Plan. There was a general acknowledgement that whether many of the recommendations can be carried out will be based on future decisions to be made by the Louisville City Council and on how other future events unfold, including whether City Council will write the ballot language of a proposed~~the~~ Historic Preservation Tax extension~~renewal~~ to allow for funding for Museum operations and whether Louisville voters will approve of the renewal.

The attendees at the May 2016 Commission meeting weighed in on the following interesting Business Plan recommendations in particular:

- Those in attendance liked the Business Plan's vision of the Museum becoming an official visitor and civic information center for residents and tourists, for it to be a key anchor for the historic downtown and Arts District, and for City events to begin and end at the Museum campus.

  Along with enthusiasm for an exciting growing role for the Museum in the civic life of Louisville and the opportunities that this presents for the City is concern about whether the current level of staffing and operations can sustain such increased activities that some people may come to expect even before there is additional operational funding, if it transpires at all. Some expressed that the City administration should ensure that there is adequate operational funding in place before the time when staff would be expected to significantly raise the level of programming and the Museum's profile in the community and the region, and certainly before there would be a new building.

- The Business Plan recommendations are based on there being on a certain level of funding for Museum operations from the Historic Preservation Fund, which is not currently permitted. It is still an open question as to whether the City Council will decide to write the ballot language for a proporsed~~the~~ Historic Preservation Tax extension ~~renewal~~ so as to include approval for the Fund to be used to help pay for Museum operations. If it is written to include such language, when it would go to voters has not been decided and it is not known whether voters would approve the ballot issue.

  Although the Historical Commission members and Foundation directors who were present at the meeting indicated that they strongly support the inclusion of Museum operations in the tax extension~~renewal~~ ballot language, it was acknowledged that the City and the community cannot assume that the language will include this provision or that the renewal will pass.

- Whether it makes sense for the Louisville Historical Museum to start to charge an admission fee for visitors to access some buildings on the Museum campus after the hoped-for campus changes

DRAFT

are made, or what the admission fee would be, is a decision for the City to make in the future. Up to this point, staff had envisioned continuing the practice of not charging an admission fee so as to welcome and encourage as much participation by the public in the Museum as possible, particularly with respect to 1) the desire to promote and strengthen downtown and 2) the recommendation by the Needs Assessment consultant that the Museum encourage visitors to come to the Museum to share their stories. In fact, the Interpretive Theme Statement in the Interpretive Plan draft that the Commission and Foundation have reviewed was written to state: "The Louisville Historical Museum brings together people to share stories about Louisville." The City may decide that there are compelling reasons for our public Museum, like the Public Library that is the other division in the Department of Library & Museum Services, to not charge an admission fee.

At the meeting, most who expressed a view stated that they do not like the idea of starting to charge an admission unless perhaps it is for special exhibits. It was also felt that the ultimate design of the Visitor Center building, the plans for exhibits in the Museum buildings, and the overall design of the campus may or may not lend itself to the charging of an admission fee, since there would be good reasons to not charge visitors coming to the Visitor Center and there would need to be adequate areas for visitors to explore exhibits if an admission fee were to be charged for part of the campus. It was also noted at the meeting that the Museum and Library are in the same department and share a similar philosophy of serving the public need.

- Similarly, no decision has been made with respect to whether the Museum should charge for either school tours of the Museum or Museum outreach into local schools. At this time, the Museum does not charge schools a fee for either activity because of the educational mission being an important foundation of the Museum's activities.

  At the meeting, there was mixed reaction to this proposal in the Business Plan. Some were in favor because many destinations do charge students for tours.

- The Business Plan includes a recommendation to generate funding of about $5000 per year by having a museum store, as many museums have. Reasons why this may not be the best course of action for our Museum include 1) the lack of adequate space to have a store that would generate significant funding (and the necessity of giving up something else that is greatly needed at the Museum, such as meeting space, exhibit space, or staff/volunteer work space, in order to create such an area of a minimum of about 400 square feet) and 2) the possible desire to avoid the appearance of competition with nearby downtown businesses selling similar items.

  Those in attendance at the May meeting stated that the need to sacrifice important functions in the new building to make room for a museum store would be highly undesirable, particularly since the museum store would be expected to bring in so little funding per year for what would be given up.

- The Business Plan envisions a much larger role for the Foundation and recommends that the Foundation not only raise funds to assist with the specific capital project outlined in the Museum Needs Assessment Report, which the Foundation directors have already anticipated working on, but also that the Foundation would be heavily involved in significant fundraising to help the City

DRAFT

pay for ongoing Museum operational costs for the foreseeable future. The Business Plan is relatively conservative with respect to the levels of operational funding that would be provided by the City. Whether (and if so, to what extent) the City would want to rely on a 501c3 to become heavily involved in fundraising for City operational costs has not been decided. It does seem necessary for the Foundation role in fundraising to become larger. How can the City ensure that private citizens will want to and be able to grow the Foundation's role in fundraising as well as sustain a level of increased fundraising for operations? If it can't be sustained, what does that mean for the City-owned Museum's operations and the communities it serves?

The Foundation directors and Commission members in attendance indicated that they would not want the Foundation, a private 501c3, to be required to raise money for operations, even though the Business Plan recommendations and its timeline are predicated on such a financial arrangement. The Foundation directors indicated that they are enthusiastic about raising money to help pay for capital costs for the Museum, but not for the ongoing costs of operations. Some in attendance stated that in fairness and as a good practice, the City should fund the staffing of its Museum in the same ways in which it funds the staffing of other parts of the City organization and not rely on private fundraising for Museum operations. It was also recognized that it would be problematic for City to hire staff and to not necessarily be able to rely on a consistent level of operational funding.

It was noted that the Business Plan timeline is also in question because of not knowing at this time when is the City's goal for having funding from all sources ready for a new Visitor Center building and if the Foundation is not expected to conduct fundraising to cover operations.

- The Business Plan also envisions a greater role for volunteers at the Museum and it anticipates that some of these volunteers working on site at the Museum would be people who are supervised by the Foundation. However, it is possible that the City would recommend that volunteers working at the Museum, which is a City site, continue to be official City of Louisville volunteers who are supervised by Museum staff and that there is not a mixture of volunteers supervised by different entities.

  A related view that was also expressed was that while volunteers are essential to the success of the Museum, the City should avoid putting too much responsibility on volunteers to carry out Museum functions and increased activities, particularly because of the time and effort that would be involved for the limited staff to train, coordinate, and schedule them.

Overall, the Business Plan was welcomed by the Commission, the Foundation, City staff, and community members as a thought-provoking document that suggests many possible directions for the future and that invites the community to consider different ways to view and achieve "success" for the Museum.

DRAFT

IV. The Plan

B. Needs Assessment Report

DRAFT

DRAFT

Louisville Visitor Center & Historical Museum

CAMPUS PLANNING • DECEMBER 2014

Metcalfe Architecture & Design

City of Louisville
COLORADO • SINCE 1878

METCALFE
ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN, LLC

Creating a new Campus for the Louisville Visitor Center and Historical Museum

CAMPUS PLANNING • DECEMBER 2014

Metcalfe Architecture & Design

DRAFT

Introduction

On September 29, 2014, the Louisville Historical Museum began a project to assess its long-term facility needs. During the course of this study, Beth Barrett, Director of Library and Museum Services and Bridget Bacon, Museum Coordinator, worked with Metcalfe Architecture & Design to quantify those needs and reimagine its campus of five buildings. This process included two public input meetings held at the Library on September 30, 2014.

The goals of the study were to create a plan that satisfies the visitor experience and operational challenges the Museum currently faces.

The plan laid out in this document is the result of our work and activates **the Museum campus as the northern anchor for downtown Louisville**. The Museum occupies the intersection between residential and commercial Louisville. With the planned new gateway, welcoming visitors from the sports fields east of the city, the Museum campus will announce the city's history as core to its identity today and into the future, for everyone who lives in and visits Louisville.

To reflect this enhanced role, we propose renaming the Museum to the **Louisville Visitor Center and Historical Museum**.

The Big Idea: "We're Listening"

The most important characteristic of this Museum is *listening*. It is an attitude about public history that places authority and importance on the content that walks in the door every day; first-time visitors and loyal members. It is an assertion that the value of history is in the telling of stories by the people who experienced it directly or as descendants whose lives were shaped by that history.

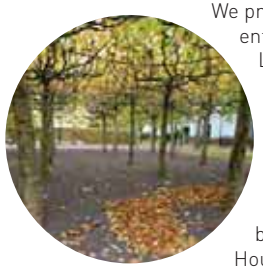
What we share across a kitchen table in our families' homes is modeled at the table currently occupying the center of the Jacoe Store, where Museum staff and volunteers engage visitors, listening to their stories and sharing stories related to their lives.

We plan to continue and expand this primary interpretive strategy employed by the Museum-- **listening to visitors**. This will be accomplished by placing a table, like the one currently in the Jacoe Store, into the Jordinelli and Tomeo Houses and the new building. A staff member or volunteer will do her or his work conducting research, cataloging collections, etc. at these tables, but their primary job will be to engage visitors entering the buildings. Our intention is to express the value of visitor-focused interpretation everywhere on the campus.

We determined that **the Community Table** is the appropriate metaphor for understanding and shaping our plans for the Louisville Visitor Center and Historical Museum. This means that the entire campus and the new building designed to meet operational needs would be conceived as reflecting that idea; they would together serve as a place to gather, share stories, to listen and to be heard.

The Alley

Louisville is blessed with a system of alleys running between the main streets, creating an informal extension of the private property lining both sides of the alleys. Children played in these alleys more safely than the streets. Family events spilled from the back yards into these alleys. Across fences and standing here, neighbors shared news and concerns ranging from international events to family stories.



We propose to reorient the entire campus to celebrate Louisville's alleys, creating a new Alley running north-south through the center of the campus, between the Jacoe Store and Jordinelli House and behind the Tomeo House, ending at the north property line. **This new Alley will become the heart of the campus**. It will be large enough to host events of significant size, becoming the north anchor for downtown events, as well as events specific to the Museum. While the street presence along Main Street will remain strong, the main entrance to the campus will be a broad, welcoming opening to the site on South Street.

Community House

We have planned a new building for the campus to occupy the now vacant foundation on the north side of the Jacoe Store. The building is scaled to fit comfortably on the campus, staying the same height of the residential and commercial building that formerly occupied the site. The building will host:

First floor

- An open community space for sharing stories, talking together;
- This room could handle groups of up to 30 for Museum or community events; and,
- Exhibit display space along walls. The Rex Theatre curtain can be exhibited in this building.

Second floor

- Office space;
- Small research/ reading room; and,
- ADA-compliant restrooms.

Basement

- Collections storage, including "compactor" storage to maximize the space;
- Storage space for the future; and,
- Collections processing.

Jacoe Store

The focus of the interpretation in the Jacoe Store will be *Commercial Life* in Louisville. Minimal changes are planned for the store, but there will be new casework for artifacts and archival material. Minor interior changes will allow expansion of the area available for display. The administrative office currently occupying the rear of the building will be relocated to the second floor of the *Community House*. The table that inspired our work will remain at the center of the Store, and will continue to welcome visitors to share their stories.

Jordinelli House

This building will be devoted to interpreting *Civic Life* in Louisville. Our intention is to renovate the interior of the building to create as much open space as possible, to allow accessible display of the newly completed model of the town. Displays around the perimeter of the room will use the existing collection of artifacts and archival material to explore the experience of the people who shaped Louisville from its founding to today.

There will be an accessible restroom built at the rear of the building interior, currently occupied by a partial kitchen. We do not intend to make any changes to the exterior of the building.

Tomeo House

The Tomeo House will continue to serve as the Museum's center to interpret *Domestic Life* in Louisville. The focus will remain on the families who occupied the house and their relationship with the mining and agricultural history of the city. The current plan calls for structural and cosmetic repairs to the building and a small amount of casework to safely display the existing collection appropriate to the home. We intend to replace the front steps to the building to present a more historically appropriate face to Main Street. No other changes are planned for the building.

Summer Kitchen

We intend to relocate the Summer Kitchen to align it with the east side and approximately 25 feet to the north of the Jordinelli House. This new location will help create a more usable, open gathering space between all the buildings on the site and a new, north-south axis to the campus. The kitchen will be activated to serve as a focus for outdoor activities and events on the site, possibly restoring its past life as a center for summertime meals.

Outhouse

The Outhouse will remain in its current location. It will constitute an outdoor point of interpretation of life in the Tomeo House.

What's Next

The list of tasks articulated in this plan will serve as the basis for the next phase of the project. Design for the Community House will begin in earnest, a site survey will be required to allow the Alley and other site features to be developed. A team of designers will need to be assembled.

Equally as important will be a number of tasks critical to operational success of the project. We suggest a consultant be identified and brought on board to create a business plan for the newly expanded museum. This plan should address staffing requirements for the new facility, earned revenue opportunities to help create a financially sustainable institution, and a realistic projection of the anticipated audience, who will come as individuals, families, and school groups.

Structural analyses of the Jacoe Store and Tomeo House should be conducted to identify necessary repairs that will either be included in a comprehensive project budget, or accounted for with separate funding sources.

DRAFT

DRAFT

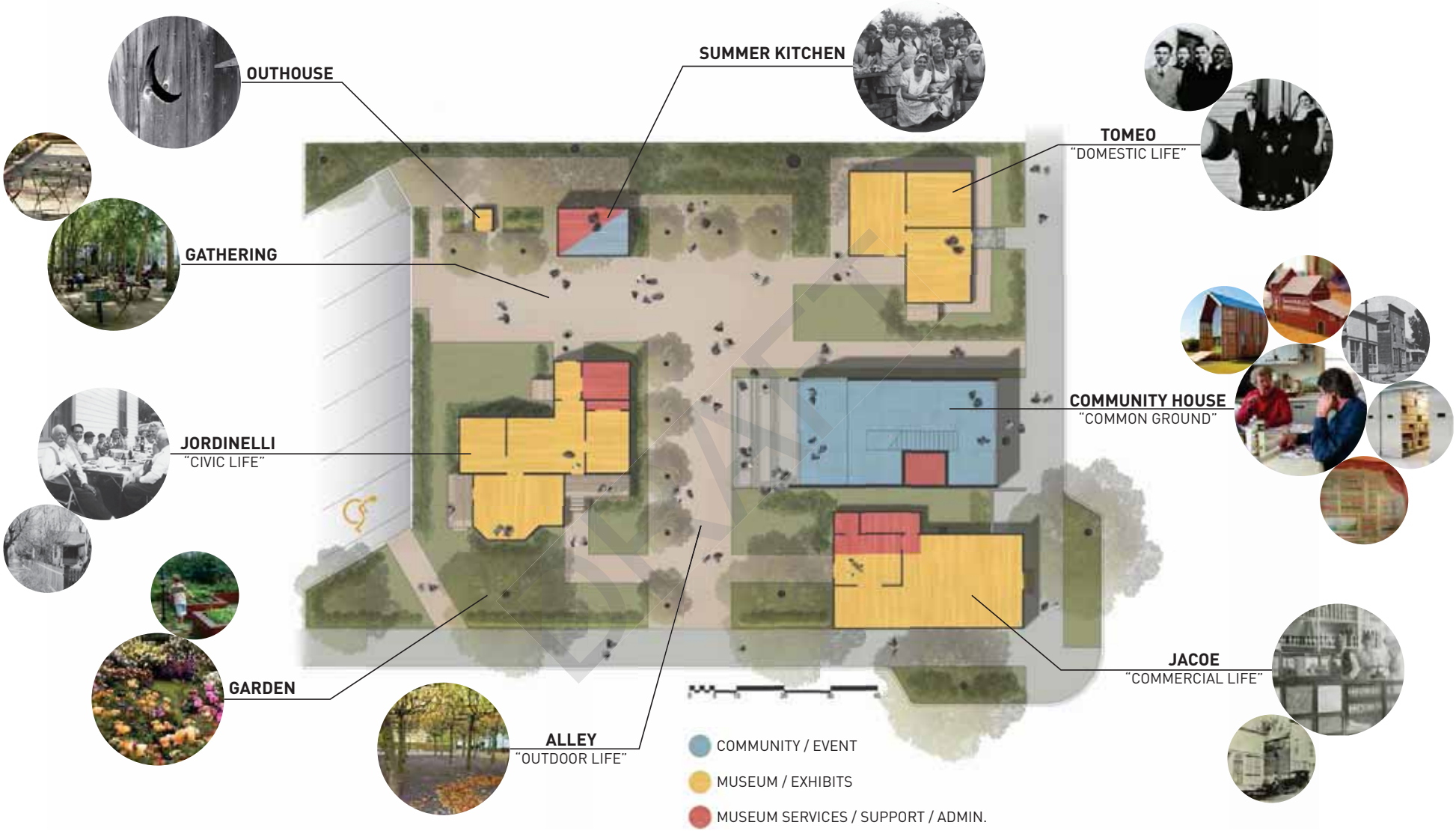
Campus Planning : Existing Conditions

LOUISVILLE VISITOR CENTER & HISTORICAL MUSEUM • DECEMBER 2014

N

City of Louisville
COLORADO • SINCE 1878

METCALFE
ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN, LLC



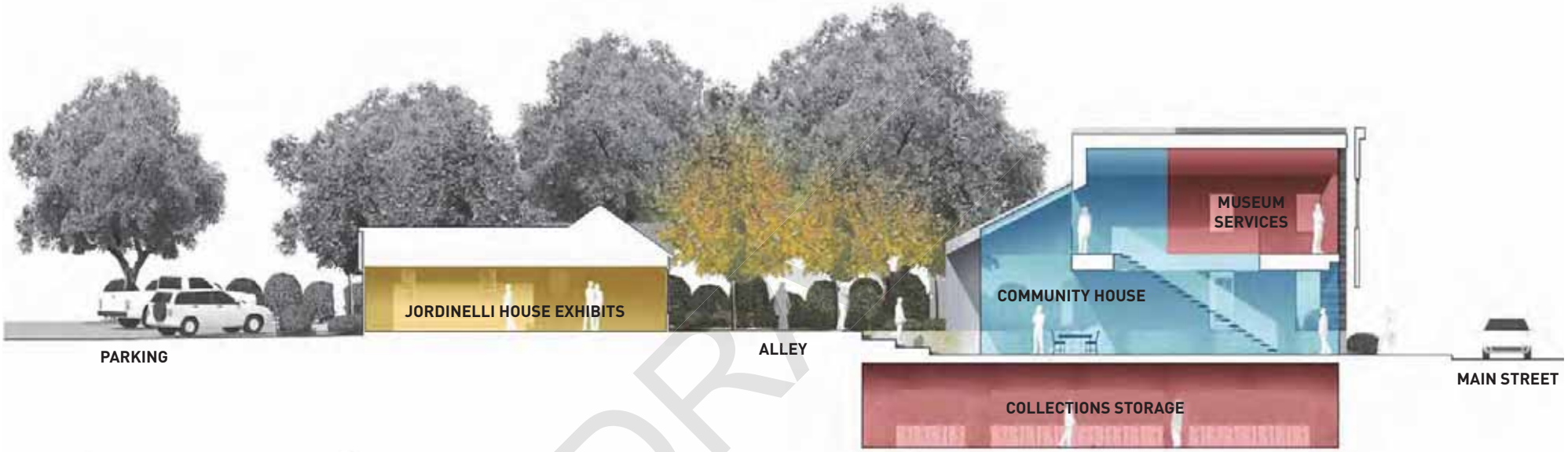
Campus Planning : Proposed

LOUISVILLE VISITOR CENTER & HISTORICAL MUSEUM • DECEMBER 2014

N

City of Louisville
COLORADO • SINCE 1878

METCALFE
ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN, LLC



DRAFT

Campus Planning : Proposed Site Section

LOUISVILLE VISITOR CENTER & HISTORICAL MUSEUM • DECEMBER 2014

N

City of Louisville
COLORADO • SINCE 1878

METCALFE
ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN, LLC

Campus Planning : Proposed Site Perspective

LOUISVILLE VISITOR CENTER & HISTORICAL MUSEUM • DECEMBER 2014

N

City of Louisville
COLORADO • SINCE 1878

METCALFE
ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN, LLC

DRAFT

DRAFT

Campus Planning : Proposed Overhead Campus Perspective

LOUISVILLE VISITOR CENTER & HISTORICAL MUSEUM • DECEMBER 2014

N

City of Louisville
COLORADO • SINCE 1878

METCALFE
ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN, LLC

Campus Planning : Proposed Overhead Campus Perspective

LOUISVILLE VISITOR CENTER & HISTORICAL MUSEUM • DECEMBER 2014

N

City of Louisville
COLORADO • SINCE 1878

METCALFE
ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN, LLC

Campus Planning : Proposed Overhead Campus Perspective

LOUISVILLE VISITOR CENTER & HISTORICAL MUSEUM • DECEMBER 2014

N

City of Louisville
COLORADO • SINCE 1878

METCALFE
ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN, LLC

Campus Planning : Proposed Site Perspective

LOUISVILLE VISITOR CENTER & HISTORICAL MUSEUM • DECEMBER 2014

N

City of Louisville
COLORADO • SINCE 1878

METCALFE
ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN, LLC

Campus Planning : Proposed Site Perspective

LOUISVILLE VISITOR CENTER & HISTORICAL MUSEUM • DECEMBER 2014

N

City of Louisville
COLORADO • SINCE 1878

METCALFE
ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN, LLC

Campus Planning : Proposed Site Perspective

LOUISVILLE VISITOR CENTER & HISTORICAL MUSEUM • DECEMBER 2014

N

City of Louisville
COLORADO • SINCE 1878

METCALFE
ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN, LLC

DRAFT

Campus Planning : Proposed Site Perspective

LOUISVILLE VISITOR CENTER & HISTORICAL MUSEUM • DECEMBER 2014

N

City of Louisville
COLORADO • SINCE 1878

METCALFE
ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN, LLC

Campus Planning : Proposed Site Perspective

LOUISVILLE VISITOR CENTER & HISTORICAL MUSEUM • DECEMBER 2014

N

City of Louisville
COLORADO • SINCE 1878

METCALFE
ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN, LLC

Campus Planning : Proposed Site Perspective

LOUISVILLE VISITOR CENTER & HISTORICAL MUSEUM • DECEMBER 2014

N

City of Louisville
COLORADO • SINCE 1878

METCALFE
ARCHITECTURE & DESIGN, LLC

Project Cost Estimate

Following is a cost estimate for the project to create a new campus for the Louisville Visitor Center and Historical Museum. The estimate includes soft and hard costs for design and construction of the Community House, a range of renovations to the Jordinelli and Tomeo Houses and the Jacoe Store. It includes exhibit fabrication and installation, and the relocation of the Summer Kitchen and Outhouse. Altering the site to accommodate the new "Alley" and access to all the buildings is also included in this estimate.

These costs should all be regarded as conceptual. The design phases ahead will articulate the actual costs by determining building systems, materials and finishes selected by the client and design team. Many variables will be weighed to gain the maximum value for the project. Factors including phasing of the project, scope definition, site conditions, LEED certification, in-kind donations of goods and services, among many others, will all play a role in bringing the cost higher or lower.

We anticipate that there will be significant opportunities to raise capital outside of the Louisville General Fund for important pieces of the project. Some sources may focus exclusively on museum exhibition projects. Others may support only collections care and storage. Still others fund historic preservation. We intend to research a wide range of options, including the following:

- The Historic Preservation Commission
- Department of Local Affairs (DOLA) (a state agency)
- Colorado State Historical Fund (SHF)
- The Institute for Museum and Library Services (a Federal agency)
- The National Endowment for the Humanities (a Federal agency)

The Louisville History Foundation will conduct a capital campaign, seeking individual and corporate donors to help support the project.

DRAFT

Project: Louisville Historical Museum
Number: 14137E1
Client: Metcalfe Architecture & Design
Date: December 1, 2014
Phase: Feasability

BECKER & FRONDORF
Construction Cost Consulting • Project Management

ESTIMATE SUMMARY

CODE	DESCRIPTION	5,175	SF		COST
	New Construction				
A	New Construction - Community House	3,250	SF	$606	$1,970,000
	Total - New Construction				**$1,970,000**
	Renovation	*Renovation Area*			
B	Jordinelli House - 870 SF	600	SF	$380	$228,000
C	Jacoe Building - 1,320 SF	1,200	SF	$460	$552,000
D	Tomeo House - 750 SF	125	SF	$448	$56,000
E	Exterior Structures - Summer Kitchen/Outhouse				$20,000
F	Sitework - General				$229,000
	Total - New Construction				**$1,085,000**
	Total - Construction Hard Costs			**$590**	**$3,055,000**
	Soft Costs/per Arch				
	Architecture Fees	$2,275,000	10%		$227,500
	Exhibit Design Fees	$780,000	25%		$195,000
	Total - Soft Costs				**$422,500**
	Total - Project				**$3,477,500**
	Alternates:				
	New Sprinklers (Preaction) - Jordinelli House w/ A	1,520	SF	Add	$16,000
	New Sprinklers (Preaction) - Jacoe House w/ Attic	1,540	SF	Add	$16,000
	New Sprinklers (Preaction) - Tomeo House/no Atti	750	SF	Add	$8,000
	FP - Clean Agent/Premium @ all Houses/Allowan	1	LS	Add	$100,000

Notes:
Hazardous material abatement & removal is not included.
Rock Excavation is not Included unless noted.
Permitting and fees are not included/per Arch
Utility connections beyond standard costs are not included/per Arch
The costs for sprinklers assume a fire line connection is available within 100'
Stormwater retention system is not included/per Arch
LEED certification is not included/per Arch
Costs are current, for Fall 2014; escalation is not included.

ESTIMATE

Proj: Louisville Historical Museum
Date: December 1, 2014

CODE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	COST
A	New Construction - Community House	3,250	SF		
A1	Site Demolition & Earthwork	1	LS	-	w/ Site Development
A2	Building Earthwork - Basement/Cut & Haul	500	CY	20.00	10,000
A3	- Rock Excavation Allowance	1	LS	50,000.00	50,000
A4	- Shoring & Bracing @ South Elevation	400	SF	60.00	24,000
A5	Underpin @ Jacoe Building/Assume not Needed	1	LS	-	NIC
A6	Footings & Foundation Wall	160	LF	70.00	11,200
A7	- Columns Footing	12	EA	800.00	9,600
A8	Basement Retaining Walls - Conc/WP/Insul/Etc	1,600	SF	45.00	72,000
A9	Slab-on-grade - Assume 5"	1,340	SF	7.50	10,050
A10	Framing - Elevated Floors/Assume 12 LB/SF	10	TN	4,500.00	45,000
A11	- Roof/Assume 10 LB/SF	7	TN	4,500.00	31,500
A12	Decking - Elevated Floors/Composite	1,580	SF	10.00	15,800
A13	- Roof/Open	1,340	SF	4.00	5,360
A14	Stairs	38	R	1,000.00	38,000
A15	Roofing - Metal/Standing Seems Assembly	880	SF	35.00	30,800
A16	- Skylight/Assume 100 SF/Premium	100	SF	150.00	15,000
A17	- Structural Roof Above Basement/Premium	460	SF	50.00	23,000
A18	Exterior Wall - Veneer Allowance & Backup Sys/7(	2,210	SF	50.00	110,500
A19	- Glazing/30%	950	SF	90.00	85,500
A20	- Screen Wall/Premium	660	SF	100.00	66,000
A21	Exterior Doors/Hdw/Frames - Glass/Alum/Sliding	2	PR	5,000.00	10,000
A22	- Glass/Alum/Single/Assume 4	4	EA	2,500.00	10,000
A23	Ext Support Structures - Stairs/Platforms	460	SF	20.00	9,200
A24	Fitout - Partitions & Doors	3,250	SF	10.00	32,500
A25	Flooring - Assume 75% VCT/25 % Carpet	3,250	SF	5.00	16,250
A26	Walls - Painting Allowance/per Flr SF	3,250	SF	2.50	8,130
A27	Ceiling - Assume 75% ACT/25% DW	3,250	SF	6.25	20,310
A28	Millwork & Accessories Allowance	3,250	SF	5.00	16,250
A29	Specialties - Exhibit/Premium/per Arch	500	SF	400.00	200,000
A30	Equipment - Art Storage System Allowance	1	LS	100,000.00	100,000
A31	Sprinklers - Pre-action System Allowance	3,250	SF	6.00	19,500
A32	- Clean Agent/Premium	1	LS	50,000.00	50,000
A33	Plumbing - Assume 10 Fixtures	10	EA	5,000.00	50,000
A34	HVAC - System Allowance	3,250	SF	40.00	130,000
A35	Electrical - System Allowance	3,250	SF	35.00	113,750
A36	Utilities - New & Relocation Allowance	1	LS	50,000.00	50,000
A37					0
A38					0
A39					0
A40					0
A41					0
A42					0
A43					0
	Subtotal				**$1,489,200**
	General Conditions / O. H. & P. / Bond		15.0%		$223,800
	Contingency		15.0%		$257,000
	Total			**$606**	**$1,970,000**

.

ESTIMATE

Proj: Louisville Historical Museum
Date: December 1, 2014

CODE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	COST
B	Jordinelli House - 870 SF	600	SF		
B1	Structural & Exterior	1	LS	-	Assume No Work
B2	Demolition - Gutting @ Renovated Areas	250	SF	10.00	2,500
B3	Fitout - Partitions & Doors	250	SF	10.00	2,500
B4	Flooring - Assume 75% VCT/25 % Carpet	250	SF	5.00	1,250
B5	Walls - Painting Allowance/per Flr SF	250	SF	2.50	630
B6	Ceiling - Assume 75% ACT/25% DW	250	SF	6.25	1,560
B7	Millwork & Accessories Allowance	250	SF	5.00	1,250
B8	Specialties - Exhibit/Premium/per Arch	350	SF	400.00	140,000
B9	Equipment	1	LS	-	NIC
B10	Sprinklers - New	1	LS	-	See Alternate
B11	Plumbing - Assume 3 Fixtures	3	EA	3,500.00	10,500
B12	HVAC - Minor Adjustments/Toilet Exah/Etc	1	LS	2,500.00	2,500
B13	Electrical - Wiring/Receptacles/FA/Etc/Minor	250	SF	10.00	2,500
B14	- New Lighting @ Renovated Areas/Assume	250	SF	15.00	3,750
B15	Cut & Patch Allowance	870	SF	3.50	3,050
B16					0
	Subtotal				**$171,990**
	General Conditions / O. H. & P. / Bond		15.0%		$26,010
	Contingency		15.0%		$30,000
	Total			**$380**	**$228,000**
C	Jacoe Building - 1,320 SF	1,200	SF		
C1	Structural	1	LS	-	Assume No Work
C2	Exterior - Screen Wall	300	SF	100.00	30,000
C3	Demolition - Gutting @ Renovated Areas	300	SF	10.00	3,000
C4	Fitout - Partitions & Doors	300	SF	10.00	3,000
C5	Flooring - Assume 75% VCT/25 % Carpet	300	SF	5.00	1,500
C6	Walls - Painting Allowance/per Flr SF	300	SF	2.50	750
C7	Ceiling - Assume 75% ACT/25% DW	300	SF	6.25	1,880
C8	Millwork & Accessories Allowance	300	SF	5.00	1,500
C9	Specialties - Exhibit/Premium/per Arch	900	SF	400.00	360,000
C10	Equipment	1	LS	-	NIC
C11	Sprinklers - Rework Existing Heads Only	1	LS	1,500.00	1,500
C12	Plumbing	1	LS	-	NIC
C13	HVAC - Minor Adjustments	1	LS	2,500.00	2,500
C14	Electrical - Wiring/Receptacles/FA/Etc/Minor	300	SF	10.00	3,000
C15	- New Lighting @ Renovated Areas/Assume	300	SF	15.00	4,500
C16	Cut & Patch Allowance	1,320	SF	3.50	4,620
C17					
C18					
	Subtotal				**$417,750**
	General Conditions / O. H. & P. / Bond		15.0%		$62,250
	Contingency		15.0%		$72,000
	Total			**$460**	**$552,000**

.

DRAFT

ESTIMATE

Proj: Louisville Historical Museum
Date: December 1, 2014

CODE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	COST
D	Tomeo House - 750 SF	125	SF		
D1	Structural & Exterior	1	LS	-	Assume No Work
D2	Demolition - Gutting @ Renovated Areas	50	SF	10.00	500
D3	Fitout & Finishes - Allowance	1	LS	5,000.00	5,000
D4	Accessories Allowance	50	SF	5.00	250
D5	Specialties - Exhibit/Premium/per Arch	75	SF	400.00	30,000
D6	Equipment	1	LS	-	NIC
D7	Sprinklers - Rework Existing Heads Only	1	LS	1,500.00	1,500
D8	Plumbing	1	LS	-	NIC
D9	HVAC - Minor Adjustments	1	LS	1,500.00	1,500
D10	Electrical - Wiring/Receptacles/FA/Etc/Minor	50	SF	10.00	500
D11	- New Lighting @ Renovated Areas/Assume	50	SF	15.00	750
D12	Cut & Patch Allowance	750	SF	3.50	2,630
D13					0
D14					0
D15					0
	Subtotal				**$42,630**
	General Conditions / O. H. & P. / Bond		15.0%		$6,370
	Contingency		15.0%		$7,000
	Total			**$448**	**$56,000**
E	Exterior Structures - Summer Kitchen/Outhouse				
E1	Summer Kitchen - Relocation Allowance	1	LS	5,000.00	5,000
E2	- "Turn-down" Concrete Pad	150	SF	20.00	3,000
E3	- Utilities Connections	1	LS	5,000.00	5,000
E4	Outhouse - Relocation Allowance	1	LS	1,500.00	1,500
E5	- "Turn-down" Concrete Pad	20	SF	20.00	400
E6	- Utilities Connections	1	LS	-	NIC
E7					0
E8					0
E9					0
E10					0
E11					0
E12					0
E13					0
E14					0
E15					0
E16					0
E17					0
E18					0
E19					0
	Subtotal				**$14,900**
	General Conditions / O. H. & P. / Bond		15.0%		$2,100
	Contingency		15.0%		$3,000
	Total			**$20,000**	**$20,000**

.

ESTIMATE

Proj: Louisville Historical Museum
Date: December 1, 2014

CODE	DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT COST	COST
F	Sitework - General				
F1	Site Clearing - General Allowance/Staging/Etc.	1	LS	3,500.00	3,500
F2	Site Demolition - Concrete Walkways	1,480	SF	2.50	3,700
F3	- Misc Removals Allowance	1	LS	2,500.00	2,500
F4	Temporary Protection - Chain Link Fence	300	LF	10.00	3,000
F5	- Trees/Etc	1	LS	500.00	500
F6	E&S Control - Stabilized Construction Entrance	1	EA	2,500.00	2,500
F7	- Misc Allowance/Silt Fence/Etc	1	LS	1,500.00	1,500
F8	Earthwork - Building Excavation & Backfill	1	LS	-	w/ Foundation
F9	- Misc Grading Allowance	1	LS	1,500.00	1,500
F10	Hardscape/Paving - Concrete Walkway/Misc Patcl	1	LS	2,500.00	2,500
F11	- Gravel	4,960	SF	2.00	9,920
F12	Landscape - Earthwork/Respread Topsoil	100	CY	40.00	4,000
F13	- Trees/Med Size	10	EA	1,000.00	10,000
F14	- Plantings Allowance	2,820	SF	10.00	28,200
F15	Stairs & Site Walls	1	LS	-	NIC
F16	Furnishings - Benches/Receptacles/Bick Racks/Et	1	LS	5,000.00	5,000
F17	Site Interpretation/Exhibit/per Arch	1	LS	50,000.00	50,000
F18	Storm Management	1	LS	-	TBD
F19	Site Lighting - Assume 10 Poles & Fixtures	10	EA	4,500.00	45,000
F20	Utilities	1	LS	-	Assume No Work
F21					0
F22					0
F23					0
F24					0
F25					0
F26					0
F27					0
F28					0
F29					0
F30					0
F31					0
F32					0
F33					0
F34					0
F35					0
F36					0
F37					0
F38					0
F39					0
F40					0
F41					0
F42					0
F43					0
	Subtotal				**$173,320**
	General Conditions / O. H. & P. / Bond		15.0%		$25,680
	Contingency		15.0%		$30,000
	Total				**$229,000**

.

DRAFT

IV. The Plan

C. Business Plan

DRAFT

BUSINESS PLAN RECOMMENDATIONS LOUISVILLE HISTORICAL MUSEUM

DRAFT

ArtsMarket

February, 2016

BUSINESS PLAN RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE LOUISVILLE HISTORICAL MUSEUM

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Executive Summary of Recommended Goals	2
Project Scope	5
Colorado Comparisons	9
Louisville History Foundation Membership Base: Making Capitalization Feasible	12
Recommendations for the History Foundation	16
Pre-capitalization Steps for the Historical Museum: Building Public Value	20
Zoning Variance	20
Heritage Tourism Center	21
Re-prioritize Staff Functions	22
Exhibitions and Education	23
Pro Forma Budget, 2017 and 2018	24
Working Toward a New Building	26
Pro Forma Budget, 2019-2020	26
Refining Needs Assessment and Facility Planning	27
Capital Campaign Pro Forma	29
Recommended Strategies, New Facility Operations	31
Expanded membership	32
Pro Forma Budget, 2021-2022	33
Staff Structure	33
Museum Store	34
Docent Program	34
Changing Exhibits	35
Seek Accreditation	36
Addendum A. Joint Museum and Visitor Center Models	37
Addendum B. Images Supporting Elements of the Plan	38
Addendum C. Engaging the Family	43
Addendum D. Comparisons Illustrating Budget Range, Small History Museums	44

DRAFT

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY OF RECOMMENDED GOALS

The Business Plan recommends that the Louisville Historical Museum undertake pre-facility capacity development to achieve a level of "best practices" in historical museums, providing Louisville's archival home and curatorial expertise to care for and interpret the City's heritage and history, while also providing enhanced public value by:

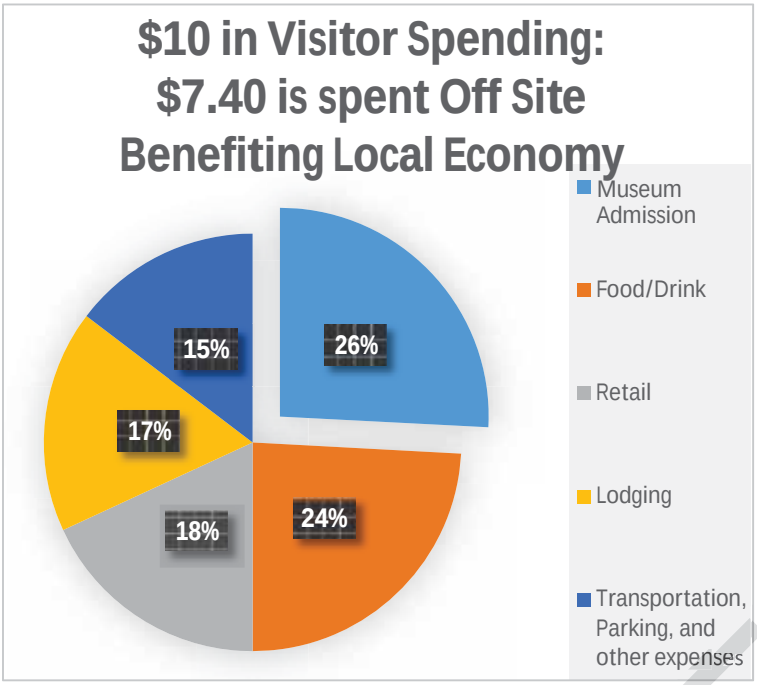
- Serving as Louisville's heritage visitor center, the official first stop for visitors seeking to understand the community and its rich history.
- Becoming a life-long educational center for learning about Louisville's history and Colorado history, for children and adults; on-site and in Louisville schools and through community outreach.
- Being a sought-after visitor destination, especially during peak tourism months, attracting visitors to Louisville with diverse exhibits, living history demonstrations and programs, thus enhancing the downtown economy.

These three complementary functions, added to the existing archival and curatorial functions, will contribute to Louisville economically and in quality of life. Based on benchmarks (see Addendum E), the consultant estimates the Museum will attract 15,000 visitors a year to downtown[1]; of these, an estimated 10,000 will be out of town or regional visitors. This assumes longer hours and operation of a visitor center at the Museum. Given that heritage and history visitors stay in a community longer than a typical visitor and expend significantly more off-site than within a museum, their impact on downtown will be immediately noticeable[2].

DRAFT

[1] See comparisons analysis addendum. Visitors include rentals, school groups and camps, and programs, including participation in community events in which the Museum offers visitor programming; as well as visitor center functions.

[2] According to the National Trust for Historic Preservation, heritage/history tourists spend 26% for admissions; 24% on food and drink, 18% on retail; 11% on entertainment (only if included/available); 17% on lodging; and 15% on transportation and other spending.



The Business Plan Recommends that the Museum ramp up the type of diverse programs noted above beginning in **2017,** demonstrating to the City and the residents that its value is broad and that it impacts residents of all ages as well as visitors and the tourism economy. Specifically, it calls for a launch of educational programs for children and adults as well as the launch of a heritage visitor center function: between both, the Museum will stay open longer hours and be open six days a week year round.

To do this will require increased staff and contracted positions. The business plan does not assume any additional direct support from the City for these positions; instead, the plan calls for a ramp up of diverse revenue streams that coincide with the functions. The plan calls for a "ramp up" operating budget of $132,550 beginning in 2017, maintaining the current level of City line item support. By 2019, the pro forma estimates an operating budget of $186,250 to $192,350, maintaining the current level of City support. After opening the new facility and based on serving 15,000 visitors a year, the plan calls for a staffing and programmatic structure that suggest a pro forma $382,000 budget. In this pro forma, the plan recommends a doubling of the City direct annual support (now $75,000) after opening the new building, based on the services it will make possible to the residents of Louisville.

> The plan calls for a ramp up of quality exhibitions prior to opening, and a further development of high quality professional exhibits after a new facility is open.

The plan calls for the History Foundation to play an extremely important role in the ramp up, in ensuring that the Museum is well-viewed by voters for public funding as soon as is possible (2018 or beyond), and in raising capital for the new facility and campus. The plan calls for 36% of the needed capital for the new facility and campus to come from City of Louisville funding through City resources and the Historic Preservation Tax, up to 26% to come from private sector contributions raised by and through the Foundation; and the balance to come from the State and statewide foundations. Naming rights will be essential in securing these gifts.

DRAFT

With a best practice annual schedule of programs and services, the Museum should seek accreditation after it opens the new facility, to be positioned as one of Colorado's finest small historical museums. This will continue to attract tourists and will ensure capacity to seek and win annual grant funding.

TIMELINE

Museum

2016

Plan and prepare for visitor center.

2017-2018

Launch small visitor center.

Improve exhibit signage.

Start education outreach programming.

Expand hours.

Ask voters for Extension of Historic Preservation Tax

2019-2020

Begin summer camps.

Begin one "special exhibit" per year.

Add children's exhibit area/corner.

Expand summer camps.

Begin summer "interpretive" experience.

Start signature annual event (with Foundation partnership)

Prepare for capital campaign: establish case for support, public awareness.

2021-2022

Conduct capital campaign in partnership with Foundation, residents, City of Louisville.

Refine building plans.

Develop exhibition concepts and design.

Build new building, reconfigure campus.

Build new brand identity.

Expand staff after opening new building.

Launch year round programming, 3+ exhibits per year.

Launch facility rental program.

Expand summer interpretive exhibits (living history) and charge admission accordingly.

Foundation

2016

Undertake Foundation Strategic Planning to position it as strong partner with Museum.

2017-2018

Begin raising annual funds through grants, fund raising events.

Assist the Museum in funding/partnership effort for visitor center, and in operating the visitor center with volunteer support.

2019-2020

Launch annual signature event for fundraising.

Raise targeted funds for annual special exhibit, education programs.

Conduct capital campaign feasibility study, develop case for support with the Museum, structure capital fundraising committee/campaign. Begin lead donor cultivation.

Launch capital campaign.

2021-2022

Complete capital campaign.

With the Museum, develop retail merchandising plan and provide volunteer assistance for operating museum store.

Establish docent program.

Expand membership to 1,200 HHs.

Continue annual fundraising and annual signature event(s).

DRAFT

PROJECT SCOPE

The City of Louisville's Historical Museum is a wonderful complex of buildings currently comprising two historical homes as well as a former mercantile building, along with a summer kitchen and outhouse. A new structure has been proposed on the complex grounds, using the lot between the Tomeo House and the Jacoe Store. Based on needs assessment work conducted by Metcalfe Architecture in December 2014, the proposed structure will be visible to the public as a museum and civic gathering place, focused, per the City, on the City's commercial and domestic history. The new building will make possible much needed storage space as well as office and ADA compliant rest room facilities. The building will also make it possible to significantly open up the interior footprint of the Jordinelli house for additional exhibition space. The summer kitchen will be moved to make the outdoor campus space more usable.

The estimated cost for the new building and related upgrades to the campus is $3.477 million. A portion of the funding for this is likely to come from grants from the State of Colorado as well as from private sector foundations and donors, the single largest capital support will necessarily come from the City of Louisville. For this public expenditure to be supported, the Museum needs to demonstrate that its operations, with the new building and enhanced grounds, will be an economic and civic asset to Main Street and the community.

The Museum has put together an interpretive plan for the complex, and has done outstanding work preparing for a larger role as an important historical anchor for Main Street. After completing its interpretive plan, the Museum sought outside counsel to provide business plan recommendations. ArtsMarket, which provides business planning for museums, cultural organizations, and cultural districts throughout the US and Canada, was contracted to provide two days of on-site time and to develop business plan recommendations based on this. In addition to holding on-site round tables and interviews, ArtsMarket reviewed similar historical museums as benchmarks, examined Louisville demographics and donor potential for private sector giving capacity to a capital campaign, and drew upon best practices standards in the historical museum/house museum field.

The resulting business plan recommendations are a companion to the interpretive plan, speaking to the uses and users, the programming, opportunities for service to the community, and the operational side of the Museum.

FOUNDATION FOR THE BUSINESS PLAN

While local historical museums are often viewed as most important to seniors who grew up in a particular community, the Louisville Historical Museum is every bit as important to those who have moved into the City. Based on the round tables conducted, it is clear that newcomers have been influenced to move to Louisville in part because of its rich history.

DRAFT

It is well documented that history museums are very important to top communities. According to the American Alliance of Museums,[3] "in determining America's Best Cities, Businessweek.com placed the greatest weight on leisure amenities including density of museums, followed by educational metrics and economic metrics…then crime and air quality." (2013)

The Main Street historic district – anchored by the Museum – will soon benefit from the new Gateway, one block from the Museum. This places the Museum in a central role as one of the most important amenities, along with the Library, for downtown leisure activity. With multiple buildings at present, and more so when new construction enhances it, the museum offers that "density of museums" impact that Business Week notes as key to quality amenities.

- It will be in a position to become the natural starting point for visitors to Louisville: hence, placing a visitor center in the new building is a natural win-win for the community. It will be the natural staging place for downtown festivals and celebrations.
- It will be the place that newer residents as well as multi-generational residents bring friends and family to learn about Louisville history.
- It will be the focal point for historic preservationists interested in the city's architectural past. It will be one of the only civic facilities in downtown that can accommodate functions, weddings, and meetings both indoors and on its campus.
- It will be a place for parents of young children to bring their families for summer history day camps and school vacation week drop-in history fun days.
- Not least: it will because of all this have a significant economic impact on all of Main Street and the Gateway, elevating retail and restaurant sales by encouraging residents and visitors to come to Main Street more often and stay longer.

DRAFT

Best Practices: History Museums Similar to the Louisville Historical Museum

History museums serve their communities through several vital functions that also contribute significantly to the local economy. They derive their revenue streams and the support of those they serve through what has become a larger portfolio of functions than in past decades. Traditionally, history museums were viewed primarily as repositories for artifacts that told the history of place. Increasingly, this central function is buffered with additional functions that complement and expand on this:

- **They serve as visitor centers,** the natural starting point for anyone seeking information on the history of the community, its historic architecture, commerce, historic district(s), and for those seeking information on retail, restaurants, leisure activities, and hotels.
- **They serve as educational centers,** a partner with local schools and preschools, offering a number of curriculum-based field trips for various grades. During the summer and school vacation days, they offer day camps. They provide adult learning opportunities through hands-

[3] The AAM is the national accrediting body for museums.

on activities ranging from gardening and cooking to historic preservation DIY and history book clubs.

- **They provide vital gathering space** for receptions and parties, meetings and civic functions.
- They often present concerts and theatre either on or off site, and house temporary exhibits, often of art work related to the history of their community.
- **They anchor civic celebrations** such as Main Street festivals, or serve as the start/finish point for 5K or road races.
- They stay open late to be a part of seasonal shopping celebrations or "first Friday" gallery tours.
- They provide research support for residents in a range of ways, from looking up old high school photos to assessing the value of a cherished heirloom, or helping a homeowner identify historically accurate building designs or finishes.
- They serve as centers of civic pride, in ways parallel to libraries, as must-see places for residents to bring out of town guests.

As much as $7.40 out of every $10 spent by Museum visitors is **off-site spending, not admissions**: a cup of coffee or breakfast before visiting the museum; a stop at a local retailer for a unique purchase; lunch after the visit; even lodging. Simply put, Museums that offer a dynamic visitor experience are also economic drivers.

With effective marketing and communications through the City of Louisville and the Downtown Business Association, it is likely that the Museum will be able to attract 1,100 paying visitors (adults) monthly during the peak months of May-September by **2021-22**. Off-season tourism visitation will likely drop to half that; while off-season use by residents will expand.

Season	Average Monthly Count Tourists	Average Monthly Count Residents	Total Monthly	Total All
Peak Season May - September	1,100 adults, 500 children	300, 200 children	2,100	10,300
Winter Season October - April	400 adults, 100 children	300, 100 children	900	6,300
Other users: rentals, community events				3,000
TOTAL				19,600

(In the pro forma budget for the Museum in 2021-22, post opening, the Museum is conservatively assumed to serve 15,000 visitors per year with summer visitors[4] paying a modest admission fee.)

As this document will show, the "best practice" museum functions each bring matching revenue lines that are essential for sustainability. By maximizing the functionality of the museum, it is possible to provide the revenue necessary to achieve the central archival purpose with the highest professional standards, even in a small museum.

[4] History museums typically add interpretive elements for peak seasons. The plan recommends that the Louisville History Museum begin phasing in this type of activity starting in 2017-18, and that by 2021 and then with the opening of a new building on the campus, this type of programming is significant enough to merit charging for admission.

DRAFT

Typically, in municipally-owned and operated history museums, the municipality funds core operations including staff and overhead (building and grounds maintenance, utilities, upkeep, and supplies.) The municipality and/or a consortium of government and civic associations may contract and provide revenue to offset the expense of serving as a visitor center. The balance of the functions, listed above, provide the additional earned income lines of support.

"Friends of" groups and foundations are essential to every history museum. Grants, memberships, annual fundraising event revenues, business sponsorships – all these are traditionally made possible by friends and foundation groups. *As such, no business plan for a municipal history museum can stand on its own without a parallel plan undertaken by a friends or foundation group, ensuring that the group is able to contribute the needed share of operating revenue.* In turn, these funds typically pay for the cost of special or changing exhibits, public programs, educational programs and outreach, field trips, and so-called soft-capital such as display cases, exhibition materials, the cost of retail items, even books. Some Colorado history museum friends groups even maintain their own annual publishing program of books related to local history.

This extends to capital funding as well. Friends or foundation groups often provide 25-50% of the capital funds for new construction. Their role is similar to that of a library friends group, every bit as vital in ensuring capital campaign success from the private sector while also serving as advocates for public sector capital funds.

This plan includes recommendations for the Museum's Foundation.

Ramp Up as well as Post-Facility Plans

The above list of typical history museum functions includes many functions that museums such as the Louisville Historical Museum provide prior to as well as after a new building. Residents don't all share the same value placed on collections development and archival care, for example: some – especially younger and newer residents – will value youth and adult education programs. Others will place value on a visitor center function and on special programs.

For this reason, there are two primary sections to this business plan: pre-building, and post-opening.

By demonstrating the spectrum of important museum functions prior to seeking capital, the institution is better positioned to raise capital funds from both the private and public sectors, and the Museum's partner Foundation is better positioned to advocate for the Museum.

Scale of Required Operations

The City of Louisville provides $75,000 toward staff salaries and overhead for the museum, and in addition it pays $27,850 of indirect or in-kind support for maintenance and utilities and general overhead.

Typically, Colorado municipal governments support 60%+ of their municipal-owned history museum budgets. This includes revenue from all earned and contributed sources. Thus, if the combined salary

DRAFT

and overhead support from the City of Louisville at present is $102,850, it is realistic to assume that a viable operating budget would be in the general range of $165,000 - $175,000, with the balance of revenue coming from the above mentioned sources. This scale is one that the consultant recommends continuing to use in planning for the Museum's growth over time, as it makes possible the range of education and civic programming and services that in turn make the Museum valued by residents, local businesses, and visitors.

COLORADO COMPARISONS

Three benchmark cities in Colorado have invested significantly in museums as tourism and civic anchors. Golden and Littleton are two municipalities that have utilized new history center buildings as important anchors not only to history campuses, but for tourism and public use. Longmont, while a much larger municipality, has a history museum that is smaller in budget than Littleton's history museum, and serves as a good model for its range of adult and youth programs and its rentals, as well as its changing exhibitions. All three museums are accredited by the AAM: a standard that based on the quality of its collections, Louisville's Historical Museum can also achieve with a new building. (This standard attracts grants and operating support otherwise not available.)

The Golden History Museums became a division of the City of Golden's Parks & Recreation Department in 2010. Prior to that, it was operated by a 501c3 Friends organization. However, it had been under contract by the City of Golden beginning in 2008 to operate the history center (a relatively new exhibit building, plus the Astor House Museum and Clear Creek History Park.) As many as 45,000 visitors a year come to the Museums, mostly during the seven summer weeks when the Museum offers living history demonstrations including wood stove cooking and blacksmithing. (These demonstrations have become so valuable in attracting tourists that the City is in 2016 hiring seasonal full time staff to conduct the blacksmithing and wood stove cooking demonstrations.) Throughout the year, over 3,000 local students a year benefit from field trips to the Museum. (The museum serves approximately 120 school groups per year.)

Since 2008, the City of Golden has annually provided between $175,000 to $365,000 operating support for staff and overhead, first on contract and then for the Division, or approximately 50% of the total operating budget. The balance has come from education programs, facilities rental, camps, membership, Friends-raised sponsorships and contributions, advertising, grants, and gift shop fees. (In 2014, the total raised by the Friends, through sponsorships, contributions, grants, and the gift shop, was $114,000.)

The Museum urges visitors to the City to "begin your Golden adventure by exploring our dynamic exhibits, engaging programs, and amazing collections." The museum grounds include outdoor seating and tables encouraging downtown visitors to stop and relax. Annually changing exhibits encourage repeat visitors – especially residents bringing out-of-town visitors.

During the school year, the Museums provide in-school programs as well as field trips to the Museum. The Golden Museums offer a number of different history and science curriculum related summer camps

DRAFT

and field trips. In 2016, there are five different themes – "dirty jobs," "pioneer kids," "decision makers," "art explorers" and "silent stars." The camps run M-F, nine to noon, at a cost of $120 per child.

The Museum's major fundraising event is the annual Golden Music Festival, a two day event staged by the Friends: proceeds go toward the museum operating budget. In addition, the Friends serve as visitor services volunteers and educational tour leaders.

The Museum rents its grounds and facilities for weddings, parties, receptions, and business/civic meetings. Rentals begin at $150 for four hours.

Longmont is projecting 65,000 visitors to the **Longmont Museum in 2016,** including over 8,000 student visits. With a budget of $1.2 million, the Museum is far larger than Golden's, but is similarly operated as a division of the City, with partnership from the Friends of the Longmont Museum which raises and contributes the funds needed for museum exhibitions, summer youth camps, summer outdoor concerts, and other programs.

The Museum moved from nonprofit administration to being a City division in 1970, and benefited from a $5 million bond issue in 1999 leading to its current facility. A capital campaign launched in 2011 was a joint venture between the City and the Friends: the Friends raised most of the funds for a $4.5 million campaign for a new auditorium attached to the Museum. In addition, 20% of the operating budget is privately raised, while tuitions, rentals, and admissions offset the City's expense share of the operating budget.

The Longmont Museum includes history as well as art, and features a children's museum room that is highly popular with young families. It stages two changing history exhibits each year to bring repeat visitors downtown: this year these include one on immigration, and one on invention. In keeping with its children's museum room, it offers "discovery days" for children 2-5 with a parent/caregiver throughout the year, as well as history days during school breaks. It offers summer youth day camps and field trips including a story-telling field trip about "when Colorado was young." For outreach, it puts together "teacher trunks" delivered to classrooms, for a rental of $8 per week, to any elementary school. Adult learning programs range from quilting to history lectures and tours.

The Museum rents out its galleries starting at $110 an hour for nonprofits. It rents the museum courtyard and atrium starting at $225 an hour for each. It also earns revenue through craft and birthday parties for children.

As with Golden's museum, the Longmont Museum is accredited by AAM.

The **Littleton Museum** serves about 140,000 visitors a year and is a primary tourism driver for the city. Its farms and blacksmith shop are the largest draw with farm animals and working demonstrations through the summer months. (The blacksmith shop is staffed by three volunteer blacksmiths during the summer.) Budget-wise the largest of the museums compared for this plan, it is also large in acreage and footprint, with 36 acres of land and a 32,000 square foot building that opened in 2005. In addition to being accredited by AAM, it is one of 140 museums in the country to be affiliated with the Smithsonian, bringing national touring exhibits to the community.

DRAFT

The Littleton Museum and Library join forces annually for a major crafts fair, their joint signature fundraising event. They join forces in focusing on research, through a formal research center that is non-circulating. And they join forces as well in the joint Friends of the Library and Museum that offers museum gift store discounts and discounts for youth summer camps and adult programs. Between them, the Library and Museum offer 20 special programs and events a year made possible by the Friends.

The Museum offers summer day camps that are the most varied of those reviewed for this plan, serving children from kindergarten age through high school. The ambitious teen camp gives students the opportunity to research local history and turn their findings into a fully staged play with public performances. The adult learning program includes a lecture a month free to the public.

The Littleton Museum construction ($15.5 million) was made possible by a 20 year lease/purchase agreement between the City and the Littleton Building Corporation (LBC), a nonprofit that exists to finance and construct public facilities.

Each of the three museums above is assisted significantly by their friends/foundation partners. Their friends/foundation groups are vital in annual fund development and each played a significant role in raising capital funding. They also act as docents and volunteers and assist in educational and outreach programs.

This leads to the question: does the Louisville History Museum's membership have the breadth of demographic characteristics to suggest it will be able to be a vital partner to the Museum? And, what do the demographics of the membership base suggest about interest in programming for youth and younger adults as well as the traditional base audience of older adults?

The next section of this plan analyzes the current membership base as a predictor of what an even larger future membership base may be demographically, and what it may be able to contribute to the Museum.

DRAFT

LOUISVILLE HISTORY FOUNDATION MEMBERSHIP BASE: MAKING CAPITALIZATION FEASIBLE

2016-2021

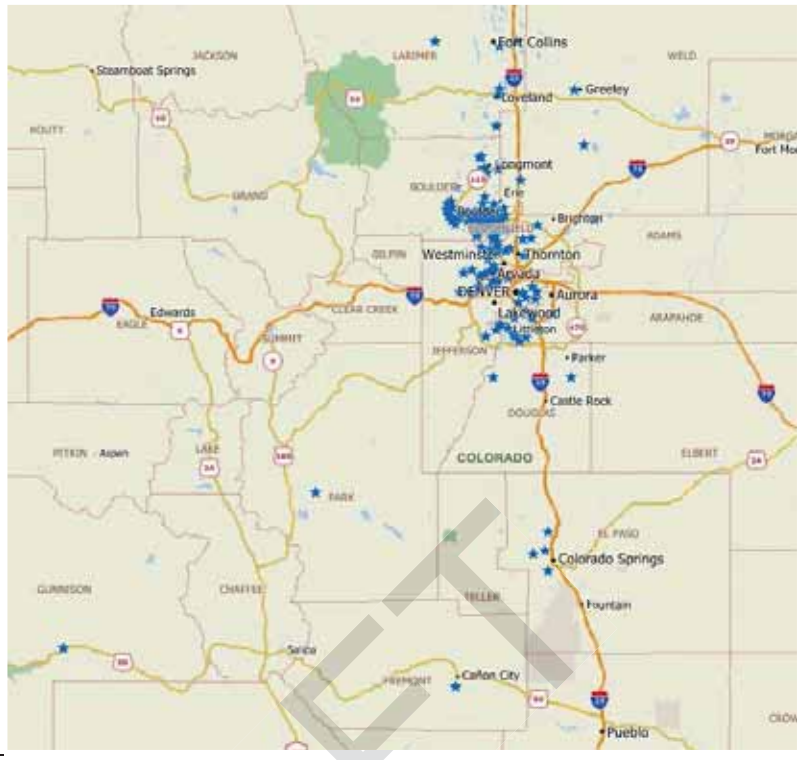
This study analyzed the demographics of the existing membership base of the Louisville History Foundation to assess the range of age groups, length of residency, and other factors that define current membership. The existing base is useful to examine as a predictor of what a larger membership base might also exhibit in demographics, location, presence of children at home, and household income.

There is an interesting merging of the newcomers and the many who have chosen to remain in the same town their grandparents settled in, with both desiring to preserve the past within the community. The Museum's membership profile reflects the new as well as multi-generational residents. It is split between older and younger residents, and while the profile at present is dominated by seniors, those active in the Louisville History Foundation are working to engage an increasing number of younger families. There are currently members who are in their early 20's as well as members who are well over 80.

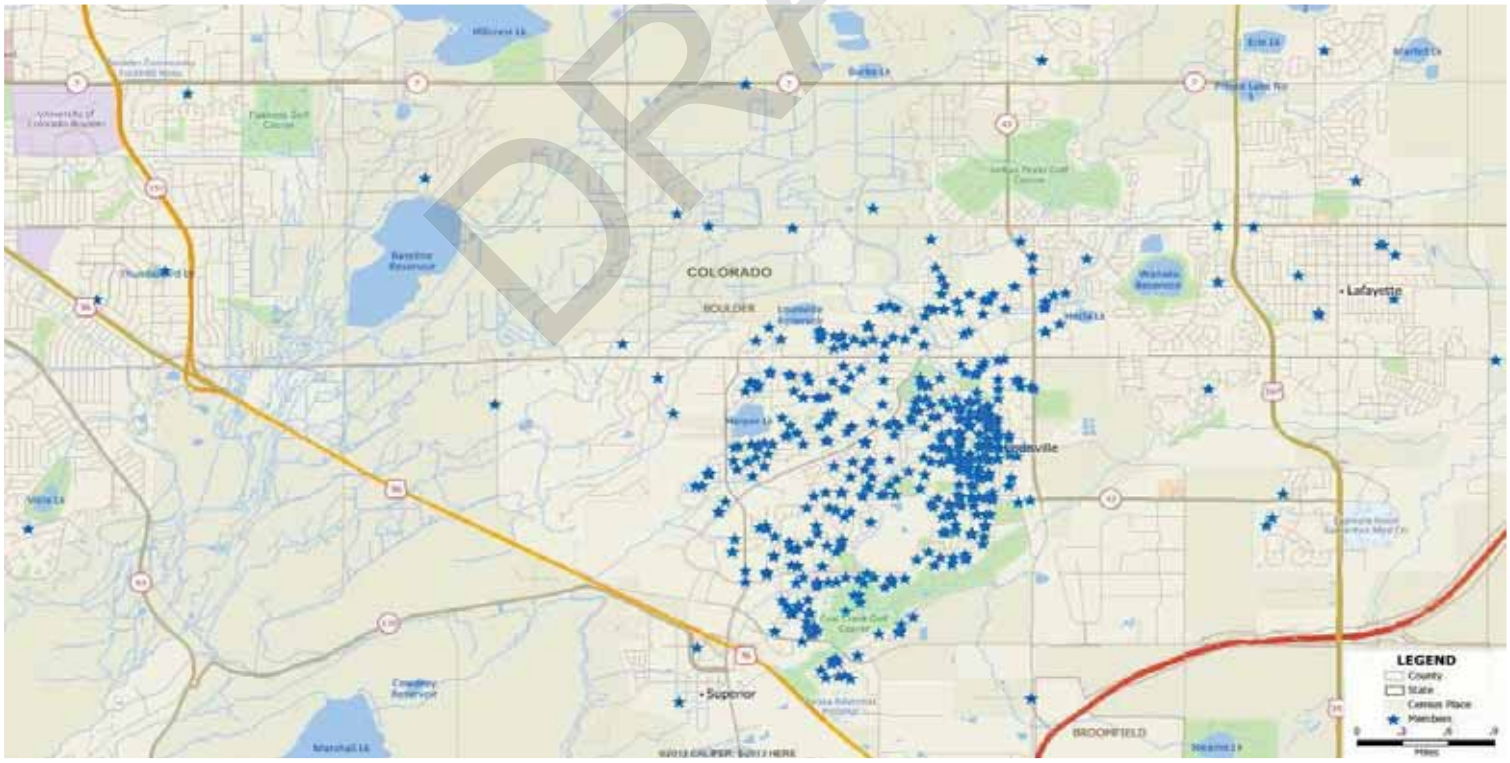
Based on round table dialogue with Foundation members, it is clear that this coalition of younger and older supporters equally value having a major historical asset in their community, and equally seek the Museum to become more of an asset through facility growth that can accommodate increased programming for children as well as all ages.

The profile of the Louisville Historical Museum membership also shows that history buffs interested in Louisville do not just live in Louisville: the Museum's attraction and its importance (to those who may have grown up in the community) is such that individuals throughout the Metro area contribute. Members live throughout the Metro area, from Ft. Collins and Greeley to Boulder and south to Colorado Springs.

DRAFT

Members, Louisville Historical Museum 

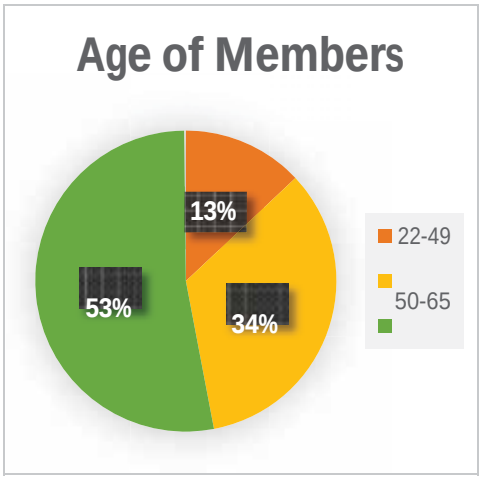
These two maps show both a local view and the larger regional geographic view, for those interested in seeing both.

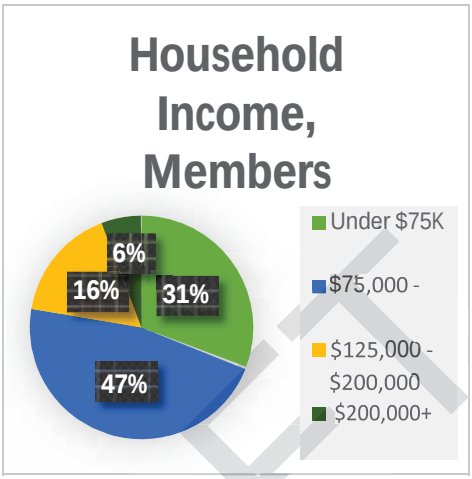


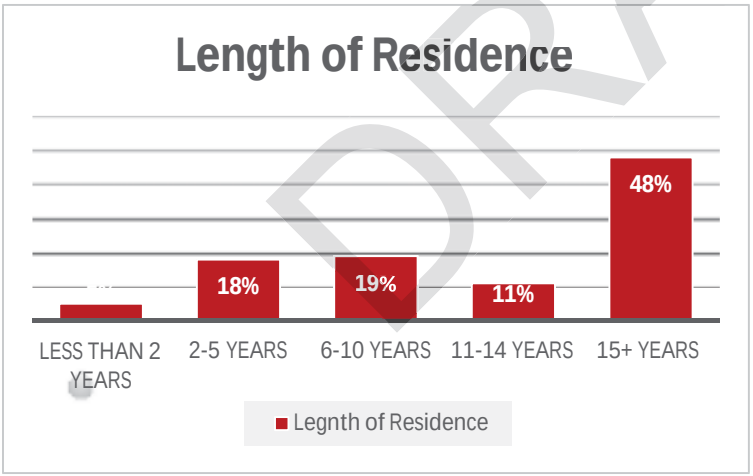
DRAFT

MEMBERSHIP DEMOGRAPHICS

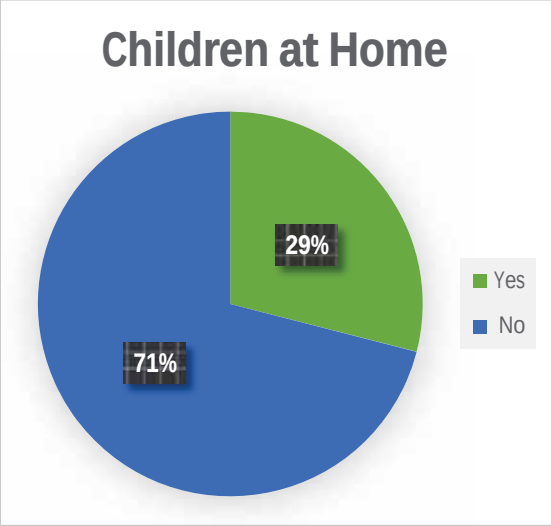
Membership is currently dominated by seniors and by upper middle class households, as well as households that have lived in the community 15+ years. That said, there are a significant number of younger households with children who are relative newcomers.

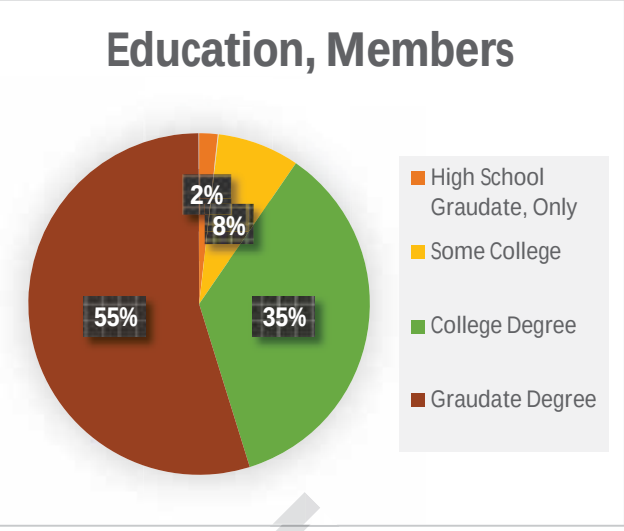


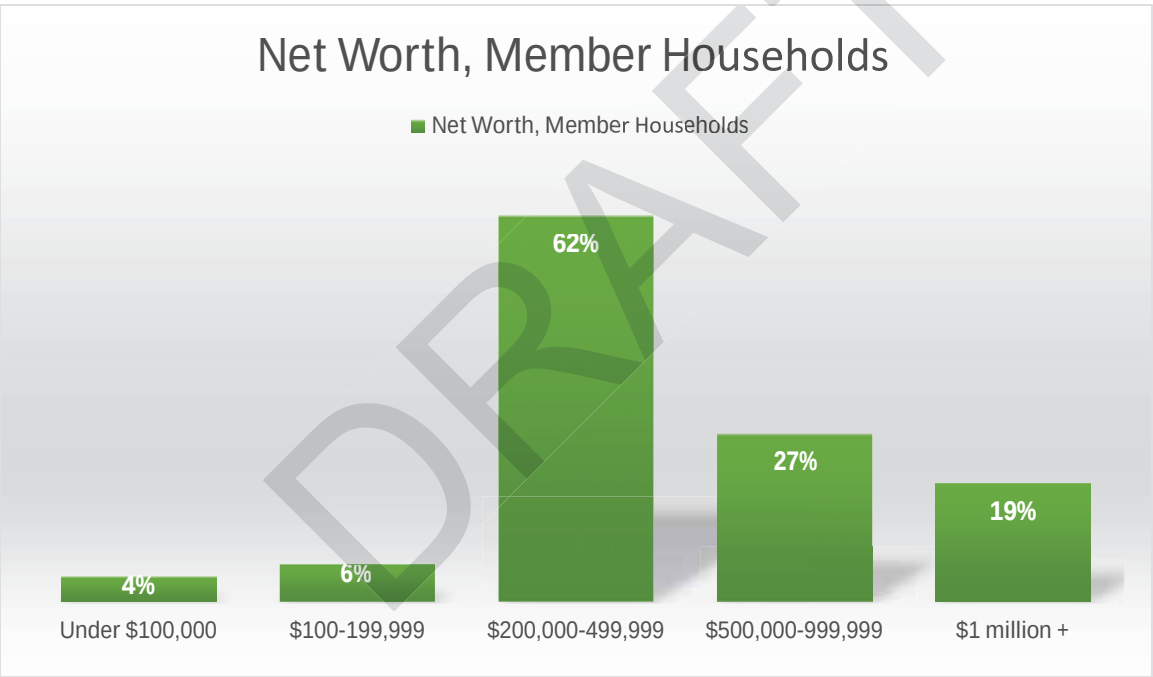




DRAFT


Children at Home
29%
71%
Yes
No


Education, Members
2%
8%
55%
35%
High School Graudate, Only
Some College
College Degree
Graudate Degree


Net Worth, Member Households
Net Worth, Member Households
4%
6%
62%
27%
19%
Under $100,000
$100-199,999
$200,000-499,999
$500,000-999,999
$1 million +

DRAFT

The membership profile shows a number of important baseline indicators for the business plan:

1) While older residents are the most likely to be aligned with the Museum, they are not alone. Younger adults and families with children currently value the Museum as well. More programming for and about children – i.e. summer history day camps – could broaden the younger family participation.
2) Likewise, newcomers and relative newcomers value the Museum enough to become members. It isn't just an institution of interest to long-settled residents. Programming that helps relative newcomers understand the roots and history of the community and feel more a part of this story can continue to build interest among newer residents.
3) Members reflect the high educational attainment of the community and of Boulder County. They are likely to be interested in programming that stimulates thought as well as programming that entertains.
4) Membership tilts toward higher income and higher net worth households, in keeping with the profile of Louisville and of Boulder County. The share of households with highest net worth and highest income is sufficient to provide a pool of prospective lead donors to a capital campaign. Overall, the consultant estimates that the membership contains enough high affluence households, as well as a profile of general affluence, as to suggest capacity to raise over $650,000 from individual membership households in a capital campaign. (See below.) Some of these may be legacy type gifts from older resident households who have long been a part of the community. Others could be gifts from very young, new and high affluence households. The diversity in age, presence of children, and length of time that likely donor households have been in the community suggest strongly that any capital campaign will need to demonstrate that the Museum is providing programming for all ages, and that it is interpreting Louisville and the region as much for newcomers as for longtime residents.

DRAFT

RECOMMENDATIONS FOR THE HISTORY FOUNDATION

The work of the History Foundation over the coming three to five years – preceding the development of a new facility - is essential to raising operating and capital support for the Museum to the level where a capital campaign that places shared responsibility on the City and Foundation is feasible. To this end, the consultant recommends that the Foundation engage in its own business planning, and then in capital campaign feasibility analysis, to determine the extent to which it can assist in the capitalization of a new facility for the Museum.

Action Recommendation: There is a need for a ramp up in annual operating support from the Foundation prior to a capital campaign. This support should come from increased membership fees and related membership campaigns, and from at least one annual fundraising event. It should also come from business sponsorships that the Foundation raises. As is done in other Colorado museums with foundations/friends groups, the Foundation should establish a signature annual fundraising event. It should also begin working with the City to submit grant applications for programming and educational services. Building capacity in

raising annual operating funds within a three year period (2017-2019) will prove the Foundation's ability to then raise capital funds for a capital campaign. **This should begin in 2017.**

- Individual memberships should increase to $20 and Family memberships should increase to $35, offering a $10 discount on day camp or $5 off adult learning events as member benefits;
- Business memberships of $75, with named sponsorships ranging upward from $100 to $750, should be marketed. Business sponsors at levels over $100 could be named sponsors of adult learning events and programs, and higher level sponsors could be named sponsors of day camps or other higher profile special events.
- An annual fundraising event should seek to raise a net starting at $2,500 the first year to offset education and programming costs;
    - This support should go toward contracted personnel to provide at least one week of summer day camp activities for elementary grade students, and for winter and spring break week day camp or drop-in days;
    - Toward hosting field trips for at least one grade level for each of Louisville's elementary schools at least once a year;
    - Toward a "history chest" outreach program similar to Longmont's, providing history outreach to any classroom in Louisville for a nominal charge per week.
    - Similarly, it should go toward adult history learning activities scheduled as programs throughout the year, for example borrowing the theme of "wood stove cooking" from the Golden museum, or similar history-based food or crafts related programs.
    - If space is not available within the existing footprint of the Museum, the Library or other civic space should be used for these educational programs.

Creating this type of on-going, regularly scheduled programming is the most effective way of broadening the Museum's appeal across generations, reaching all residents.

Action Recommendation: With the creation of camps and programs, the Foundation should look to recruiting more volunteers, specifically to lead the educational programs and provide the outreach to schools, and to increase the PR for the Museum. This can begin to acquaint the community with the larger programmatic profile and related aspirations for the new facility. **This should begin in 2017 and solidify in 2018.**

Action Recommendation: The Foundation should pursue entering into a contract with the City of Louisville and/or the Chamber of Commerce to provide visitor services and visitor information, allowing the Foundation to receive contributions for this purpose. Currently, the Chamber of Commerce operates an informal "visitor desk" during the hours that it is open by providing rack cards on area destinations and local information. Having the Museum serve as a visitor center for the City would: a) provide a meaningful 'point of entry' to visitors coming to Main Street, providing the historical context for the community; and b) would make it possible for the Museum to be open to the public longer hours.

DRAFT

Louisville does not have a CVB (Convention and visitors bureau.) Other Colorado communities have moved to have CVBs or Visitor Centers through use of volunteers, which could be viable in Louisville with the assistance of the Foundation. In fact, using the Golden model, the Foundation could raise significant annual contributions through this, which would then defray some of the museum operating costs. In Golden volunteers, including student volunteers, staff the visitor desk. The Golden CVB receives contributions and is staffed by volunteers. It receives between $28,000 and $60,000 annual in contributed funds. It does not receive local government support. Elsewhere, local governments fund visitor centers.[5] A visitor center desk could be located – as it is informally at present – at the Jacoe Store.[6] Along with educational programs, launching this visitor services function prior to the capitalization of the proposed new building and campus enhances the public role for the Museum in downtown, advancing its value to the City and area businesses. **This should begin in 2018.**

Action Recommendation: Capital support from the Foundation will be essential to the creation of a new building for the Museum. Because of this, the Foundation should conduct a feasibility study related to capital fundraising capacity. A capital campaign feasibility study conducts confidential interviews with prospective donors to learn their interest in the campaign, how they respond to the case for support (primary campaign message), what would spark a significant (typically multi-year) gift, and questions about the donor confidence in the Museum's capacity to achieve the overall campaign goal, and the long term sustainability of the Museum. Typically, for a project of this size, between 25 and 50 such interviews are conducted by a capital campaign feasibility consultant. **This should be done in 2019.** The feasibility study should include creation and testing of a campaign case for support.

In advance of such a study, the consultant has conducted a preliminary donor feasibility review of the current membership base and determined that there is capacity to raise lead naming gifts from within the existing membership. This is based on factors such as household wealth, which was examined through confidential appending of demographic data to inform consultant analysis.

Typically, a single lead pledge comes from between 3-5 qualified lead prospects. Then between two to three additional lead gifts, nearly as large, come from between 6-10 donors. (These are combined into Naming Gifts in the table below.) Capital campaign practitioners usually assume ratios of between 3:1 and 5:1 prospects to gifts for the top one third of gifts; 4:1 for prospects to gifts in the middle tier; and 3:1 to 5:1 prospects to gifts for the bottom third of gifts[7].

Based on the review of the database of members, the consultant has preliminarily identified the following potential. This does not include a "public" phase of the campaign which would come after all lead and

[5] The Steubenville visitor center, on the grounds of the Historic Fort Steuben Museum (see comparisons, addendum) is funded by the City of Steubenville as well as by contributions and serves as the point of entry to the Museum. In the financial model for the Museum, the consultant has estimated that revenue for visitor center functions would come either from contributions and business support, a government contract, or both.
[6] See addendum for images of small museums' visitor services desks.
[7] The consultant recommends Achieving Excellence in Fundraising, by Hank Russo, Eugene R. Temple, editor. Published by Wiley, 2003.

major gifts are raised (pledged) and would be more along the lines of "buy a brick" campaigns in which hundreds of community members typically contribute small amounts.

Gift Type	Tier	Membership Pool of HHs	Net Likely # Gifts	Potential Amount range, low to high, from each tier
Naming Gifts, 6 figures	Top 1/3rd of the campaign	16	4	$500,000- $1,000,000
Leadership Gifts, 5 figures	Middle 1/3rd	92	18	$140,000 - $320,000
Major Gifts, 4 figure	Bottom 1/3rd	154	25	$ 25,000 - $200,000
TOTAL POSSIBLE				$650,000 - $1,520,000

Note that the feasibility of reaching or exceeding this has not been tested through a capital campaign feasibility study. Feasibility requires that donors be deeply inclined to give legacy and naming gifts, and that they put this giving ahead of other causes to which they may also be committed. To test this feasibility, the Foundation should conduct a feasibility analysis including the following elements:

A. The Foundation's feasibility analysis should include area businesses and corporations that may be interested in naming portions of the campus. Corporations are often interested in naming sponsorship of educational rooms or facilities. (For example, Longmont's museum education center has been named the Kaiser Permanente Education Center for the corporation that gave a lead gift underwriting it.)
B. The Foundation's feasibility analysis should include Colorado foundations that provide capital funding for cultural facilities and museums, notably Boettcher and El Pomar.
C. In addition to fund development, the Foundation will need to be the lead entity advocating for the Museum's new building and the expanded civic role that the building and improved campus will play. Advocacy should begin soon, for example with bus trips to visit other Colorado historical museums such as the Golden History Museums. The Foundation should begin holding advocacy open-house meetings for the neighborhood, with the Downtown businesses, other cultural groups, at the Senior Center

SUMMARY: FOUNDATION ROLE

Leading up to and through a capital campaign, the Foundation work in fund development is essential to success. Immediate strengthening of the Foundation, and a focus on its role beginning in 2017 as called for in the above recommendations will be essential for campaign success. Because the Museum will need to prove value economically and socially to residents who may not currently be familiar with it or who may not personally value its well-established role as the archive and repository of local history, programming and services will need to be expanded prior to seeking capital funding: in this, too, the Foundation is essential as it is the only group that can provide the funding to cover programming and educational costs. This will in turn enhance advocacy efforts for both public and private sector capital funding. In the short term, it will require a new level of effort from the Foundation to leverage growth.

DRAFT

PRE-CAPITALIZATION STEPS FOR THE LOUISVILLE HISTORICAL MUSEUM: BUILDING PUBLIC VALUE

: ESTABLISH NEW CORE VALUE FOR LOUISVILLE RESIDENTS AND BUSINESSES

Louisville has the following identified cultural assets as public facilities

- Louisville Public Library
- Louisville Historical Museum
- Louisville Center for the Arts
- Steinbaugh Pavilion

In considering the programming mix, services to the community, rentals, and how the Museum and Visitors' Center can best overall add to the quality of life in Louisville, it is important to consider how an enhanced position for the Museum – prior to and then after capitalization and a new building – can benefit Louisville's cultural life. Currently, the Historical Museum sits just outside the historic Main Street commercial district. However, with the new Gateway, it will be the natural point of entry to downtown from the Gateway. This will make the Museum one of the most visible of Louisville's cultural assets. Timing the growth of Museum programs and services to coincide with the new Gateway is a natural next step for the Museum.

Action Recommendation: Seek a zoning variance for "civic use" of the Museum campus.

A zoning variance (black outline) would make it possible to better connect the Museum to the rest of the arts and historic downtown.

The Louisville Historical Museum lies just outside the historic Main Street, in effect eliminating its natural role as an anchor for events ranging from art walks to Main Street festivals and events. This also limits public awareness of the Museum. When the new Museum building is constructed as a community asset, it should be viewed as a logical location for everything from 10K races to various civic events.

[8] Some actions will ramp up gradually into 2019-2020.

With such a zoning variance, the Museum should be able to:

- Be an asset and key civic anchor for the Arts District;
- Be an asset as a civic anchor for the historic Downtown/Historic Main Street;
- Be available for rentals (grounds as well as building(s) and multiple uses by the Community just as the Library, Steinbaugh Pavilion and the Arts Center are;
- Be able to program jointly with the Arts Center and Library, for example to host/serve as the anchor for art exhibits about historic Louisville; host/anchor summer arts and historic camps together with the Library;
- Be a logical starting place for visitors coming to Historic Louisville who are searching for information on what to visit, where to eat and shop.

This requires that in addition to the business goals and strategies that follow, zoning changes, as well as new collaborations will be needed.

Action Recommendation: Work with the City of Louisville[9] to establish the Museum (Jacoe Building) as an official visitor and civic information center so that this function can be undertaken prior to capitalization and a new facility, leading to increased awareness and visitation to the Museum campus. **2016-2018**

This function may be contracted through the Foundation, or contracted and undertaken directly by the Museum as a City-managed facility. Volunteers from the Foundation may staff the visitor center/information desk. Communities the size of Louisville also often engage high school students as volunteers fulfilling this task.

Typically, Colorado cities that collect lodging tax apply a share of that tax to offset the expenses of a formal visitor center. Another approach is to fund the center through economic development. And yet another is to fund a center through grants and business contributions. A hybrid of the three is also possible.

During 2016, the Museum, its Foundation, and the City should work closely together to identify a consistent, modest revenue approach to offset the costs of establishing a formal visitor center at the Museum. This plan assumes that the Visitor Center would be operated largely by Foundation and other volunteers, with supervision from the Museum staff. It assumes an operating cost (revenue requirement)

[9] The Chamber of Commerce may continue to offer its current level of informal visitor information unless it is interested in moving its entire operations to the Museum campus after a new building is constructed. However, many Colorado communities have multiple visitor centers. Naming the Museum visitor center 'heritage visitor center' to telegraph to visitors that those interested in the history of Louisville will be best served by starting their visit at the Museum.

DRAFT

of less than $10,000 initially, up to approximately $15,000. This would cover incremental annual costs of improved furnishings and fixtures, signage, print and on-line information, and related costs.

Supporting Recommendation: Seek funding through the Foundation (grants and/or special events fundraising) to enhance the entry exhibit at the Jacoe Store to tell the story of Louisville to visitors. It is likely that an investment of $15,000 - $20,000 made into high quality display cases and signage would provide an immediate upgrade to the Jacoe House experience. This could include two or three museum-quality display cases, professional wall signage, and a visitor desk/kiosk. This investment could be met through grants or from local corporate sponsorship that could potentially "name[10]" the visitor center space. **2016-2017**

Supporting Recommendation: Increase the hours that the Jacoe Store/visitor center is open. The entire Museum does not need to be open more hours – especially off-season – but by expanding the Jacoe Store hours, the Museum will serve as an effective visitor and civic information center. Suggested hours for the Jacoe Store visitor center are 9-5, Monday-Saturday, and noon – 4, Sundays, May through September; and 10-4 Tuesday – Saturday, October – April. **2017 – 2018**

Action Recommendation: To the extent possible, re-prioritize Museum staff functions to focus on exhibitions, education, and programming. Archives are always at the heart of any historical museum and have tremendous meaning to the donors who have given them. However, the process of building public value rests on using items from the archives and collections to stage exhibits, develop curriculum, and offer diverse public programs. Moving the Louisville Historical Museum toward a more dynamic program of changing exhibits and public programs will build recognition and value from residents and visitors alike. It will require that some of the on-going archival functions be put on hold: even though the archival task will seem continuously overwhelming in and of itself. Archival backloads are the tale of museums everywhere.

Supporting Recommendations:

A. Develop a new "heritage visitor's introduction to Louisville" exhibit for the front portion of the Jacoe Store, with support from the Foundation for quality museum exhibit cases, signage, and visitor services desk/kiosk. **2017**

B. Beginning in 2017, start a process of improved/professional signage throughout the Tomeo House. This will likely be an on-going, relatively slow process, but the process itself will bring increased interest and attention to the Museum from residents who will want to see the latest updates. **2017-2019**

C. Beginning in 2018, create at least one changing themed exhibit per year – sited in any of the Museum buildings, dependent upon exhibit size. Use objects and items from the collection as well as loaned items as needed. Themes may be the heritage of Louisville, the history of its downtown, the architecture and design of its homes, the dual livelihoods of coal mining and

[10] Naming gifts may be for a period of time, or in perpetuity, depending on the size of gift. Naming rights contracted for a period of time – often a few years – is increasingly a practice.

DRAFT

agriculture: in short, any of the themes now touched on by the permanent exhibit. By creating new, fresh content and interpretation, the Museum will gain public visibility and attendance. **2018-2019**

D. Strive to incorporate at least a small children's exhibit targeted to early primary grades, of interest to school tour groups and to families visiting with younger children, as a way to broaden the base of ages and be highly relevant to Louisville's influx of young families. This can be a simple hands-on exhibit/interpretation, for example, "mining" for coal; shopping in the old Jacoe Store, etc. **2019**

Action Recommendation: Work with the Boulder Valley School District to seek the partnership of Louisville's elementary schools in using the Museum as an educational partner. Meet with Louisville's elementary schools to introduce faculty to the Museum and provide information about Museum outreach programs, such as a "traveling trunk," and to introduce them to field trip and in-school programs offered by the Museum. **2016-2018**

Action Recommendation: Based on a zoning variance for civic use, work with the event producers/organizers for use of the Jacoe Store (or a portion of it) as well as the grounds for civic events. **2016-2020 gradual expansion in use of the grounds.**

Action Recommendation: With the Foundation's assistance through fundraising and volunteer effort, begin one week of summer youth day camps and limited vacation week day camps and begin offering a minimum of four adult educational programs per year. These programs may be offered in association with or at the Library and/or Recreation Center. **2017-2020 gradual expansion.**

Action Recommendation: With the commitment of funding support from the Foundation, contract part time staff as needed to staff the educational and programming functions for the Museum. For example, contract for interpreters to do cooking or other interpretive demonstrations on Saturdays during the summer peak months. Contract or train volunteers to conduct school assembly programs. **2019-2021.**

Action Recommendation: Expand joint planning and programming partnerships between the Library, the Museum, and the Arts Center, evaluating how the three together can optimally provide cultural arts and historic programming for residents of all ages, from pre-school programs to senior events. This may include new history/arts joint festivals or special events. Begin with a "Louisville history day" one day event in fall 2017, featuring "living history" demonstrations, walking tours, and live performances such as history story telling. Once implemented and then refined, events such as these should become standing annual celebrations. **2017-2021**

DRAFT

Action Recommendation: Move toward a multi-line revenue budget starting in 2017, demonstrating to the City and residents that the Museum has the framework in place for revenue streams to sustain its operations.

2017 and 2018 Budget Model Pro Forma[11] (THIS IS IN ADVANCE OF 2019.)

Line Item	Source	Details	Approximate Amount
Staff and operations support, general	City	Based on existing amount	$102,850[12]
Heritage Visitor Center contract or contributions, per above	Contributions from participating hospitality businesses and/or contract from City.	Annual contract for services @ $800 per month. ($9,600 a year is about 1/3rd of the lowest amount Golden's Visitor Center has received in contributions in recent years.	$9,600[13]
Field trips & school outreach	Earned fee for service	$6 per student x 30 for field trips; $120 per in-school, per classroom	$2,600
Grants applied for and received by Foundation; annual fund raising event	[14]State Historical Fund Grant for curriculum development; fundraising events; Boulder Community Foundation;	Curriculum, adult programming, New exhibit development for Jacoe Store Signature fund raising event	$17,500
Total			$132,550.00

In this model, the City funds about 78% of Museum operations[15]. A combination of small levels of earned income and annual funding from the Foundation (including start-up of a visitor center) enables the Museum to invest in interior signage in the front of the Jacoe Store as well as in additional/increased time for staff to conduct programs and services and to invest in an annual changing exhibit.

With a platform of accomplishing the above for two years, the Museum should then be able to take the next big steps forward by 2019. This includes launching summer camps for children and the creation of a children's exhibit area as well as additional changing/temporary exhibits and summer interpretive programming/live demonstrations.

In 2017-2018 the City should seek an extension of the Historic Preservation Tax which could include a portion designated for operations of the Museum to also address additional revenue streams for staffing, programming and maintenance.

DRAFT

[11] See addenda with line item budgets from various history museums.
[12] This is the 2016 level of funding from the City. See addendum for budget line items within this.
[13] In advance of 2019.
[14] These sources of funding are common in the field, in Colorado and Boulder County.
[15] If the City contracts with the Museum to operate an official visitor center, the City would be providing about 85% of total support in this pro forma model.

The pro forma assumes that in 2020-2021, the Museum seeks public funding for and conducts a capital campaign. The next section of this report addresses efforts that should be undertaken in 2019 leading up to this, and in 2020 and beyond.

DRAFT

WORKING TOWARD A NEW BUILDING

BUILDING THE CASE FOR SUPPORT AND CAPITAL FUNDING

With the above programs and services in place to build public value for the Museum, staff will need to move forward with many facets of planning for the new facility.

This pro forma assumes that during 2019 and 2020, the Museum continues to expand its summer and vacation day camps, school outreach, and adult programs.

2019-2020 Budget Pro Forma

Line Item	Source	Details	Approximate Amount
Staff and operations support, general	City	Based on existing amount	$102,850
Heritage Visitor Center contract	Same as above[16].	Annual contract for services @ $800 per month.	$9,600
Summer day camp, 1 week	Earned fee for service	$120 per 30 students. Expand to two week by 2020.	$3,600 – $7,200
Vacation day camps, 5 days total	Earned fee for service	$25 per 20 students per 5 days. Expand to 40 students by 2020.	$2,500 – $5,000
Field trips & school outreach	Earned fee for service	$6 per student x 30 for field trips; $120 per in-school, per classroom	$2,600
Grants applied for and received by Foundation	State Historical Fund Grant for curriculum development; Boulder Community Foundation	Curriculum, adult programming, New exhibit development for Jacoe Store	$17,500
Individual, family, and business memberships, the History Foundation	Membership fee, netted with discount for programs	$20; $35; $75; $100. Average $40. 1,000 members.	$40,000
Adult programs	Earned fee for service	$10 x 15 x 4 events	$600
Corporate sponsorships, adult program summer camp. Raised by the Foundation.	Sponsorship	$250 - $750	$3,000
Fundraising event, Foundation	Net contribution after costs	Event sponsorship @ $1,000; $25 per pers net x 120	$4,000
TOTAL			$186,250 – $192,350

DRAFT

In this pro forma model envisioned for 2019 and 2020, annual support from the City drops proportionately to be 53% of total revenue, while earned income begins to become a more significant share of the budget based on increased programming and education. Because members typically receive discounts for camps and special programs, membership value is enhanced, pushing membership counts up. Per the comparisons (see addendum) this level of revenue should support about 2 full time and 3 part time year round staff, as well as contracted interpreters and others for educational and summer "living history" programming. This should also telegraph capacity in raising annual funds in advance of the capital

[16] This does not change the amount from the prior two years.

campaign, which is important in demonstrating ability to sustain the Museum. Additionally, although not programmed here, a further source of revenue could include funding from the Historic Preservation tax should the extension of the tax be approved by the voters, and a portion designated for Museum operations.

Action Recommendation: Seek City support for engineering and architectural studies needed to finalize a capital plan and budget. **(Not included in pro forma budget.) 2018-2019**

Supporting Recommendations: 2019-2020

Begin hosting neighborhood and community events at the Museum to share the architectural concepts for the new facility and address community questions about the impact of the Museum on the surrounding residential area.

- Meet with potential partner entity(ies) such as the Chamber of Commerce to determine viability of shared use of the proposed new building, including a joint visitor center operation, shared conference room, and office space.

- Use the public input process to refine the initial design concepts for the buildings and the landscape design for the campus.

- Organize tours for City officials, stakeholders and the interested public to other historical museums in Colorado, specifically those with campuses of historic buildings such as Golden; the Aurora History Museum, the Loveland Museum, and the Littleton Museum to provide first-hand information about the buildings, the decisions made by the municipalities in the building footprint and design, operations, programming and services.

Action Recommendation: Refine the initial museum needs assessment vision concepts by planning that the new building to provide additional exhibit areas including a "visitor center" entry area on Main Street. Within the new building, include construction of reconfigurable museum exhibit walls and cases. Include computer kiosk for public research. Ensure that the capital campaign goal include exhibits and visitor amenities. **2020**

Supporting Recommendation: Include a design and implementation budget for exhibits that are engaging and appealing, and ensure that the exhibit spaces are designed allowing for multiple simultaneous exhibits (permanent, long term, changing, temporary, youth/children). Carefully review the plans for the Summer Kitchen to maximize its programmatic usefulness for demonstrations, camps, and hands on learning.

Action Recommendation: While the Museum is in planning phase, work with the City to evaluate ways to most effectively allow for expanded public use and expanded staffing. Some Colorado history museums (Littleton, for example) have research centers or

DRAFT

research libraries as a part of the Museum, staffed with a research librarian. Creating a research librarian position at the Museum would enable important archival work to continue and would assist residents in family genealogical research. Also consider ways of consolidating arts and cultural programming to maximize staffing capacity on the Museum campus. Aurora, for example, has a consolidated Library & Cultural Services Division for this purpose.

> **Supporting Recommendation:** Ensure that there is adequate staff and exhibits preparation space dedicated to the Museum within the new building/campus redesign. From communities such as Aurora, learn the amount of space required for a full staff compliment and a full exhibitions and public programs season. Ensure that the capital budget includes adequate soft expenditures to ensure quality furnishings for public use throughout the campus.

Youth Education room/area (upper left); High quality Exhibits (upper right); Visitor Center information desk (lower center.)

Exterior signage, including civic event signage opportunity.
Additional images can be found in the addendum.

DRAFT

Recommended Action: Work with the Foundation to ensure that through a capital campaign feasibility study it is able to identify the amount that it can raise for the campaign from contributions and grants from non-governmental sources; and work with the City of Louisville to ensure that the Museum applies for government funding for Capital. **2020**

> **Supporting Action:** Realign the time of the Museum Director as much as possible during this phase to work with the Foundation and the City in grant development for the capital campaign. It is possible that other State of Colorado grants may be identified.

Based on the above recommendations concerning space use and needed staff support space not addressed in the needs assessment, it is possible that the initial capital budget as prepared in the needs assessment will need to be bolstered to some extent. Also, the Foundation will find it difficult to simultaneously raise capital and operating funds while the campaign is on-going. Typically, the operating funds needed for the duration of the campaign (until facility opening) are wrapped into the capital goal. For this reason, estimate the total capital goal at $3.6 million, rather than $3.47 million as called for in the needs assessment.

The following table shows the importance of cultivating major prospects for naming gifts, including area corporations. Raising $3.6 million depends on these gifts. Many of these may come in the form of multi-year pledges; some may come as bequests. This will require that the Museum work with the City to obtain any necessary bridge financing until these gifts come in.

Pro Forma Capital Funding

Funding Sources, Capital Campaign	Lead Entity Seeking	Approximate Amount	Share of Total
City of Louisville	Residents	$1.2 million	36%
Naming gifts, individuals/families Corporate naming gifts	History Foundation	$650,000 - $900,000[17] (based on analysis above in the report.)	19% - 25%
History Colorado, Colorado Historical Fund	City	$150,000	4%
Major Foundations in Colorado giving capital grants (i.e. El Pomar, Boettcher)	History Foundation	$750,000	22%
Colorado Department of Local Affairs	City	$500,000	15%
Colorado Office of Economic Development	City	$100,000	3%
Public small gifts campaign	History Foundation	$25,000 (300 + small gifts from residents and businesses)	1%
Total		$3,375,000 - $3,625,000	100%

This pro forma assumes a high quality capital campaign is well planned and carried out. The largest private sector gifts should be solicited and secured first: their size will predict the success of the balance of the campaign.

[17] The consultant showed the potential range of gifts from members as a low end of $650,000. As this line suggests, in addition corporate naming gifts would be likely to be sought. The range upward from the $650,000 to $900,000 reflects this.

DRAFT

The next section of this plan addresses the Museum during the capital campaign and as it moves into operations of a new facility on its campus.

DRAFT

RECOMMENDED STRATEGIES AND BUDGET PRO FORMA FOR POST NEW FACILITY OPERATIONS

2020-2021: OPENING NEW BUILDING AND EXPANDING SERVICES

Recommended Action: Either prior to a new facility, or in concert with opening such a facility, modify the mission statement as recommended. **2020-2021**

As adopted in 2002, and amended in 2007, the Museum's mission statement is:

> The mission of the Louisville Historical Museum, a facility owned and operated by the City of Louisville, is to promote, collect, preserve, and interpret the diverse history of Louisville from the time of settlement until present day with a special emphasis on the coal mining period, 1877-1955. The Museum is dedicated to protecting artifacts and documents of historical value and educating children and adults about the past.

This plan recommends slight amendments to the mission, as follow:

> The mission of the Louisville Historical Museum, a campus of facilities owned and operated by the City of Louisville, is to serve as a civic cultural resource that provides *exhibitions, education, information and services* to residents and visitors that interpret and illuminate the diverse history of Louisville from the time of settlement through the present, with a special emphasis on the coal mining period, 1877-1955.

About the Museum: Recommended Key Functions In the New Building/Campus 2021-22

1. A collecting institution, the Museum preserves and protects artifacts and documents of historical value, employing best practices for the historical museum field.

2. An educational institution, the Museum provides programs for people of all ages that connect them to the history of Louisville.

3. A civic institution, the Museum provides a place for visitors to learn about present day Louisville – activities and destinations – and to learn about its past. As a civic institution, it serves as a gathering place for groups and events.

4. A cultural institution, the Museum is a significant cultural asset that works together with Louisville's Library and Arts Center, the Arts District, and the Historic Preservation Commission to provide outstanding cultural programming and activities for residents and visitors.

DRAFT

5. An exemplar of historic preservation, the Museum serves as the community's information hub about historic preservation.

6. A professional historical museum, the Museum works together with peer museums throughout Colorado and elsewhere to represent high professional standards and present high quality exhibits and programs.

7. As a community-focused Museum, its Foundation has the capacity to support activities, provide annual funding, grow a docent program, and become a valued civic organization.

8. As a fiscally sustainable entity, the Museum operates with the appropriate levels of staffing and a budget with multiple revenue lines to support the Museum's multiple civic purposes.

Action Recommendation: With the Foundation, seek membership and underwriting totaling $80,000 annually. This assumes 1,200 Members (individual, family, and business) at an average of $50, as well as $15,000 from corporate program sponsors underwriting camps and specific events, and $5,000 net from annual fundraising event(s). **2020-2021 and on-going.**

In addition:

A. Aggressively market the new museum facility as well as the campus for events. At $150/hour for the new facility, and $135/hour for the grounds, rent the Museum and/or grounds a minimum of 35 times a year with blocks of 4 hours each, to reach $20,000 in annual revenue.

B. Operate four weeks of summer camps and eight vacation day camps per year, with summer camp tuition of $120 per week per child and drop in day camps at $25 per child.

C. Increase visitor services contracts and/or contributions and or in kind from $800 a month (pre-opening) to $1250 a month.

D. Charge Adult Admission of $3 during summer months (May-September) when there are docents/guides and history demonstrations and off-season when there are similar events and demonstrations. Assume 1,200 paid adult visitors per month during peak months, and 600 paid adult visitors per month off-season. (Children free admission.)

E. Include the Museum in the Historic Preservation Tax (assuming a change in the ballot language and voter approval of the tax renewal), making possible an increase in the City's annual allocation for operating expenses from $75,000 to $120,000.

DRAFT

Pro Forma Budget 2021-22

Revenue Line Items	Approximate Amount Based on Budget for Staff, Programs and Services
Foundation Membership funds allocations, fundraising events net toward exhibits and programs. Underwriting and Sponsorships for programs and activities.	$80,000
Museum Store (net revenue)	$5,000
Facility Rentals	$15,000
Camps and Drop In Days, Adult Learning Programs, School Tours	$25,000
Visitor services function (in-kind or direct funding) for general operations, plus fees for event staging for special events	$17,000
Admissions (summer months) $3 adults; $1 children	$15,000
Grants from Government, Foundations for exhibits and archival	$75,000
City allocation, Historic Preservation Tax	$120,000
TOTAL	$352,000.00

DRAFT

Action Recommendation: Expand staff, based on the above revenue budget, to the following structure after the new facility is opened. **2021-22**

Museum Director	Full Time
Education and Outreach Director	Full Time
Visitor and Member Services Manager; Store Manager	Full Time
Curator	Part Time
Archivist	Part Time
Seasonal living history and education staff	Contracted
Visitor Services Receptionists	One or Two Part Time

This structure ensures the Museum's capacity to operate as the official visitor center or heritage visitor center[18] for Louisville and to undertake a wide range of educational services and programs while also continuing to appropriately archive documents and objects, and while offering three + changing exhibits per year.

[18] Some suggest that an official visitor center is different from a heritage center, though the two terms are used interchangeably. Generally, an "official" center suggests city funding.

Action Recommendation: Assuming that there is adequate space for a museum store,[19]plan for and develop a dynamic museum store that will serve as a focal point of the "new" museum. **2021-22**

The museum store should be carefully planned for maximum revenue. It is an important part of the brand of the Museum. A "sleepy" store at the entrance to a museum telegraphs a sleepy museum, and visitors often leave before going into the museum itself. The Museum Store Association recommends self-assessment of the museum store experience. This includes brand development, merchandise selection and niche, financial performance, pricing, ecommerce and design considerations such as lighting and display. https://museumstoreassociation.org Careful merchandising is essential: Within the field, merchandise turn over (number of times turned over per year) is approximately 3 x for overall, with as high as and 6 x for souvenir, impulse buy, and novelty items. (Museum Store Association)

- Work with an experienced retail merchandiser (volunteer or consultant) to identify a unique niche in merchandise that the Museum can fulfill, including impulse items of interest to children who are visiting the museum as a part of school groups or with families.
- Attend events such as the Museum Store Association conference to identify appropriate merchandise that compliments and does not compete with retailers in the downtown area.

Action Recommendation: Build a docent program. Working with current volunteers and Museum staff, begin to build a program of docents who can provide consistent interpretation and guidance for visitors. Use other Colorado history museums as examples in creating docent training. (Colorado Springs Pioneer Museum has an excellent junior docent program for students in grades 6-12 who assist the museum throughout the summer. The Colorado Railroad Museum[20] in Golden has an excellent docent training program for adults.) **2021-22**

Offer docent-led tours for the public on specific days of the month, and of have docents lead the school tours. Strive for student docents to be involved with Museum staff in leading the summer camp activities and in providing information for tourist visitors during the summer.

Action Recommendation: Be the "voice" of Louisville heritage and history. Consistently work with the Library, Arts Center, Arts District, and Downtown Business Association to ensure that the Museum is a partner in programming. Offer space at the Museum for local artist exhibits, and (in the new facility) for small concerts and other artist events. Represent and serve as one of the leading voices, with the above entities, advancing the cultural arts profile of Louisville as a civic asset. **2021-22**

As possible, use the Museum grounds for temporary and long term exhibits of public art.

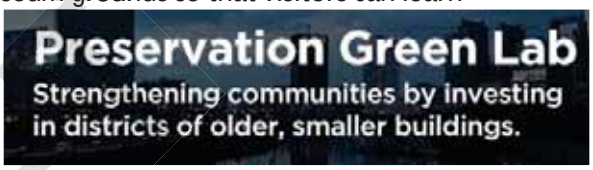
[19] The initial concept drawings provided to the consultant do not show space for a museum store. The consultant recommends revisiting the initial concept so as to include this as a revenue source and as an element of the brand.
[20] It, as well as other museums in Colorado, use the on-line portal VolunteerMatch.org to publicize volunteer and docent opportunities.

DRAFT

Loveland Museum's exterior with public art

Action Recommendation: Serve as the Community's information hub about Historic Preservation. During construction, and subsequently, serve as the City's official "demonstration site" for those interested in various aspects of historic preservation for their own properties. **2021-onward**

- Schedule lectures and demonstration to be held open to the public.
- Provide exterior interpretive signage throughout the Museum grounds so that visitors can learn about aspects of historic preservation of the Museum buildings. For example, some museums serve as "preservation labs" showcasing what others can do. Expand the Museum role in the Historic Preservation Master Plan.



Clarify and - as appropriate - expand Historic Preservation funding to include annual operating support to the Museum to offset its costs in serving as the City's demonstration site for historic preservation and as the City's exemplar for local history and historic preservation, including its programming that introduces people of all ages to history and historic preservation.

Action Recommendation: Offer three-plus changing exhibits per year in addition to permanent exhibits. These may include exhibits developed by staff or touring exhibits. Use the changing exhibits as focal points in the Museum calendar to bring in repeat visitors and maintain a high level of return-visits among members.

Action Recommendation: Become one of Colorado's finest small local history museums, based on all aspects of the Museum's professionalism, and as such represent Louisville throughout the state and beyond. Join appropriate state and national associations for local history museums and history organizations. (American Association for State and Local History, American Historical Association, etc.) As possible during the construction and programming development and continuing after completion of the building, undertake the multi-year StEP program of the American Association for State and Local History leading toward accreditation. **2021-22**

StEPS is "Standards and Excellence Program" for small history museums. It is best practices based and addresses all aspects of small history museum operations. It is a webinar based and can be undertaken gradually over time at whatever pace the Museum can manage. Completion of the StEPS program

DRAFT

positions the Museum to begin the accreditation process through the Institute of Museum and Library Services/American Alliance of Museums.

Action Recommendation: Work to become an accredited history museum. This positions the Museum on par with other Colorado local history museums such as the Loveland History Museum and Gallery and the Littleton Historical Museum and enables the Museum to be highly competitive in seeking state and national grants to support operations and programming. **2021**

Showcase the Museum's new facility by hosting state and regional meetings of historical associations, history museums, and other related groups.

Lastly, while the actions proposed are linear, the years such actions occur are estimates and can be accelerated or delayed based on other City priorities and funding streams. The actions proposed in the plan should be viewed as a template for implementation with actual timing dependent on City direction and the necessary momentum for success.

DRAFT

ADDENDA

A. Joint Museum and Visitor Center Operations

1. The consultant evaluated examples of combined history museum/visitor centers throughout the US, from coast to coast. The combination of the two is favored by the National Park Service and the associations or alliances for the major national parks, and by local and county museums.

2. A joint operating agreement is standard where two entities (government/nonprofit) join together to form the museum/visitor center. Another model is for a municipality or county to provide funding to offset the costs of its share while the nonprofit operates the entire facility. Or, if a historical society operates a visitor center on behalf of a chamber of commerce, the chamber may provide funding to the historical society to take on the task. There is no "preferred" or single model. In all models, resources are combined to allow for being open as much as possible throughout the year. A FT and PT staff of about 7, as well as volunteers, is typical in facilities where the combined museum/visitor center operating budget is in the $350,000 - $500,000 range.

3. In municipalities that have a transient occupancy tax/hospitality tax, visitor center operations are generally funded by the tax. In communities without this, another model is to fund a visitor center through economic development funds. A third model is to fund a visitor center from contributions.

4. Most of the facilities are serve as more than visitor center/history museum. They sell tickets for local events, rent out space for meetings and social events, have temporary exhibits and concerts in association with downtown "gallery walks" or similar types of events. They increasingly are centers for community events and engagement – just as libraries are – and host events such as local TED talks and symposia.

5. Knowing that it is teachers who convince their schools to bring students, they offer professional development seminars and days for local educators, showing them how to weave museum content into units and lesson plans.

6. They almost all have well-stocked retail stores, from books and postcards and museumy objects to artisan co-ops.

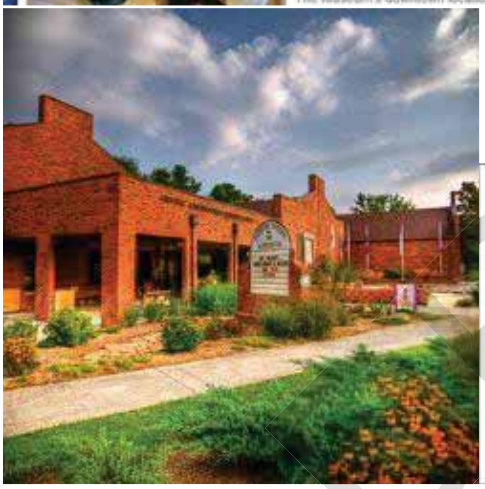
7. They organize and utilize events that go beyond museum walls out into the community, from garden tours and home tours to history walks and festivals. These are often done as fund raising.

8. They have increasingly sophisticated use of social media and e-communications.

B. Images Supporting Elements of the Plan

DRAFT

Examples: Local Museums Serving as Visitor Centers



Signage examples, interior and exterior, visitor centers within history museums.

DRAFT

Examples: Visitor Center Entry Areas with Interpretive Items, Small History Museums

Cave Creek Museum Visitor Center, Cave Creek AZ – information and seating for visitors

Fort Vancouver (WA) Visitor Center and Museum, Visitor Services Desk and rack card displays

DRAFT

Examples: Gift Shop Inventory at Small History Museums

Museum Store, Dakota Discovery Museum (rebranded from the Museum of the Middle Border) Mitchell, SD

Museum Store, Tread of Pioneers Museum, Steamboat Springs, CO

Museum Store, Colorado Railroad Museum, Golden, CO

DRAFT

Examples: Rentals

"Garden" rental, Healy House Museum, Leadville, CO Rents for $250, includes shade tent.

Littleton Museum lecture /meeting space rents for $75/hr.

Golden History Museum rentals begin at $150/hr. for 40 people. Two hour minimum.

DRAFT

Example: Range of Education Programs and Camps

McMinn Heritage Museum, Athens, TN offers history tours for high school students engaged in community leadership training.

Field trip to elementary school from Yucca Valley Museum, CA.

Golden History Museums provide in-classroom visits.

DRAFT

C. Engaging the Family: Example

Blog Post Reprinted from the Wabash County (IN) Historic Museum Web Site:
http://www.wabashmuseum.org/#!ReInventing-the-Museum-Engaging-the-Whole-Family/c14jg/56842c020cf20a60e3aedd58

Re-Inventing the Museum; Engaging the Whole Family

Children's Corner of the Wabash County Historical Museum

"Two and a half years ago the Wabash County Historical Museum was struggling to develop a sustainable organization that both preserved local history and served as a local educational institution. The museum frequently had days, and at times weeks, when no one visited and the interactive exhibits sat dark. It was a troubling time for those who had committed so much to build what was known as the best county museum in the state. How was it that this professionally designed facility with state-of-the-art exhibits had become a place that was simply passed by as residents and guests passed through Wabash's downtown?

Now two years later, the museum is in a much different position. Since re-opening in February of 2015 following a month long hiatus, the museum has welcomed guests daily, no longer does the building sit dark hoping for guests to arrive.

"When I started getting calls from other museums asking how we were growing and sustaining our programs I knew we were on the right track," said Mitch Figert, Executive Director of the museum. "By focusing on engaging families, educating local youth, and involving the community we have created a museum that serves as a living, breathing institution that keeps stories of Wabash County's history alive."

In 2015 the museum made several improvements to their facility. New exhibits including the Parkview Wabash Education Center and Dr. Charles Brush Science Experience were both introduced early in the year. Programming was dramatically expanded to include monthly Family Fun Days and new preservation workshops. The museum renewed a commitment to local history research by investing in the newly named (major gift) Richard E. Ford Archives and Research Center. Events such as Family Fun Days and Christmas at the Museum and the new Parkview Wabash Education Center brought new families from throughout Northeast Indiana to visit the museum. The museum saw a 40% increase in visitation in 2015 over 2014, with 17,000 visitors."

DRAFT

DRAFT

IV. The Plan

D. Goals and Strategies

The five goals of this Master Plan, with their strategies, are:

1. Take care of the Museum, as an asset that the City already owns, and pursue the vision of the Museum campus as described in the Needs Assessment Report that is a part of this Plan, including the construction of a new downtown Visitor Center building on the site. Use the improved facilities to promote Louisville and its unique identity.

   Strategies:
   - Work with the City to seek approval for the project and to identify and obtain financing through the City budget and potential grant opportunities.
   - Work with the Foundation on a capital campaign and on increasing memberships, sponsorships, and the donation of large gifts.
   - Consider the objectives of the Business Plan and refine the next steps for identifying revenue-generating opportunities and operational and maintenance costs as the Museum seeks to expand. Explore revenue-generating possibilities such as interior and exterior space rentals.
   - Work towards adding Museum operations to the permissible uses of future Historic Preservation Tax funding so that the Museum can be open for more public hours, offer expanded programming, and increase its efforts to preserve and share Louisville history.
   - Work on an appropriate timeline and explore the possibility of phasing the work on the Museum campus.
   - Work closely with the Planning Department staff on the planning process for the new building.
   - Work to promote and strengthen downtown Louisville by drawing more tourists to the improved Museum campus.
   - ~~Explore revenue-generating possibilities such as interior and exterior space rentals.~~
   - Preserve the collections by acquiring more archival boxes and shelving for the Jordinelli House.
   - Seek funding for Historic Structure Assessments of the Jacoe Store, Tomeo House, and Jordinelli House, and funding to address recommendations that are made as a result.

2. Collect the history of the Louisville area.

   Strategies:
   - Work with oral history volunteers to have more interviews completed, and seek to have oral history interviews transcribed and edited.
   - Write down the stories that others, including Museum visitors, tell about the history of the Louisville area.
   - Seek the acquisition of more historic photos of the Louisville area.

DRAFT

- Seek more factual information and stories about Louisville families and buildings.

3. Offer programming for the community.

   Strategies:
   - Support school activities and increase educational outreach to schools.
   - Plan programming in support of families and children.
   - Plan events and programs to take place on the Museum campus when possible and work towards the Museum playing a more central role in community events.

4. Offer improved access by the community.

   Strategies:
   - Work to increase ADA access on the Museum campus.
   - Add more photos and information to the online collection, and provide access to more historic building reports and past *Louisville Historian* issues online.
   - Plan exhibits, including online exhibits, using artifacts and photos from the Museum's collections.
   - Work to increase easy access to the physical collections for purposes of programs, exhibits, and public and City requests.

5. With a collaborative outlook, partner with and support other organizations.

   Strategies:
   - Work collaboratively with the Historic Preservation Commission, particularly with respect to the 2015 Preservation Master Plan.
   - Work collaboratively with other City boards and commissions, particularly the ~~Historic Preservation Commission and~~ Cultural Council, on common goals and interests.
   - Continue to provide needed historical information to other City departments.
   - Work collaboratively with business organizations such as the Chamber of Commerce and Downtown Business Association, and with arts and cultural organizations such as the Louisville Art Association, and Louisville Arts District.
   - Support, and highlight the histories of, Louisville organizations and businesses.

DRAFT

Appendices

I. Louisville Historical Commission Mission Statement & List of Current Members
II. Louisville History Foundation Mission Statement, List of Current Directors, & 2015 Fundraising Statistics
III. Current Membership Information
IV. *Louisville Historian* Article Topics, 2007-2015
V. Museum Program Information
VI. Museum Exhibit Information
VII. Museum Engagement with Schools
VIII. Digitization Program Information
IX. Pioneer Award Information
X. Collections Management Policy
XI. Deed of Gift Form
XII. Temporary Receipt Form
XIII. Photograph Reproduction Policy & Agreement
XIV. Oral History Release Form
XV. Volunteer Policy
XVI. Visitor Policy

DRAFT

Appendix I: Historical Commission Mission Statement & List of Current Members

Mission Statement for the Louisville Historical Commission

Accepted June 12, 2002
Revised May 7, 2014

The mission of the Louisville Historical Commission is to advise City Council in the development and use of the Louisville Historical Museum and to promote public awareness of the history of Louisville, Colorado and its surrounding community, with an emphasis on the coal-mining era, 1877-1955. The Commission establishes and monitors criteria for the collection, preservation, and display of historical artifacts, documents, and structures by the Louisville Historical Museum.

Current Members of the Louisville Historical Commission:

Paula Elrod
Jonathan Ferris
Lynn Christopher Koglin
Gordon Madonna
Daniel Mellish
Betty Scarpella
Julie VanLaanen

DRAFT

Appendix II: Louisville History Foundation Mission Statement, List of Current Directors, & 2015 Fundraising Statistics

Mission Statement for the Louisville History Foundation, Inc.

Adopted January 17, 2014

The mission of the Louisville History Foundation, Inc. is to stimulate broad-based support for local history and the Louisville Historical Museum and to encourage the development of the Museum through fundraising, advocacy, and education.

Current Directors of the Louisville History Foundation:

Missy Diehl
Paula Elrod
Marilyn Hunt
Tammy Lastoka
David Marks
Catherine Wessling
Bridget Bacon (ex officio)
Beth Barrett (ex officio)

DRAFT

2015 Fundraising Statistics

Type	Funds
Membership & sponsorship dues	11750.00
Merchandise gross sales	523.00
Monetary donations	14715.00 (9647 regular, 5068 memorial)
Subtotal	**26988.00**
Donations to Helburg fund[1]	29689.34
Total	**$56677.34**

[1] The Foundation agreed to be the fiscal sponsor of the Helburg fundraising efforts until 12/31/2015. Total funds raised and given as a grant to the City for the Louisville Law Enforcement Memorial at Helburg Park = $42,341.34.

Appendix III

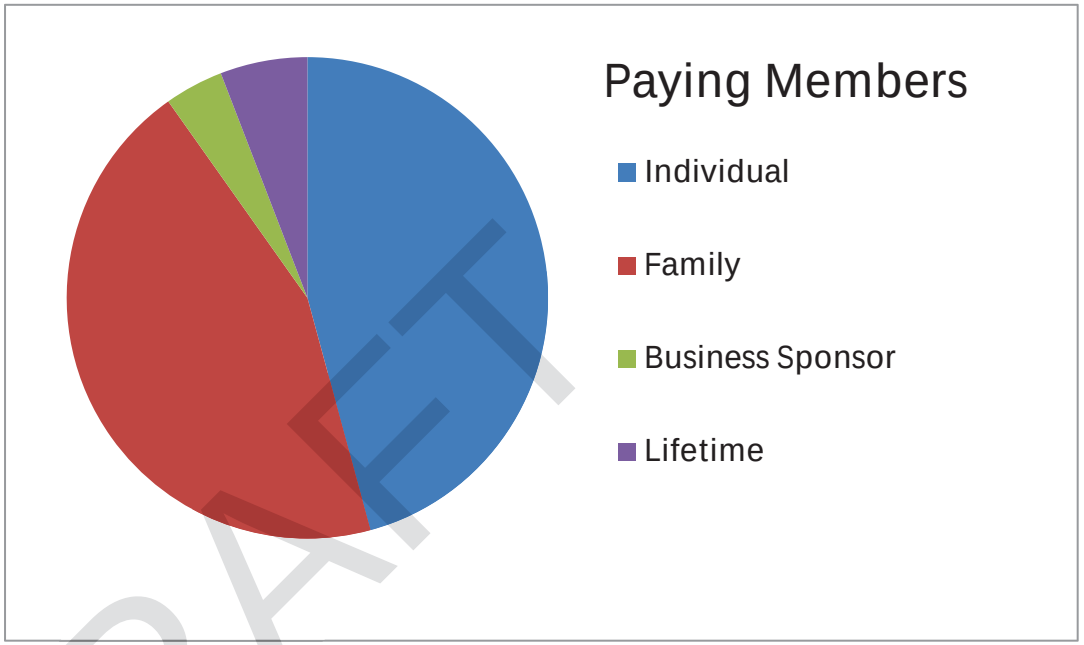
Membership Information

DRAFT

Louisville Historical Museum
Membership Statistics
Membership Type

6/15/2016
Total Paying Members: 734

Membership Type	Paying Members
Individual	336
Family	326
Business Sponsor	29
Lifetime	43



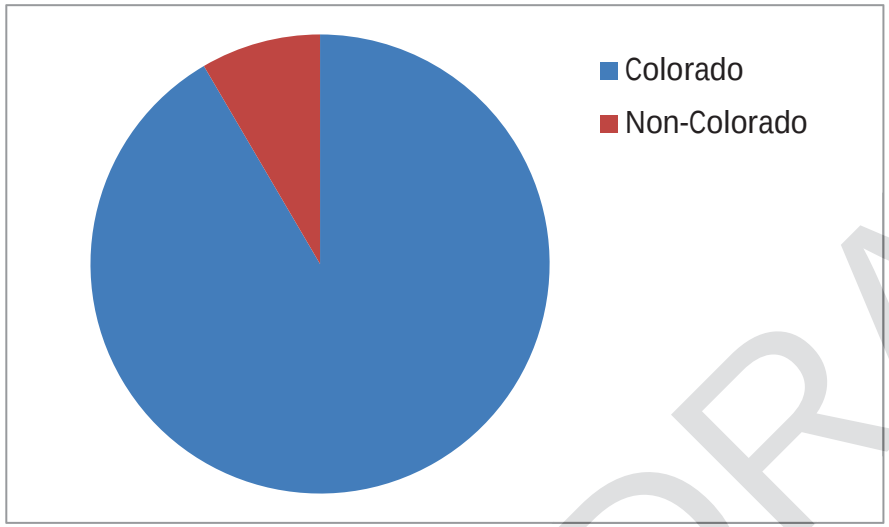
DRAFT

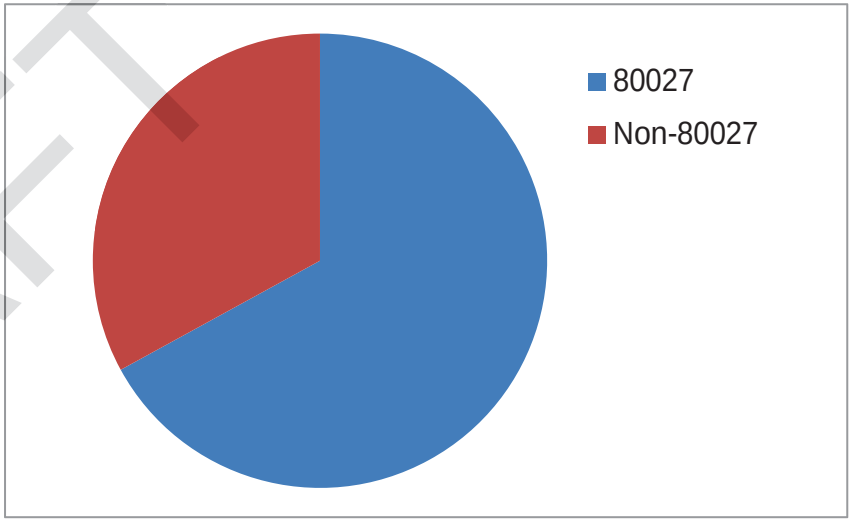
Louisville Historical Museum
Membership Statistics
Colorado and 80027

6/15/2016
Total Paying Members: 734

State	Paying Members
Colorado	672
Non-Colorado	62

Zip Code	Paying Members
80027	492
Non-80027	242





DRAFT

Appendix IV*: Louisville Historian* Article Topics, 2007-2016

All of the following *Louisville Historian* issues with these lead articles are accessible online.

- Being French in Louisville – Spring 2016
- Tiny Houses With a History – Winter 2015
- Nine People Who Grew Up In Louisville Tell Stories We Shouldn't Forget - Fall 2015
- Louisville's Neighborhood High School – Summer 2015
- Main Street Stories with memories of Main Street from local residents – Spring 2015
- The Harpers and Harper Lake: How One Family Left Its Mark on Louisville, Colorado – Winter 2015
- Federal Troops in Louisville, 1914-1915; 1948 Photos of Main Street Businesses – Fall 2014
- Replica of Old Louisville to be Exhibited at the Museum! – Summer 2014
- Bocce: Louisville's Other Ballgame; Double Happy building – Spring 2014
- The 100th Anniversary of the Northern Coal Field War and the Battle at the Hecla – Winter 2014
- 100th Issue Edition: Unsolved Mysteries of Louisville; murders, tunnels, Italians – Fall 2013
- My Two Hometowns: Louisville and Lafayette; Louisville in World War I – Summer 2013
- Minors to Majors (The story of Bert Niehoff and his journey from Miners Field to a career in professional baseball) – Spring 2013
- Raising Money for Louisville: How People Fundraised and Had Fun Doing It; Blue Parrot – Winter 2013
- Saying Goodbye to Coffee Pot Row: Louisville's English Roots; recent heritage tourism visits – Fall 2012
- Polio Epidemics of the 1940s and 1950s in Louisville – Summer 2012
- How Louisville Grew Up: 1880 to 1900 – Spring 2012
- The Bachelor Club of Louisville: Finding a Match in 1908 – Winter 2012
- Here Today and There Tomorrow: Louisville and its History of Relocating Buildings – Fall 2011
- Louisville During the Depression, including Acme Mine dump, Labor Day, Monarch Mine – Summer 2011
- Pearl Conley, Louisville Newspaperwoman; newspapers and news items in Louisville – Spring 2011
- 1915 Murder of Louisville's Town Marshal, Victor Helburg; Jefferson Place – Winter 2011
- The Untold Story of Louisville's First Years – Fall 2010
- The Story of the Little Brick School House; Louisville Arts Center – Summer 2010
- Treasures of the Louisville Historical Museum; Rocky Flats; Miners Field; WWII serviceman – Spring 2010
- A Poor Kid From the Wrong Side of the Tracks; Bill Lee & Miners Field neighborhood – Winter 2010
- Miners Field: A Louisville Gem; boys playing "hose team" – Fall 2009
- Preparing for Winter; Louisville foods and grocery stores – Summer 2009
- Louisville Volunteer Firefighters; Main Street fire; Little Italy and Italians in Louisville – Spring 2009
- Eldorado Springs: The Average Man's Resort: John Bosko & WWII dramatic plane landing – Winter 2009
- La Farge! A Closer Look at One of Louisville's Oldest Streets; origin of the name La Farge; Tomeo family – Fall 2008
- Louisville's Own Photographer, William Schutz – Summer 2008
- Bound for the Mountains, Grand Old Time! (excerpts from 1890 journal about trip from Louisville to Estes Park); Louisville history word search for children – Spring 2008
- Memories of Louisville's Blacksmithing Era – Winter 2008
- Red Ash Rooster Tails (Louisville landscape and streets); Street Names in Louisville – Fall 2007
- Childhood in Louisville and Information on Louisville's Little Italy – Summer 2007
- Growing Up Rich (In Memories) in a Poor Town; Louisville in Antique Postcards – Spring 2007
- Composer Richard La Salle of Louisville; Music in Schools; Local Bands – Winter 2007

DRAFT

Appendix V: Museum Program Information

The following Museum programs are among those offered by Museum staff and guests in recent years. In addition to the following, the Museum annually coordinates four lunchtime "Brown Bag" programs, each of which is based on the topic of the lead article of the most recent *Louisville Historian*, that are not individually listed here.

- Shootout at the Superior Depot (2016)
- Tiny Houses With a History (2016)
- Color & Design in Historic Textiles (2016)
- DNA Testing for Genealogy (2015)
- Homes of Our Families (2015)
- True Grime: A Talk & Demonstration on the Curatorial Cleaning of Louisville's Antique Safe (2014)
- Hecla Mine Strike Historical Driving Tour (2014)
- Louisville's Jefferson Place Neighborhood (2013)
- If These Stones Could Talk: Tales from Columbia Cemetery (2013)
- Junior Miners (2013)
- We Are Here: A Look at Louisville's Past, Present, and Future (2013)
- Homefront Heroines: The WAVES of World War II (2012)
- Here Today and There Tomorrow: Louisville and Its History of Relocating Buildings (2012)
- Energy Upgrades to Historic Buildings (2011)
- Why and How to Preserve Your Historic Property in Louisville (2010)
- World War II Scrapbook: Remembering Louisville's Servicemen and Women(2010)
- Rocky Flats and the Cold War West: Community Impacts and Historical Legacy (2010)

Walking Tours given by Anne Robinson and Diane Marino:

- Main Street Stories (given annually)
- Frenchtown Neighborhood (2016)
- Miners Field Neighborhood (2015)
- Louisville's Little Italy (2014)
- La Farge to Memory Square (2013)
- Legends of La Farge (2012)
- Homes, Schools, & Churches (2011)

DRAFT

Appendix VI: Museum Exhibit Information

The following Museum rotating exhibits are among those put up for visitors by Museum staff in recent years. Although our Museum doesn't have space for larger exhibits at this time, the Museum has had a serious of rotating small exhibits at the Museum and, for a month each year, in the lobby of the Louisville Public Library.

- The Coal Mine in the Middle of Louisville (Acme Mine Exhibit)
- From Italy to Louisville (Ellis Island Exhibit)
- Louisville in the 1930s
- Coal Mining in Louisville
- Main Street in the 1940s
- Ahoy! The Pirates of Louisville
- Monarch Mine Explosion & related Monarch Mine Tribute
- Louisville's Post Office History
- Front Street Saloons
- Photos from Historic Farms of the Louisville Area
- Rex Theatre & Senor T's History
- Louisville Businesses Shown on the Rex Theatre Curtain
- Who Do We Think We Are?
- Louisville During the Great Depression
- Marion Junior's Gift Back to the Town
- The Family that Watched Louisville Grow: The Austin-Niehoff Family and 717 Main Street

DRAFT

Appendix VII – Museum Engagement With Schools

Louisville has four elementary schools (Louisville Elementary, Coal Creek, Fireside, and the elementary part of Monarch K-8); two middle schools (Louisville Middle, and the middle school part of Monarch K-8); and one high school (Monarch High School). The Museum tours are mainly given to students from these schools, but the Museum has also given tours to public school classes from Boulder, Lafayette, and Superior, and to private school classes such as those from the St. Louis Catholic School. The following chart shows the number of classes and the number of students who have toured the Museum for the past seven years.

Year	Number of classes on tours	Number of students on tours
2009	12	321
2010	10	230
2011	8	170
2012	8	180
2013	9	217
2014	17	422
2015	9	230

In the past two years, the Museum has been involved in these projects with schools:

- The Museum has hosted routine school tours by second and third graders.
- In 2014, the Museum was the location of a special historic preservation tour by fourth graders from Louisville Elementary, arranged by the City Planning Department. The Museum was one of three stops downtown. At the Museum, the students focused on looking at the replica of downtown Louisville.
- The Museum also allows school groups to use, with supervision, the Tomeo House as a location for making short films for school projects where a historical house background is needed.
- The Museum sends the quarterly publication *The Louisville Historian* to not only paying members, but also to area schools, educators, and school libraries in the area.
- The Museum staff regularly assists individual students with locating resources for history-related projects and papers.
- Local elementary teachers use the Museum's online photo collection with the students, having them write stories based on what is happening in the photos.
- Monarch High School journalism students interview Museum staff for school newspaper articles.
- The Museum currently has a small exhibit with artifacts relating to the "Pirates," which Louisville students were called starting in the 1920s and which Louisville Middle School students are still called.
- The Museum Coordinator participates in a community literacy program at Fireside Elementary each year.
- The Louisville History Foundation sponsored a logo contest for Monarch High School design students.
- The Museum and Foundation collaborates on giving a volunteer project to Monarch High School students who are members of the Social Studies Honor Society. They photograph blocks of buildings in Old Town in order to document what the City looks like now.
- The Museum has started a school outreach program that involves the Museum Technician talking with students about telephones and letting students touch, handle, and dial vintage phones.

DRAFT

Appendix VIII – Digitization Program Information

The Museum's Digitization Program began in 2014 with the use of PastPerfect Online to host images of the Boulder County Assessor Cards for Louisville, most of which date from 1948 and include photos of historic buildings in Louisville. These previously had been digitized by Museum volunteers at Boulder's Carnegie Branch Library for Local History and were then cataloged. Next, historic photos from the Museum's permanent collection were digitized, cataloged, and added to PastPerfect Online, and more are added regularly to the online offerings. (Due to legal considerations relating to copyright and privacy, not all photos that have been digitized have been made available online.)

Total images preserved and digitized as of June 2016:	2895
Total images accessible online as of June 2016:	2570

DRAFT

Appendix IX: Pioneer Award Background and Information

The Louisville Historical Commission presents the Pioneer Award to a person or persons at the Chamber of Commerce Annual Banquet held in January or February of each year. At least one representative from the Historical Commission attends the banquet and makes the presentation. The presentation speech typically is written up so that it can be included in the next issue of *The Louisville Historian*.

The following describes the Pioneer Award qualifications that the Historical Commission has used in the past: "The recipient should be a person or persons who, through his/her or their business and personal activities, is recognized within the Louisville community as an active contributor to the ongoing success and welfare of the community. The award is given in recognition of the past achievements in spirit and time in promoting the interests and future of the City of Louisville through his/her or their personal service to the community and its residents."

The Pioneer Award used to be presented more often as a posthumous award to the recipient's family, but in recent years it has been presented more often to a living person. The following is a list of past recipients:

1985	J.J. Steinbaugh	2001	Joe Carnival
1986	Charles, Iona, & Quinton Thomas	2002	Robert Ross
1987	Dr. Lucius Cassidy Sr.	2003	Glenn Steinbaugh
1988	Joe Colacci	2004	Donald Ross
1989	John "Ring" Dionigi	2005	Carolyn Conarroe
1990	Martha Eberharter	2006	Virginia Caranci
1991	G.R. Henning	2007	Bill and Betty Buffo
1992	Eugene Caranci	2008	David Ferguson
1993	Susie DiGiacomo	2009	Patricia Seader
1994	Lewton McCorkle	2010	Frank Domenico
1995	Fr. Benedict Ingenito OSB	2011	Lawrence Enrietto
1996	Frank Rizzi	2012	George Brown
1997	L.C. "Bun" Graves	2013	Barbara DiSalle
1998	Vera Taylor	2014	Marion Junior
1999	Eileen Schmidt	2015	Dick Del Pizzo
2000	Eliseo Jacoe	2016	Ted & Carolyn Manzanares

DRAFT

Appendix X

Collections Management Policy

DRAFT

Louisville Historical Museum
Collections Management Policy

Adopted by the Louisville Historical Commission
March 2, 2016

1. Introduction

1.1 General Introduction

The Louisville Historical Museum ("Museum") constitutes a division, alongside the Louisville Public Library, in the City of Louisville's Department of Library & Museum Services. The Museum buildings and collections are owned by the City of Louisville, and the Museum staff members are City employees.

Volunteers started the Museum in the 1980s. Although the doors of the Museum didn't open to the public until 1986, the first gift was received in 1984 and its accession number reflects that year of donation. The Museum was completely volunteer-operated, with volunteers for the City accepting gifts and conducting cataloging activities as well as engaging in other activities, until 1999, when the City hired a paid Museum staff member for the first time. However, volunteer help has continued to be vital to the registration and cataloging process and to the general operation of the Museum, over the years.

The Museum campus, where the public visits the Museum, where the collections are stored, and where staff and volunteers work, is at 1001 Main Street in Louisville. Several historic buildings comprise the Museum. The Jacoe Store was a grocery store and is now the main building of the Museum. Its exhibit areas interpret Louisville's mining, agricultural, and commercial history. This building contains the only office area on the campus and it is part of the space open to the public. The three-room Tomeo House is interpreted as a mining family's house. The Jordinelli House and Summer Kitchen were both moved to the campus in 2001 from 1000 La Farge Ave. The Jordinelli House contains a replica of original downtown Louisville in one room that has been open to the public since October 2014. Staff and volunteers use the replica to talk with visitors about the development of Louisville. Last, an outhouse was moved to the site from Rockvale, Colorado in 2005. The Jacoe Store, Tomeo House, and Jordinelli House have furnaces and air conditioning to control temperature.

The Museum's collections are stored in different locations in these buildings. Items needing temperature control are in a small storage room in the Jacoe Store and in four small rooms of the Jordinelli House. Some items not needing strict temperature control, such as metal tools, are stored in the Summer Kitchen and in the partially dirt cellar of the Jacoe Store. The Museum cannot use the cellar of the Tomeo House for collections storage of any kind in its current condition because it is only large enough to contain a furnace and is a partially dirt cellar.

The strengths of the collections are in the artifacts, maps, and records relating to coal mining in the area; historic photos of downtown Louisville; items relating to Louisville families and houses; items relating to immigrants who came to the Louisville area; and business items from the Louisville area. The Museum's holdings include not only artifacts that are exhibited and interpreted for visitors, but also archival materials that researchers use. The Museum is also the repository for historical items from the administration of the town.

DRAFT

A two-page "Collection Policy" was adopted for the Museum in 2002. The purpose of this collections management policy, which replaces the 2002 policy, is to document in detail the current collections practices at the Museum and to establish standards and procedures relating to the Museum's collections. This policy also addresses changes that have occurred since 2002, such as the donation of digital images, the creation of a reference collection, purchases made by staff to add to the collections, and the increased usage of museum cataloging software. It is intended that this policy will be communicated to and shared with the members of the Louisville Historical Commission, the directors of the Louisville History Foundation, and Museum staff and volunteers.

1.2 Mission Statement

The mission statement of the Museum, as adopted by the Historical Commission on June 12, 2002 and revised April 4, 2007, is as follows:

"The mission of the Louisville Historical Museum, a facility owned and operated by the City of Louisville, is to promote, collect, preserve, and interpret the diverse history of Louisville from the time of settlement until present day with a special emphasis on the coal mining period, 1877-1955. The museum is dedicated to protecting artifacts and documents of historical value and educating children and adults about the past."

1.3 Authority

The primary responsibility for the daily application of this policy lies with the Museum staff. However, ultimate authority for all phases of collections management rests with the City of Louisville. The Louisville Historical Commission is an advisory board to the Louisville City Council that, as part of its mission, establishes and monitors criteria for the collection, preservation, and display of historical artifacts, documents, and structures by the Louisville Historical Museum.

2. Purpose & Scope of Collections

2.1 Purpose of Collections

The collections are used to fulfill the Museum's mission to promote, collect, preserve, and interpret the history of Louisville. Many different types of usage of the collections help to fulfill the mission of the Museum. For example, the Museum staff uses artifacts in exhibits to interpret Louisville area history to visitors. The domestic artifacts in the Tomeo House help teach elementary students about what life was like long ago. Images from the collection are used extensively in the Museum's publication, *The Louisville Historian*, which is mailed to hundreds of members each quarter. Many historic photos from the Museum have been digitized and are available to view online, making it possible for researchers, students, property owners, and others to use them easily.

2.2 Ownership of Collections

All items received by the Museum become property of the City of Louisville. As the steward of valuable collections, the Museum and the City of Louisville assume the responsibility to maintain and interpret the Museum collections and fulfill the Museum's mission.

2.3 Scope of Collections

Items in the collections shall have an association with the history of the Louisville area in at least one of the following categories:

DRAFT

a. Items associated with the settlement of the area before the establishment of Louisville in 1878.

b. Items associated with the development of Louisville, including early government and incorporation. These include aspects of Louisville history relating to the mayor, town trustees or city council, the town manager or city manager, and to town or city departments or functions.

c. Items associated with public and private facilities and services associated with a community, such as water, electricity, gas, and telecommunications services; newspapers; postal services; medical services, cemeteries; and railroads.

d. Items associated with the land development in the Louisville area and the development of Louisville subdivisions and neighborhoods, including ethnic neighborhoods; the histories of individual buildings in the Louisville area; and patterns relating to family compounds or families living in proximity to one another.

e. Items associated with economic activities in the Louisville area, including coal mining and mining-related businesses; agriculture and agriculture-related businesses; and retail and commercial businesses.

f. Items associated with social and cultural activities in the Louisville area, including faith communities and their buildings; civic, fraternal, and arts organizations; community events and festivals; domestic life; and recreational activities.

g. Items associated with the migration of people to the Louisville area, such as items brought by Louisville area residents from their countries of origin.

h. Items associated with the relationships of Louisville area residents to the broader world, such as letters and photos mailed between family members.

i. Handmade items, such as implements, made or used by Louisville area residents.

j. Items associated with education in the Louisville area, including school buildings and activities.

k. Items associated with individuals and families who have resided in the Louisville area or who have a connection to the development of the Louisville area.

l. Items associated with geographical features of the Louisville area.

m. Items associated with natural history or archaeological material acquired through the lawful excavation of Louisville area sites.

n. Written, transcribed, photographed, or otherwise documented aspects of Louisville area history, including oral history recordings.

o. Items relating to the histories of the buildings on the Museum campus and the people who occupied them.

Artifacts that do not have a direct association with the Louisville area, such as items that are representative of an activity practiced in the Louisville area, may still be accepted into the collections if they are potentially useful in fulfilling the mission of the Museum.

2.4 Classification of Collections

Items in the collections shall be classified in the following categories:

DRAFT

a. Permanent Collection: Items accessioned into the permanent collection are intended to be retained permanently. An example of an item in the permanent collection would be an original historic photo of Louisville. Oral history recordings and items that are owned by the Museum only in digital form may be part of the permanent collection. In keeping with professionally accepted museum standards, the best possible care will be given to protect the long-term preservation of items in the permanent collection.

b. Education Collection: Items in the education collection are those which fulfill the educational mission of the Museum. Unlike items in the permanent collection, they are intended to be used by staff and the public for programs, demonstrations, and/or hands-on use. It is assumed that they eventually may be used up and possibly replaced. An example of an item in the education collection would be a rotary phone for students and teachers to touch and handle as part of a school outreach program. Education collection items may be historic or reproductions, and as such may be confused with permanent collection artifacts. Education items will be distinguished by putting an "E" in front of the object ID number.

c. Reference Collection: Items in the reference collection are published items that are made available to the public for research at the Museum or used by Museum staff. It is assumed that they eventually may be removed and possibly replaced. Example of items in the reference collection would be a recent book about an aspect of Boulder County history or a recent book on museum administration. Care should be taken so that reference collection items are not confused with books that are part of the permanent collection. Reference items will be distinguished by putting an "R" in front of the object ID number.

Nonaccessioned items: These items can be donated to the Museum, but are not added to a collection. They may include such things as a photocopied family history of a Louisville area family or a printed history of a Louisville area house. These items, if not of a particularly unique nature, may be filed at the Museum, used on City premises, and not accessioned into a collection. Care should be taken to avoid the items being confused with "found in collection" items.

3. Acquisition & Methods of Acquisition

3.1 Acquisition types

a. Gifts: Items that are given to the Museum by the owner or an agent of the owner are considered to be gifts.

The primary way in which the Museum informs the public of items that it is looking to add to the collections through gifts is through *The Louisville Historian*. The Museum staff uses the part of the publication entitled "Museum Wish List" to list specific items being sought.

b. Bequests: A gift made through the legal conveyance of a will is considered to be a bequest. Bequests do not have to be accepted, but should be considered carefully. Bequests shall be reviewed by Museum staff as would any other potential acquisition.

c. Purchases: Purchases of items using funding, such as from the City of Louisville or the Louisville History Foundation, are in this category. They can be for the permanent collection, education collection, or reference collection.

DRAFT

d. Found in Collection: Uncataloged historic items found with other items at the Museum are considered to be "Found in Collection." These are assumed to have been legitimately donated earlier in the history of the Museum, but the gift may not have been documented at the time.

e. Abandoned property: Colorado Revised Statutes 38-14 governs abandoned property at museums. Under its provisions and under certain circumstances, property left at the Museum and not claimed by the owner is abandoned property that may be added to the collections after seven years.

   Unsolicited property that arrives at the Museum without staff knowledge of the identity of the owner does not have to be accepted by the Museum. If the item is accepted for the collection, Museum staff should note the possibility that the owner could reclaim the property within seven years.

f. Exchange: Items acquired as part of an exchange can be added to the collections. An example is when the Museum acquires publications as a result of the provisions of the Museum's photo reproduction policy.

3.2 Criteria for Acceptance

Every item should be considered carefully before acceptance into any of the collections. Consideration must be given to the following:

a. Whether the item would help the Museum fulfill its mission;

b. Whether the item falls within the Museum's scope of collections;

c. The item's condition;

d. Whether the item duplicates items already in the collections, and

e. Whether the Museum can adequately care for and store the item.

3.3 Conditions of Acceptance

a. Conditions: Items will not be accepted with conditions attached by the donor. Title to all items acquired by the Museum must be free and clear, without restrictions or limitations as to use or future disposition. Donated items may be exhibited, stored, loaned, maintained, or disposed of at the sole discretion of the Museum. However, the Museum will attempt to accommodate, if possible, reasonable requests such as requests by donors for anonymity, requests by an oral history narrator to delay the public dissemination of an oral history interview until after the narrator's death, or requests by donors of photos to delay putting the digitized photos online.

b. Compliance with Laws: An item will not be accepted for acquisition if it was acquired by violating or potentially violating any local, state, federal, or international law.

c. Acquisition of Rights: The Museum acquires all rights of reproduction, publication, and copyright with respect to donated items if permitted by applicable laws and regulations.

3.4 Valuation of Gifts

Gifts to the Museum may be tax deductible. Museum staff and volunteers may not provide appraisals for gifts.

DRAFT

4. Procedures of Acceptance

4.1 For gifts and bequests for the permanent collection, the Museum staff shall make an initial determination as to whether to 1) recommend acceptance by the Historical Commission, in which case the Museum staff should ask the owner to leave the item and sign a Deed of Gift form; 2) decline the offered gift or bequest; or 3) ask the owner to leave the item to be considered further and sign a temporary custody receipt form or Deed of Gift form, and ask the Historical Commission to decide on acceptance. The criteria to be used shall be the "criteria for acceptance" described in this policy.

4.2 It is the role of the Historical Commission to vote on acceptance of gifts and bequests for the permanent collection. The Chair shall sign the deeds being presented for consideration to indicate the Commission's acceptance or non-acceptance. However, Museum staff may accept oral history recordings into the permanent collection and may accept purchased items, abandoned property, items that were "found in collection," and exchange items into the permanent collection, education collection, or reference collection.

4.3 Documentation: Additions to the collections should be accompanied by appropriate documentation indicating the terms of the acquisition. Gifts should have an accompanying Deed of Gift form signed by the donor or donor's agent; bequests should be accompanied by a copy of the will or a statement describing the bequest; oral history recordings should be accompanied by a release signed by the donor of the copyright; and purchases should be accompanied by an invoice or receipt. For items that were exchanges, "found in collection" or abandoned property, Museum staff should describe the circumstances of acceptance.

4.4 For gifts, Museum staff or donors themselves shall describe the donated item or items on a Deed of Gift form. Noting the provenance of the item and how the donor came to own the item, either on the Deed of Gift form or in separate notes, is a particularly important aspect of the donation process. The Chair of the Historical Commission indicates whether the Commission has accepted or not accepted the items at a Commission meeting and signs and dates the form.

4.5 If only a digital image of an item and not the original is being donated, and it is not practicable to obtain the signature of the donor on a Deed of Gift form, the donor's emailed message indicating that the donor is donating the digital image and that it may be used by the Museum as it sees fit shall serve as the Deed of Gift.

4.6 For nonaccessioned items, such as photocopies of family history information intended for research, the Museum staff may request a signed Deed of Gift form and indicate on it that the items are not being accessioned, but the Deed of Gift form does not need to be presented to the Commission for acceptance in order for the item to be used at the Museum.

4.7 If a donation contains a mixture of items to be accessioned and not accessioned, or a mixture of items to be added to the permanent collection, education collection, and reference collection, Museum staff shall communicate with the donor about these distinctions, obtain approval for how the Museum staff would categorize the items, and reflect this understanding in writing on the Deed of Gift form so that the donor gives approval.

4.8 Potential donors leaving items left with Museum staff to be considered for acceptance (if not signing a Deed of Gift form) shall sign, along with Museum staff, a temporary custody receipt form. If the Commission indicates interest in having the Museum receive the gift, Museum staff shall then attempt to arrange with the donor for the donor to sign the Deed of Gift form.

DRAFT

4.9 Museum staff will notify owners if their items were not accepted and notify them that the items must be retrieved by the owner within 30 days of notification. Items not retrieved by the owner within 30 days after notification will be disposed of at the discretion of the Museum Coordinator and without any liability to the Museum, Museum staff, City of Louisville, or Historical Commission members.

4.10 The Museum uses PastPerfect museum cataloging software to catalog items in the collections. Every item entering the Museum's collections shall receive a catalog (object ID) number that includes an accession number. For occurrences in the past in which multiple items were assigned the same catalog number to share, or in which multiple items with different catalog numbers were cataloged together, it is a priority for the Museum to now rectify those occurrences so that the items can be differentiated and separately cataloged and stored. This may involve adding extension numbers to the existing catalog numbers, as needed, as well as ensuring that each item has been cataloged separately so that each has its own unique catalog number and description in the PastPerfect catalog. Related archival items such as documents sharing a common donor and topic, however, may be assigned one number as an archival collection and should be stored together.

4.11 Donation and registration records, including deaccessioning records, shall be kept and maintained in perpetuity. Paper copies of collection records will be stored at the Museum.

4.12 Museum staff shall send donors a thank-you letter with a copy of the Deed of Gift form that has been signed by the donor and the Historical Commission Chair. In cases in which only a digital image of an item and not the original is being donated, and the donor's emailed message indicating that the donor is donating the digital image and that it may be used by the Museum as it sees fit is serving as the Deed of Gift, the donor may be thanked by email.

5. Security of and Access to Collection

5.1 Authority

The Museum and its owner, the City of Louisville, have the responsibility of safeguarding the physical integrity of its collections. It is also recognized that the collections exist for the education and benefit of present and future generations. Therefore, the public shall have reasonable access to collections and records at the Museum for research and other legitimate purposes. The Museum staff regulates access to the collections and the public shall direct requests for access to the Museum Coordinator.

The Museum staff retains authority concerning access and use of collections based upon knowledge of the items, including such factors as condition, rarity, fragility, importance, quantity of artifacts of similar kind in the collections, and religious or cultural significance.

Should a situation arise in which collections preservation and collections access conflict, preservation shall take precedence except when the item is held by the Museum for specific types of usage.

Requests for images of photographs in the Museum's collections and the fees for such images are covered by the Photograph Reproduction Policy & Agreement. Fees are paid to the City of Louisville as the owner of the images in the Museum's collections.

5.2 Current Conditions

The Museum's collections are estimated to be made up of approximately 17,000 photos, artifacts, and books.

The current conditions include many threats to the collections. These include the following:

DRAFT

a. Dirt cellars in the Jacoe Store and Tomeo House allow humidity to vary with the weather, affecting the conditions above.

b. Openings and cracks around the windows of all of the Museum buildings allow the entry of insects, particularly boxelder bugs.

c. The Museum does not have a break room in which staff and volunteers can prepare and eat meals. Also, under the current staffing levels, it is not possible for staff to leave the Museum during the open hours. Museum staff and volunteers must take care to avoid the consumption or presence of food or drink near the collections.

d. The Museum lacks dedicated storage space for the collections and lacks logical organization of storage due to it being disbursed in different rooms and buildings.

5.3 Security and Care of Collections

The Museum and City of Louisville shall provide safe conditions for all collections by providing adequate space, suitable security, and an appropriate physical environment for items in its custody, subject to existing conditions. The care includes, to the extent possible, regulation of conditions of light, relative humidity, and temperature, and protection from pollutants and contaminants that may affect the well-being of individual objects, within physical and budgetary constraints under which the Museum and City of Louisville operate. This care also includes the supervision and regulation of members of the general public and scholars while conducting research.

a. The collections shall be housed in secure City-owned storage areas with limited access, except that large metal items already in the collections may be stored outside until such time that covered space is available for them. Digital archives, particularly if owned only in digital form, shall be backed up by the City of Louisville in order to best ensure their long-term preservation.

b. It is a priority for the Museum to digitize historic images at a high resolution in accordance with accepted standards in order to preserve the images and to minimize the handling of the originals.

c. Museum staff and volunteers must take care whenever items from the collections are transported between buildings at the Museum or between City buildings. Items should be covered and carried in a safe manner. Items should not be taken outside during inclement weather. If items are transported by vehicle, care must be taken to ensure that the physical conditions are safe and stable for the items.

d. The Museum staff may grant permission to other City departments or divisions for a limited number of items from the collections to be exhibited in other buildings owned by the City of Louisville so long as the items are exhibited in a locked exhibit case or cases to which only City staff has access, it is for a finite period, and the physical conditions are acceptable to the Museum staff for the preservation of the specific items. Only Museum staff or volunteers shall transport and handle the items if they to be exhibited in another City building.

e. The Museum staff may remove items from the Museum buildings for the purpose of working with them in the staff offices of other City buildings.

f. It is acknowledged that some items may leave the Museum for official Museum business. Qualifying activities include: conservation, repair, upholstering, framing, mounting, photography, photograph reproduction, binding, photocopying, and digitizing. Also, Museum staff may use items from the education collection and reference collection for off-site programs.

DRAFT

g. Visitors are asked not to eat or drink inside the Museum buildings, except for drinking bottled water.

h. The City of Louisville shall maintain insurance on the Museum collections and maintain intrusion alarms on the Museum buildings.

5.4 Access to Collections

The Museum provides access to collections in many ways. For example, many items are already accessible to view as part of permanent or temporary exhibits. In addition, many historic photos have been digitized and are available to view online, and PastPerfect catalog records attached to online images are searchable by the public via a link on the Museum's website. This provides important 24/7 access by the public to many items.

Collections will be physically accessible subject to the following:

a. Only Museum staff and those specially trained in the use and handling of artifacts may handle items in the permanent collection.

b. Members of the public may handle items in the education collection and reference collection, under the supervision of Museum staff or volunteers.

c. Visitors may access collections only with permission and under conditions that ensure the safety of the collections. No food or drink will be allowed while accessing collections items. Only pencils should be used for making notes while accessing collections items.

d. Items in the collections may not be used for purposes outside the mission of the Museum. They may not be loaned to staff, organizations, or other parties for personal purposes.

6. Loans – Incoming and Outgoing

Although the Museum staff and Historical Commission may in the future decide that the Museum may engage in incoming or outgoing loans and adopt a policy to govern such loans, at this time the Museum shall not participate in either incoming or outgoing loans.

7. Deaccession Policy & Procedure

Museums at times find it necessary to deaccession items from collections.

7.1 Authority and Procedure for Deaccessioning

a. For an item in the permanent collection, the Museum Coordinator shall make a recommendation to deaccession to the Historical Commission. If an item is determined to be unsuitable for the permanent collection, thorough research into the circumstances of its acquisition and into any legal and ethical restrictions will be carried out before the Museum Coordinator makes a final recommendation for deaccession. The Historical Commission decides whether to approve the recommendation to deaccession from the permanent collection.

b. For an item in the education collection or reference collection, the Museum Coordinator may approve the deaccession of the item after determining that the item is not suitable. It is intended that the items in the education collection and reference collection are to be handled by the public, and will therefore suffer deterioration and breakage from use.

DRAFT

Museum staff will maintain thorough records of deaccession with respect to items from any of the collections.

7.2 Reasons for Deaccessioning

a. Non-relevance: Any item no longer relevant or compatible with the Museum's mission statement may be approved for deaccessioning. These circumstances may arise from a change in the Museum's mission statement.

b. Maintenance: Any item that cannot be properly stored, preserved, or used in a manner that ensures its integrity may be approved for deaccessioning. This situation may result from undue size, excessive quantities of similar artifacts, fragility, or other unique circumstances.

c. Deterioration: Any artifact subject to irreversible deterioration, infestation, or inherent hazards that may imperial the condition of other artifacts or people may be approved for deaccessioning, and disposed of by destruction or discard.

d. Fraud: Any artifact determined to be fraudulent or a misrepresentation of an authentic artifact may be approved for deaccessioning.

e. Quality: Any item of poor quality that occupies valuable storage space may be approved for deaccessioning.

f. Illicit Property: Any artifact found to have been acquired unlawfully or in violation of any local, state, national, or international laws may be approved for deaccessioning and returned to its rightful owner.

g. Abandoned Property: Under Colorado law, an item that was abandoned and added to the collections could be reclaimed by the owner within seven years, in which case it should be deaccessioned.

7.3 Methods of Disposal

The Museum collections are hereby excluded from the Disposal of Surplus Property Policy contained in the City of Louisville's Purchasing Policy. The Museum staff shall oversee the disposal of any item being deaccessioned and shall use one of the following methods:

a. Items may be returned to the donor or donor's heirs if the item was a gift and if the donor's identity is known.

b. Reciprocal exchange of items with a similar cultural, historical, or educational institution is suitable in the event of the deaccession of an item. Such transfers increase the possibility of preserving materials for the future and keep them within the public domain.

c. Items may be given to a similar cultural, historical, or educational institution.

d. Artifacts subject to irreversible deterioration, infestation, or inherent hazards that may imperial the condition of other artifacts or people may be destroyed. If portions of the artifacts may be employed in restoration of artifacts of like kind, such portions may be salvaged prior to destruction.

e. Deaccessioned artifacts may be sold to a commercial business or to the public through advertised public auction, bidding process, or other means of communication such as newsletters or email lists. Such items may not be sold alongside items sold by the Louisville History Foundation at the Museum. Any monies received from the sale of these artifacts and placed in the City's General Fund will be

DRAFT

dedicated to the development and care of the collections and spent within a reasonable period of time.

f. Destruction: If the object cannot be disposed of through any of the above methods after reasonable attempts, it may be destroyed.

8. Ethics

8.1 Professionalism

a. Museum staff members, Historical Commission members, and Museum volunteers must conduct themselves in an ethical and honorable manner. People associated with the Museum should make it clear whether they are speaking for the Museum, the City of Louisville, the Commission, or themselves. They must be aware that any Museum-related action may reflect on the Museum and the City of Louisville or on the integrity of the profession as a whole.

b. Volunteers are an integral part of the Museum. Paid staff should be supportive of volunteers, receive them as fellow workers, and willingly provide appropriate training for them.

c. Some volunteers may have access to sensitive materials. The lack of material compensation for effort expended on behalf of the Museum does not free the volunteer from adherence to the standards that apply to paid staff. Conflict of interest restrictions placed upon the Museum staff must be explained to volunteers and observed by them.

d. Volunteers donate not only their time to the Museum but also their work product while serving as volunteers, including the copyright on an oral history recording in which a volunteer participated.

8.2 Conflict of Interest

The Museum exists to serve the public interest, and Museum staff and Historical Commission members must always act in such a way as to maintain public confidence and trust.

Museum staff and Historical Commission members shall be careful to avoid the appearance or the reality of using their positions or the information and access gained from their positions for personal gain.

a. Responsibility to Collections: Museum staff, Historical Commission members, and volunteers shall not acquire objects from the collections once owned by the Museum.

No Museum staff, Historical commission member, or volunteer shall use for any personal purpose any object or item that is a part of the Museum collections.

b. Personal Collecting and Dealing

Extreme care must be taken whenever a Museum staff member, Historical Commission member, or volunteer collects objects similar to those collected by the Museum.

Museum staff, Historical Commission members, and volunteers shall refrain from competing with the Museum in any collecting activity.

No Museum staff member, Historical Commission member, or volunteer may use his or her affiliation with the Museum to promote his or her personal collecting activities.

8.3 Museum staff members and Historical Commission members must abide by the Code of Ethics contained in the City Charter.

DRAFT

8.4 Accuracy / Truth in Presentation: The Museum collections should be used for the creation and dissemination of new research. Interpretation must be based upon sound scholarship and must accurately reflect the facts as they have been documented. Special care should be taken not to alter or ignore historical accuracy for the sake of public entertainment.

DRAFT

Accession # _____
(staff use only)

Deed of Gift

Louisville Historical Museum
1001 Main Street, Louisville, Colorado 80027
Mailing Address: 749 Main St., Louisville, CO 80027

Donor name: _____ Phone: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Email address: _____

I/we hereby donate to the Louisville Historical Museum the item(s) described below. The items are unrestricted, irrevocable gifts that may be used in any manner that is deemed to be in the best interest of the Museum. As an irrevocable donation, it is understood and agreed that all right, title, and interest in the described item(s) is hereby transferred to the Louisville Historical Museum. The undersigned has read and understands the Conditions Governing Donations on the reverse of this contract.

Description of gift(s) and how the donor came to own the item(s) (attach extra sheets as needed):

DRAFT

_____ _____
Donor/Agent Date

Received by: _____ _____
Louisville Historical Museum Staff Member Date

_____ Accepted for the Louisville Historical Museum _____ Not accepted for the Louisville Historical Museum

_____ _____
Chairperson, Louisville Historical Commission Date

Conditions Governing Donations

(For more information, see the Museum's Collections Management Policy.)

1. The Louisville Historical Museum has three collection categories. Each category has been created for specific purposes and uses.

    a. Permanent Collection: Items accessioned into the permanent collection are intended to be retained permanently. In keeping with professionally accepted museum standards, the best possible care will be given to protect the long-term preservation of items in the permanent collection. It is the role of the Historical Commission to vote on acceptance of gifts and bequests for the permanent collection.

    b. Education Collection: Items in the education collection are those which fulfill the educational mission of the Museum. Unlike items in the permanent collection, they are intended to be used by staff and the public for programs, demonstrations, and/or hands-on use. It is assumed that they eventually may be used up and possibly replaced.

    c. Reference Collection: Items in the reference collection are published items that are made available to the public for research at the Museum or used by Museum staff. It is assumed that they eventually may be removed and possibly replaced.

    In addition, nonaccessioned items can be donated to the Museum, but are not added to a collection.

2. If a donation contains a mixture of items to be accessioned and not accessioned, or a mixture of items to be added to the permanent collection, education collection, and reference collection, Museum staff shall communicate with the donor about these distinctions, obtain approval for how the Museum staff would categorize the items, and reflect this understanding in writing on the Deed of Gift form so that the donor gives approval.

3. Items will not be accepted with conditions attached by the donor. Title to all items acquired by the Museum must be free and clear, without restrictions or limitations as to use or future disposition. Donated items may be exhibited, stored, loaned, maintained, or disposed of at the sole discretion of the Museum.

4. The Museum acquires all rights of reproduction, publication, and copyright with respect to donated items if permitted by applicable laws and regulations.

5. Museum staff will notify owners if their items were not accepted and notify them that the items must be retrieved by the owner within 30 days of notification. Items not retrieved by the owner within 30 days after notification will be disposed of at the discretion of the Museum Coordinator and without any liability to the Museum, Museum staff, City of Louisville, or Historical Commission members.

6. Gifts to the Museum may be tax deductible. Museum staff and volunteers may not provide appraisals for gifts.

DRAFT

Receipt #_____
(staff use only)

Temporary Custody Receipt

Louisville Historical Museum
1001 Main Street, Louisville, Colorado 80027
Mailing Address: 749 Main St., Louisville, CO 80027

The item(s) listed below have been received by the Louisville Historical Museum on a temporary basis. This is to acknowledge receipt of the items from:

Depositor: _____ Phone: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____ Zip: _____

Email address: _____

The items listed below are left in the custody of the Museum for the following purpose(s):

_____ To be considered as an unconditional donation.

_____ For study or identification.

_____ For other (please specify): _____

Disposition of not accepted as a donation or when other purpose of deposit is accomplished:

_____ Source will pick up. (Museum to contact the depositor.)

_____ Museum may use, dispose of, or destroy. (Museum not required to contact depositor.)

Description of item(s):

DRAFT

I understand the Conditions Governing Temporary Deposits described on the reverse of this form.

_____ _____
Depositor Date

Received by: _____ _____
Louisville Historical Museum Staff Member Date

Conditions Governing Temporary Deposits

1. If the items described on the front of this form are desired as a donation to the Museum, Museum staff will inform the depositor and make arrangements for the depositor to sign a Deed of Gift so that ownership of the items can be transferred to the Museum.

2. If any items are not selected for donation and the depositor has indicated on the front of the form that he/she wants to be notified so as to be able to pick up the items, Museum staff will inform the depositor in writing. The depositor will have thirty (30) days from the date of notification to reclaim this property. Should the depositor fail to reclaim deposited items within thirty (30) days of notification, the items shall be deemed an unrestricted gift and shall become the property of the Museum that it may use, dispose of, or destroy, at its discretion.

3. The Museum will exercise reasonable care with regard to items on temporary deposit. The depositor releases the Museum from all liability with respect to any loss or damage to the items described on the front of this form and agrees that the Museum is not required to cover such items with insurance. The City of Louisville, the Louisville Historical Museum, and their agents are not liable to any extent for any items left with the Museum for any purpose.

4. Should the legal ownership of the items change while the deposit is pending, whether by reason of death, sale, insolvency, gift, or otherwise, the new owner shall be required to establish the legal right to receive the items prior to their transfer to the new owner.

5. The Museum reserves the right to photograph or copy items left in its temporary custody for educational or research purposes.

DRAFT

Appendix XIII

Photo Reproduction Policy & Agreement

DRAFT

Effective May 1, 2013

City of Louisville
COLORADO • SINCE 1878

Louisville Historical Museum
749 Main Street (mailing address)
1001 Main Street (physical address)
Louisville CO 80027
(303) 665-9048, museum@louisvilleco.gov

Photograph Reproduction Policy & Agreement

Digital images of historic photos, unless restricted, that are part of the Louisville Historical Museum's collection are available for purchase. In addition to this explanatory page, the Policy & Agreement also consists of the Photograph Reproduction Prices page, the Photograph Reproduction Terms & Conditions, and the Photograph Order Form. To order, please follow the steps below:

1. Determine your use category.
   Photographic reproductions can be divided into either non-commercial use or commercial use:
   - Non-commercial use
     - Personal research or interest
     - Use by government, schools, students, teachers, and nonprofit groups
     - Historic preservation projects
     - PowerPoint presentations for educational purposes if no admission fee is charged

   Reproduction fees apply to non-commercial use; use fees do not.
   - Commercial use
     - Use in profit-making ventures by individuals or businesses, including (but not limited to):
       - Books and other publications (magazines, newsletters)
       - Advertising/promotion
       - Internet usage
       - Display in a business or workplace
     - Requests for images to be used for merchandise such as posters, post cards, programs, or note cards are subject to special contractual procedures.

   Both reproduction fees and use fees apply to commercial use of images.

2. Read the Photograph Reproduction Prices Page, the Photograph Reproduction Terms and Conditions, and fill out and sign the Photograph Order Form. Museum staff can assist in the completion of the form.

3. Deliver order form and payment to the Louisville Historical Museum.
   Payment is due at the time of the order. Please make checks payable to the City of Louisville. At this time, the Historical Museum is unable to accept credit card payments.

DRAFT

Louisville Historical Museum

Photograph Reproduction Prices

The reproduction fee for a digital image is $15 per photograph. Photographs may be reproduced as scans that are emailed to the user or scans that are burned on a CD.

Commercial Use Fees

Commercial Use fees apply to the use of images in a profit-making venture and are charged in addition to reproduction fees. The following fees are per image.

Published use, less than 5,000 copies:	$15
Published use, more than 5,000 copies:	$35
Display in a business or at an event:	$10
Advertising or promotion:	$100
Website/Internet:	$50 per year
Film/video production	$100
Performance or presentation	$50

DRAFT

Louisville Historical Museum

Photograph Reproduction Terms & Conditions

Please read carefully before signing the Order Form

1. Photograph reproduction fees are charged whether the image is for non-commercial or commercial use. Commercial use of images incurs a use fee in addition to reproduction fees.

2. All images remain the property of the Louisville Historical Museum and City of Louisville.

3. A complimentary copy of each publication or production in which the photographic copy appears must be given to the Louisville Historical Museum within three months of the publication date. If the product in which the image was used is an electronic site accessible by the public, the URL shall be forwarded to the Louisville Historical Museum staff.

4. Permission is for one-time use only, with no other rights. The specific use must be stated on the order form. Any subsequent use (including subsequent editions, paperback editions, foreign language editions, etc., constitutes reuse and must be applied for in writing. An additional fee may be charged for reuse.

5. All photographs must be credited to the Louisville Historical Museum. For example: "Photo credit: Louisville Historical Museum" or "Photo courtesy of Louisville Historical Museum."
   Website usage and PowerPoint presentation usage requires a credit line following the format above on the same page as the image.
   With films and video productions, credits must appear with other credits at the beginning or end of the production.
   With exhibition, each image must be credited within the exhibition area. Any waiver of this requirement must be approved.

6. The user may not reproduce or permit others to reproduce the photographic copy or any facsimile of it, including digital transfer. Written permission must be obtained from the Historical Museum before these photographs are used for any other purpose in the future.

7. The maximum allowable resolution for website display is 150 dpi. Any photo placed on a website must have the accompanying Louisville Historical Museum digital watermark.

8. All responsibility for possible copyright infringement or invasion of privacy arising from use of reproductions is assumed by the user.

9. Any exceptions to the above conditions and fees, and any adjustment of fees for uses not covered, are subject to the approval of the Louisville Historical Museum staff. Fees and terms and conditions are subject to change at any time.

10. The time needed for processing photo orders is typically 10-14 days.

DRAFT

Louisville Historical Museum

Photograph Order Form

Describe the specific purpose for which the image will be used:_____

_____

Catalog Number	Image Description	Reproduction Price

Use Fee Description (if for commercial use)	Price

DRAFT

Total fees (payable to the City of Louisville): _____

I agree to the Photograph Reproduction Terms and Conditions.

Name:_____

Signature:_____**Date**_____

Name and Company:_____

Complete Address:_____

Telephone:_____**Email:**_____

Appendix XIV

Oral History Release Form

DRAFT

Louisville Historical Museum

1001 Main Street
Louisville, Colorado 80027
303-665-9048, museum@louisvilleco.gov

I HEREBY GRANT and give the recordings and their contents listed below to the Louisville Historical Museum as a donation, along with any still photographs taken in conjunction with the recordings. This donation includes the transfer of copyright to the Louisville Historical Museum. This transfer of copyright, however, does not apply to my own use. I may use the recorded interview and the information contained in it as I wish.

As part of the transfer of copyright, I give permission for the use of the recordings, photographs, and transcripts in such a manner as may best serve the historical and educational objectives of the Louisville Historical Museum, including but not limited to use for independent research; exhibits; archives; Internet; television and radio; print media; documentary films; and other educational and scholarly uses as the Louisville Historical Museum shall determine.

Signature of NARRATOR_____Year of Birth_____

Name of NARRATOR (PRINT full name):_____

Address: _____

City, Zip code:_____

Telephone:_____ Email:_____

Date:_____

Notes or restrictions:

DRAFT

- Signature of INTERVIEWER:_____
- INTERVIEWER'S Name:_____Date:_____
- Signature of MUSEUM COORDINATOR (on behalf of the Louisville Historical Museum):

  _____Date:_____
- OH # _____(to be filled in by Museum Coordinator)
- The Oral History Program will provide a complimentary copy of the interviewer to each narrator.
- The Louisville Historical Museum is owned and operated by the City of Louisville.

Appendix XV: Volunteers Policy

Louisville Historical Museum
Volunteers Policy

Adopted by the Louisville Historical Commission,
January 6, 2016

Definitions

A *volunteer* shall be considered as any individual, 13 years or older, who, as a City of Louisville volunteer, assists with work done for the Louisville Historical Museum, without remuneration.

Statement of Purpose

The Louisville Historical Museum shall use the services of volunteers to:

1. Supplement the efforts of paid Museum staff in meeting demands for quality public service.
2. Serve as a method for encouraging citizens to become familiar with the Museum.

The Museum shall make use of the services of interested volunteers to supplement and not replace the work done by Museum staff.

Recognition

Recognition is an important component of a volunteer program and is often the only way in which the Museum can say "thank you" to a volunteer. Individual, informal recognition of volunteers should be ongoing. The Museum offers to its volunteers to receive complimentary annual $15 memberships with the Louisville History Foundation so that volunteers receive the quarterly *Louisville Historian* in the mail. The City of Louisville sponsors an annual appreciation event to which current City volunteers are invited.

General Provisions

Nothing in this policy shall be deemed to create a contract between the volunteer and the Louisville Historical Museum or City of Louisville. Both the volunteer and the Louisville Historical Museum have the right to terminate the volunteer's association with the Museum at any time, for any reason, with or without cause.

Neither the City of Louisville nor the Louisville Historical Museum will provide any medical, health, accident or worker's compensation benefits for any volunteer. Volunteers will not be eligible to receive any worker's compensation benefits for any injuries sustained while functioning as a volunteer.

DRAFT

Prior to engaging in any volunteer activity, each volunteer will be required to submit a City application form for volunteer work. Volunteers over 18 must undergo a background investigation. Those younger than 18 shall provide two adult, non-relative references for consideration by the City. Upon approval of the City's Human Resources staff, the volunteer may be scheduled for training and work assignments.

Volunteers may be asked to work on projects that are supportive of staff efforts. Examples include being a tour guide and talking with visitors, or assisting with the Museum's Oral History Program. The Museum Coordinator works with volunteers to find appropriate projects and duties for volunteers' interests. Volunteers consent that the Museum may use photos and recordings of volunteers that are captured during the course of volunteering.

Recruitment and Supervision of Volunteers

Volunteers will be sought through a variety of methods to meet specific as well as general project needs. Recruitment shall be the responsibility of the Museum Coordinator with the assistance of other Museum staff and the City of Louisville's Human Resources Office.

Hours of volunteer service will be determined by the Museum Coordinator, who is the supervisory staff member, in discussion with the volunteer. Volunteers are expected to arrive at the Museum in time to begin work as scheduled or contact the Museum if they will be absent.

Volunteers will work directly with Museum staff members to receive training and complete projects. Volunteers who are interested are invited to attend training meetings and regular meetings of the Association of Northern Front Range Museums (ANFRM), which take place at different location in the Denver Metro area throughout the year on certain Mondays.

There will be no formal evaluation process for volunteers.

DRAFT

Appendix XVI: Visitor Policy

Louisville Historical Museum
Visitor Policy

Adopted by the Louisville Historical Commission
July 6, 2016

The Louisville Historical Museum and its collection are owned by the City of Louisville and are supported by the taxes of the citizens of the City of Louisville. The mission of the Historical Museum, in part, is to preserve the history of Louisville.

The City asks for your assistance in preserving and showing respect for the irreplaceable treasures of our community's history at the Historical Museum, including the historical buildings that make up the Museum campus, so that they can be enjoyed and utilized by future visitors and researchers.

Inappropriate Behavior

Individuals engaging in inappropriate behavior that infringes on the rights of others, results in injury to oneself or others, or threatens loss or damage to other individuals or Museum property will be asked to leave. In some cases, legal action may follow. In the Historical Museum buildings, visitors may not engage in inappropriate behavior such as the following:

- Touching artifacts or other items in the Museum's collection. Museum staff and volunteers may handle items with care and knowledge of preservation methods.
- Eating or drinking, other than drinking from covered containers. Food and drink may be left in the Museum office area during your visit.
- Taking photos of historical photographs. To obtain copies of historical photographs, please refer to the Museum's Photo Reproduction Policy & Agreement.
- Abusing or vandalizing Museum facilities, materials, or equipment
- Running
- Smoking or vaping
- Soliciting
- Stealing
- Lacking shoes or shirt
- Engaging in visible drug or alcohol intoxication
- Engaging in disruptive cell phone usage

DRAFT

- Leaving young children unsupervised
- Loitering, including refusing to leave the premises upon closing
- Abusing or harassing other visitors or the Museum staff
- Bringing animals, other than service dogs, into the Museum
- Bringing bicycles into the Museum
- Refusing to show ID or submit possessions for inspection by Museum staff upon request
- Engaging in any unlawful behavior or any other behavior that unreasonably interferes with the safe or reasonable use of the Museum by other visitors or staff

In addition, visitors are requested to refrain from openly displaying weapons.

While on the Historical Museum grounds, visitors may not engage in inappropriate behavior such as the following:

- Skating, including using skateboards, skates, inline skates, and scooters
- Climbing trees
- Leaving young children unsupervised
- Engaging in any unlawful behavior or any other behavior that unreasonably interferes with the safe or reasonable use of the Museum by other visitors or staff

Pencils are to be used when viewing photographs, archives, or research materials.

Photography, other than of specific historical photos, is permitted and welcomed.

Electioneering and/or petitioning of patrons within City buildings is not allowed; such activities may occur on public sidewalks outside the City building but shall not block passage by other users of the sidewalk and shall be conducted in accordance with applicable laws.

DRAFT

RESOLUTION NO. 35
SERIES 2008

A RESOLUTION REFERRING TO A VOTE OF THE REGISTERED ELECTORS OF THE CITY OF LOUISVILLE AT THE NOVEMBER 4, 2008, SPECIAL MUNICIPAL ELECTION A TABOR BALLOT ISSUE TO AUTHORIZE THE IMPOSITION OF A ONE-EIGHTH OF ONE PERCENT (0.125%) SALES TAX TO PROVIDE REVENUES FOR HISTORIC PRESERVATION PURPOSES

WHEREAS, the City of Louisville (the "City"), is a Colorado home rule municipal corporation duly organized and existing under laws of the State of Colorado and the City Charter (the "City Charter"); and

WHEREAS, Article XX of the Colorado Constitution grants plenary power to home rule cities to levy and collect taxes within the City limits; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to voter authorization, the City has previously adopted a permanent sales tax of three percent (3%) and, for a ten-year period commencing January 1, 2004, an additional three-eighths of one percent (0.375%) sales tax, with revenues from such temporary tax being collected, retained and spent exclusively for designated open space, parks and other purposes; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds and determines that the City and its residents value the historic charm and character of Historic Old Town Louisville which is unique to Louisville; and

WHEREAS, City Council finds that establishment of a one-eighth of one percent (0.125%) sales tax, collected for a ten-year period commencing January 1, 2009 and dedicated for historic preservation purposes within Historic Old Town Louisville, will allow the City to: (a) provide financial incentives to preserve historic resources, including funding of programs to identify and attempt to preserve buildings which qualify for listing on the Louisville Register of Historic Places; (b) provide financial incentives to preserve buildings that contribute to the historic character of Old Town Louisville but do not qualify for listing on Louisville Register of Historic Places, with such buildings to be treated the same as historic buildings but with lower priority; and (c) provide financial incentives for new buildings and developments within Historic Old Town Louisville to limit mass, scale, and number of stories; to preserve setbacks; to preserve pedestrian walkways between buildings; and to utilize materials typical of historic buildings, above mandatory requirements; and

WHEREAS, Article X, Section 20 of the Colorado Constitution, also referred to as the Taxpayer's Bill of Rights ("TABOR") requires voter approval for any new tax, any tax policy change directly causing a net revenue gain, and the spending of certain funds above limits established by TABOR; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to and as required by the Constitution and laws of the State of Colorado, it is necessary to have voter approval of a TABOR ballot issue concerning the imposition of the sales tax provided for herein, and it is also necessary to have voter approval to allow funds collected through such sales tax to be reserved for and carried over to subsequent years; and

WHEREAS, TABOR requires that the City submit ballot issues, as defined in TABOR, to the City's registered electors on specified election days; and

WHEREAS, the City will hold a special municipal election on November 4, 2008, to be conducted as part of the coordinated general election, and such date is one of the election dates at which TABOR ballot issues may be submitted to the registered electors of the City; and

WHEREAS, City Council finds it is in the best interest of the City and its citizens to submit to the registered electors of the City the question of imposing, for a ten-year period commencing January 1, 2009, a one-eighth of one percent (0.125%) sales tax for historic preservation purposes, as further stated in this resolution.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOUISVILLE, COLORADO:

Section 1. The following ballot issue, certified in substantially the form set forth below, is hereby referred to the registered electors of the City and shall appear on the ballot of the City of Louisville special municipal election to be held on November 4, 2008:

> SHALL CITY OF LOUISVILLE TAXES BE INCREASED $340,000 IN 2009 (FIRST FULL FISCAL YEAR INCREASE) AND ANNUALLY THEREAFTER IN SUCH AMOUNTS AS ARE RECEIVED EACH YEAR FROM THE LEVY OF AN ADDITIONAL SALES TAX OF ONE-EIGHTH OF ONE PERCENT (0.125%); WITH SUCH TAX TO COMMENCE ON JANUARY 1, 2009 AND EXPIRE DECEMBER 31, 2018, WITH THE NET PROCEEDS OF SUCH ONE-EIGHTH PERCENT SALES TAX TO BE COLLECTED, RETAINED AND SPENT EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE FOLLOWING PURPOSES WITHIN HISTORIC OLD TOWN LOUISVILLE, WHICH AREA INCLUDES THE "HISTORIC OLD TOWN OVERLAY DISTRICT" AND "DOWNTOWN LOUISVILLE" AS DEFINED BY THE CITY ZONING MAP AND ORDINANCES, IN ORDER TO PRESERVE THE UNIQUE CHARM AND CHARACTER OF HISTORIC OLD TOWN LOUISVILLE THAT IS A VITAL PART OF OUR IDENTITY AS A COMMUNITY:
>
> 1. PROVIDE INCENTIVES TO PRESERVE HISTORIC RESOURCES, INCLUDING FUNDING OF PROGRAMS TO

IDENTIFY AND ATTEMPT TO PRESERVE BUILDINGS WHICH QUALIFY FOR LISTING ON THE LOUISVILLE REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES;

2. PROVIDE INCENTIVES TO PRESERVE BUILDINGS THAT CONTRIBUTE TO THE HISTORIC CHARACTER OF HISTORIC OLD TOWN LOUISVILLE BUT DO NOT QUALIFY FOR LISTING ON THE LOUISVILLE REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES, WITH SUCH BUILDINGS TO BE TREATED THE SAME AS HISTORIC BUILDINGS BUT WITH LOWER PRIORITY; AND

3. PROVIDE INCENTIVES FOR NEW BUILDINGS AND DEVELOPMENTS WITHIN HISTORIC OLD TOWN LOUISVILLE TO LIMIT MASS, SCALE, AND NUMBER OF STORIES; TO PRESERVE SETBACKS; TO PRESERVE PEDESTRIAN WALKWAYS BETWEEN BUILDINGS; AND TO UTILIZE MATERIALS TYPICAL OF HISTORIC BUILDINGS, ABOVE MANDATORY REQUIREMENTS;

WITH RECEIPT OF FINANCIAL INCENTIVES FUNDED BY SUCH PROCEEDS TO BE CONDITIONED UPON HISTORIC LANDMARKING OF THE RECEIVING PROPERTY IF THE PROPERTY QUALIFIES FOR LISTING ON THE LOUISVILLE REGISTER OF HISTORIC PLACES, OR CONDITIONED UPON THE CITY RECEIVING A CONSERVATION EASEMENT IF THE RECEIVING PROPERTY DOES NOT SO QUALIFY; WITH ANY SUCH LANDMARKING OR EASEMENT TO BE WITH CONSENT OF THE PROPERTY OWNER; AND WITH SUCH FINANCIAL INCENTIVES TO INCLUDE ANY OF THE FOLLOWING:

GRANTS TO PRESERVE HISTORIC BUILDINGS OR THEIR FACADES;

ACQUISITION OF CONSERVATION EASEMENTS ON HISTORIC PROPERTIES OR OTHER ELIGIBLE PROPERTIES;

ACQUISITION AND REHABILITATION OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES TO BE SOLD WITH CONSERVATION EASEMENTS;

GRANTS OR LOW INTEREST LOANS TO PRESERVE AND REHABILITATE ELIGIBLE PROPERTIES;

FUNDING FOR TAX OR FEE REBATES FOR ELIGIBLE BUILDINGS;

FUNDING OF A PUBLIC-PRIVATE PARTNERSHIP FOR PRESERVATION OF BUILDINGS OF HISTORIC SIGNIFICANCE; AND

FUNDING OF OTHER PROGRAMS TO PRESERVE HISTORIC BUILDINGS AND BUILDINGS WHICH CONTRIBUTE TO THE CHARACTER OF HISTORIC OLD TOWN LOUISVILLE;

WITH ELIGIBILITY FOR HISTORIC LANDMARKING TO BE DETERMINED BY THE LOUISVILLE HISTORIC PRESERVATION COMMISSION AND APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL PURSUANT TO CITY ORDINACES, AND ALL INCENTIVE FUNDING DECISIONS TO BE APPROVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL;

AND SHALL THE CITY BE PERMITTED TO COLLECT, RETAIN AND EXPEND ALL REVENUES DERIVED FROM SUCH TAX FOR SUCH PURPOSES AND FOR CITY STAFF TIME TO ADMINSTER THE PROGRAMS FUNDED BY SUCH TAX, AS A VOTER-APPROVED REVENUE CHANGE AND AN EXCEPTION TO LIMITS WHICH WOULD OTHERWISE APPLY UNDER ARTICLE X, SECTION 20 OF THE COLORADO CONSTITUTION OR ANY OTHER LAW?

YES_____
NO_____

Section 2. The City Council may submit additional ballot issues or other referred measures to appear on the ballot of the November 4, 2008 regular municipal election by the adoption of an appropriate resolution or ordinance as required by law.

Section 3. The officers and employees of the City are hereby authorized and directed to take all necessary and appropriate action to effectuate the provisions of this resolution in accordance with Colorado law.

Section 4. Pursuant to C.R.S. Section 31-10-102.7, the City will utilize the requirements and procedures of the Uniform Election Code of 1992, articles 1 to 13 of title 1, C.R.S., as amended, in lieu of the Colorado Municipal Election Code of 1965, article 10 of title 31, C.R.S., as amended, with respect to the regular municipal election to be held on November 4, 2008, and such election shall be conducted as part of a coordinated election.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 5th day of August, 2008.

CITY OF LOUISVILLE SEAL COLORADO

Charles E. Sisk, Mayor

ATTEST:

Nancy Varra, City Clerk

ORDINANCE NO. 1544
SERIES 2008

AN EMERGENCY ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 3.20 OF THE LOUISVILLE MUNICIPAL CODE TO IMPOSE THE HISTORIC PRESERVATION TAX AS APPROVED BY THE VOTERS AT THE NOVEMBER 4, 2008 ELECTION, AND ESTABLISHING THE HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND

WHEREAS, the City of Louisville (the "City"), is a Colorado home rule municipal corporation duly organized and existing under laws of the State of Colorado and the City Charter; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to voter authorization, the City has previously adopted a permanent sales tax of three percent (3%) and, for a ten-year period commencing January 1, 2004, an additional three-eighths of one percent (⅜%) sales tax, with revenues from such temporary tax being collected, retained and spent exclusively for designated open space, parks and other purposes; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Resolution No. 35, Series 2008, the City referred to the voters and the voters approved a TABOR ballot issue to levy an additional one-eighth of one percent (1/8%) sales tax, collected for a ten-year period commencing January 1, 2009, with the net proceeds of such one-eighth percent sales tax to be collected, retained and spent exclusively for historic preservation purposes within historic Old Town Louisville; and

WHEREAS, the City Council by this Ordinance desires to amend the Louisville Municipal Code to impose such additional one-eighth of one percent sales tax as approved by the voters at the November 4, 2008 election;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOUISVILLE, COLORADO:

Section 1. Subsection A of Section 3.20.200 of the Louisville Municipal Code is hereby amended to read as follows (words added are underlined; words deleted are ~~stricken through~~):

Sec. 3.20.200. Levy of tax; rate.

A. There is hereby levied, and there shall be collected and paid, a sales tax equal to the three percent of the purchase price of tangible personal property at retail or the furnishing of services, except that (1) for the ten-year period beginning on January 1, 2004, ~~the amount shall be 3⅜ percent of the purchase price thereof~~ there is hereby levied, and there shall be collected and paid, an additional sales tax of three-eighths of one percent of the purchase price of tangible personal property at retail or the furnishing of services, as authorized at the November 5, 2002 election, and (2) for the ten-year period beginning on

January 1, 2009, there is hereby levied, and there shall be collected and paid, an additional sales tax of one-eighth of one percent of the purchase price of tangible personal property at retail or the furnishing of services, as authorized at the November 4, 2008 election.

Section 2. Chapter 3.20 of the Louisville Municipal Code is hereby amended by the addition of a new Section 3.20.605, to read as follows:

Sec. 3.20.605. Sales Tax—Historic preservation tax and fund.

A. The historic preservation fund is established as a special revenue fund to account for revenues derived from the temporary one-eighth of one percent sales tax for historic preservation purposes imposed for the ten-year period beginning on January 1, 2009.

B. Revenues from such temporary one-eighth percent sales tax imposed for the ten-year period beginning on January 1, 2009 shall be deposited into the historic preservation fund and the net proceeds of such one-eighth percent sales tax shall be collected, retained and spent exclusively for the following purposes within historic Old Town Louisville, which area includes the "Historic Old Town Overlay District" and "Downtown Louisville" as defined by the city zoning map and ordinances, in order to preserve the unique charm and character of historic Old Town Louisville:

1. Provide incentives to preserve historic resources, including funding of programs to identify and attempt to preserve buildings which qualify for listing on the Louisville Register of Historic Places;

2. Provide incentives to preserve buildings that contribute to the historic character of historic Old Town Louisville but do not qualify for listing on the Louisville Register of Historic Places, with such buildings to be treated the same as historic buildings but with lower priority;

3. Provide incentives for new buildings and developments within historic Old Town Louisville to limit mass, scale, and number of stories; to preserve setbacks; to preserve pedestrian walkways between buildings; and to utilize materials typical of historic buildings, above mandatory requirements; and

4. For city staff time to administer these programs.

C. Receipt of financial incentives funded by such proceeds shall be conditioned upon historic landmarking of the receiving property if the property qualifies for listing on the Louisville Register of Historic Places, or conditioned

upon the city receiving a conservation easement if the receiving property does not so qualify. Any such landmarking or easement shall be with consent of the property owner.

D. Financial incentives funded by revenues from such temporary one-eighth percent sales tax may include any of the following:

1. Grants to preserve historic buildings or their facades;

2. Acquisition of conservation easements on historic properties or other eligible properties;

3. Acquisition and rehabilitation of historic properties to be sold with conservation easements;

4. Grants or low interest loans to preserve and rehabilitate eligible properties;

5. Funding for tax or fee rebates for eligible buildings;

6. Funding of a public-private partnership for preservation of buildings of historic significance;

7. Funding of incentives for new buildings and developments within historic Old Town Louisville to limit mass, scale, and number of stories; to preserve setbacks; to preserve pedestrian walkways between buildings; and to utilize materials typical of historic buildings, above mandatory requirements; and

8. Funding of other programs to preserve historic buildings and buildings which contribute to the character of historic Old Town Louisville.

E. Eligibility for historic landmarking shall be determined by the Louisville Historic Preservation Commission and any approval thereof shall be by the city council pursuant to city ordinances as in effect from time to time.

F. All incentive funding decisions shall be approved by the city council. Incentive programs and the procedures applicable to the administration and receipt of such incentives shall be as provided by city council ordinance or resolution, the provisions of which shall not be inconsistent with the provisions of this section and ballot issue 2A approved at the November 4, 2008.

Section 3. The City Council herewith finds, determines and declares that this ordinance is necessary for the immediate preservation of the public health and safety in order to

timely effectuate the commencement of the historic preservation tax on January 1, 2009 in accordance with voter approval, and to avoid the need for retailers, vendors and others required to collect, pay or account for sales tax to collect, pay or account for taxes of different rates within a single reporting period if the provisions hereof took effect upon another date. This ordinance shall take effect January 1, 2009 provided the same has been adopted and signed by the Mayor and approved by two-thirds of the entire City Council.

Section 4. If any portion of this ordinance is held to be invalid for any reason, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portions of this ordinance. The City Council hereby declares that it would have passed and approved this ordinance and each part hereof irrespective of the fact that any one part be declared invalid.

Section 5. The repeal or modification of any provision of the Municipal Code of the City of Louisville by this ordinance shall not release, extinguish, alter, modify, or change in whole or in part any penalty, forfeiture, or liability, either civil or criminal, which shall have been incurred under such provision, and each provision shall be treated and held as still remaining in force for the purpose of sustaining any and all proper actions, suits, proceedings, and prosecutions for the enforcement of the penalty, forfeiture, or liability, as well as for the purpose of sustaining any judgment, decree, or order which can or may be rendered, entered, or made in such actions, suits, proceedings, or prosecutions.

Section 6. All other ordinances or portions thereof inconsistent or conflicting with this ordinance or any portion hereof are hereby repealed to the extent of such inconsistency or conflict.

INTRODUCED, READ, PASSED ON FIRST READING, AND ORDERED PUBLISHED this 18th day of November, 2008.

Charles L. Sisk, Mayor

ATTEST:

Nancy Varra, City Clerk

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Light, Harrington & Dawes, P.C.
City Attorney

PASSED AND ADOPTED ON SECOND AND FINAL READING, AND ORDERD PUBLISHED IN FULL, this 2ND day of December, 2008.

Charles L. Sisk, Mayor

ATTEST:

Nancy Varra, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 20
SERIES 2009

A RESOLUTION ENACTING PROVISIONS RELATED TO ADMINSTRATION AND USES OF THE HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND, AND ESTABLISHING REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES APPLICABLE TO THE FUNDING OF INCENTIVES FOR HISTORIC PRESERVATION PURPOSES

WHEREAS, the City of Louisville (the "City"), is a Colorado home rule municipal corporation duly organized and existing under laws of the State of Colorado and the City Charter; and

WHEREAS, at the November 4, 2008 election, the voters approved a ballot issue to levy an additional one-eighth of one percent (1/8%) sales tax, collected for a ten-year period commencing January 1, 2009, with the net proceeds of such one-eighth percent sales tax to be collected, retained and spent exclusively for historic preservation purposes within historic Old Town Louisville; and

WHEREAS, by Ordinance No. 1544, Series 2008, the City established the historic preservation fund as a special revenue fund to account for revenues derived from the historic preservation tax; and

WHEREAS, City Council by this resolution desires to enact additional provisions related to administration and uses of the historic preservation fund; and

WHEREAS, City Council by this resolution further desires to establish requirements and procedures applicable to the funding of incentives for historic preservation purposes; and

WHEREAS, the City of Louisville Historic Preservation Commission has reviewed at public meetings the provisions hereof regarding the historic preservation fund and funding of historic preservation incentives, and has recommended adoption of such provisions;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOUISVILLE, COLORADO:

In order to facilitate the purposes of 2008 Louisville Ballot Issue 2A and Ordinance No. 1544, Series 2008, the following provisions shall be enacted:

Section 1. Historic Preservation Fund: There exists a "Historic Preservation Fund" ("HPF") in the City of Louisville, as established by Ordinance 1544, Series 2008.

a. The HPF shall be funded by:

i. Proceeds from the 1/8% sales tax established by 2008 Louisville Ballot Issue 2A and Ordinance 1544, Series 2008;

ii. Private and public donations, bequests, grants and funding from other sources made to the City for historic preservation purposes;

iii. Interfund loans from the City of Louisville; if approved by ordinance; and

iv. Earnings on such amounts as may be deposited in the HPF.

b. The City of Louisville Historic Preservation Commission (HPC) shall make recommendations regarding expenditures from the HPF, but final action shall be taken by City Council by resolution. The HPF should be managed to achieve maximum preservation of historic structures and the character of historic Old Town Louisville.

c. The HPC shall submit an annual statement of goals and recommendations to City Council, and may supplement, modify or update this document throughout the year as necessary.

d. As further detailed in Sections 2-5 below, the HPF shall consist of the following four categories of funds:

i. Administrative;

ii. Incentives for Historic Preservation, to Preserve Character, and for New Construction;

iii. Acquisitions; and

iv. Contingency/Emergency Reserve.

e. As used in this resolution, "resources" shall include, but not be limited to, primary structures, accessory structures, outbuildings, fences, existing or historic landscaping, archaeological sites, and architectural elements of structures.

Section 2. Administrative Funds: Administrative Funds shall be used for purposes consistent with the establishment of the HPF, and shall include, but not be limited to:

a. Historical building surveys, other site surveys or reconnaissance-level or intensive-level historic and architectural surveys;

b. Staff to support HPC and City activities in administering programs funded by the tax, including, but not limited to, interns, preservation planners, staff to conduct research for the HPC's demolition review functions and to assist vendors in conducting historic preservation surveys, and other support staff;

c. Plaques or other designations to honor structures that are landmarked or add to the character of historic Old Town Louisville;

d. Public outreach and education efforts; and

e. Funding of public-private partnerships for preservation of buildings of historic significance.

Section 3. Funds for Incentives for Historic Preservation, to Preserve Character, and for New Construction:

a. All incentives shall be applied for and given on a voluntary basis. Property owners are encouraged to participate in these programs to preserve their historic resources and the character of Louisville.

b. Funding for incentives for historic preservation or to preserve the character of historic Old Town Louisville shall be used for purposes consistent with the establishment of the HPF, and shall include, but not be limited to:

i. Grants to fund the restoration or rehabilitation of existing resources. Grants may be given in installments upon the satisfactory completion of portions of the project, or given in total upon the satisfactory completion of the project. Conditions for the satisfactory completion of the project shall be given when the grant is awarded. Grants may be revoked if the conditions are not met. Grants given prior to the beginning of a project may be given only in suitable situations, as recommended by the HPC and approved by City Council;

ii. Low-interest loans to fund the restoration or rehabilitation of existing resources. The loans shall be administered by the City or a designee appointed by City Council, with loan payments returning to the HPF. Loans shall be evidenced by a loan agreement, guaranteed by the borrower (with individual guarantees as the City may in its discretion require), and secured by a lien on the property. The loan may provide for default and acceleration of the loan if the completed work is not as contemplated by the conditions of the loan. Further, if the work is not completed in compliance with the conditions of the loan, the loan amount shall be returned forthwith, with interest. Any costs in collecting the loan upon default shall be charged to the HPF;

iii. Reimbursements of City taxes or fees, to be given after the completion of work as outlined by the conditions of the incentives. Reimbursements might be for the sales taxes paid on materials purchased for the project, a portion of property taxes for a given time, inspection fees related to the project, or other taxes or fees.

c. While preservation is the primary purpose of this resolution, new structures may also qualify for the incentives outlined in section 3.b to preserve the character of historic Old Town Louisville. The purpose of these incentives is to limit mass, scale, and number of stories, to preserve setbacks, to preserve pedestrian walkways between buildings, and to utilize materials typical of historic buildings, above mandatory requirements. Review by the HPC of these projects for eligibility for incentives is not a substitute for City planning processes, but applications for incentives for new construction should be submitted to the HPC at the earliest possible point in the planning process. As part of its review, the HPC may make recommendations for variances from City codes that would provide incentives for preserving the character of historic Old Town Louisville, irrespective of whether its recommendations include HPF funding.

d. Except as noted below, to be considered for incentives funding, the owner must complete an application and submit it to the HPC, together with sufficient building plans, if appropriate. Applications may be submitted at any time. Applications shall initially be reviewed by HPC staff, followed by a recommendation to the HPC. The HPC shall make a recommendation to City Council for final action. Any recommendation by the HPC may be to grant some, all or none of the requested incentives. If the HPC recommendation is to grant the requested incentives in whole or part, it shall also forward recommendations regarding the terms of an agreement which must be met for receipt of the incentives. Priority shall be given to requests for loans, then rebates, then grants. All recommendations are subject to approval, rejection and/or modification by City Council, and City Council may return recommendations for further information or review. All incentives are subject to budgetary requirements and considerations, including review of amounts currently and foreseeably available in the HPF and appropriation in the discretion of City Council. Additions to existing structures may qualify for incentives if so recommended by the HPC and approved by City Council.

e. In all cases, receipt of incentives funding shall be conditioned on an agreement between the property owner and the City of Louisville that if eligible, the structure shall be landmarked pursuant to Louisville Municipal Code Chapter 15.36 and if not eligible, the owner shall grant the City a conservation easement to preserve the outside appearance of the structure or other historical attributes of the structure or site. If the property is subject to a mortgage, the City may condition incentive funding on provision of lender consent to the creation of the conservation easement. If the structure is

landmarked, then future alterations to the structure shall be determined in compliance with Louisville Municipal Code Chapter 15.36. The divestment by the City of any conservation easement granted to it shall require an affirmative vote of at least two-thirds (2/3) of the entire City Council. No divestiture may be approved prior to 15 years after the granting of the easement.

f. In the first year of the existence of the HPF, 50% of the incentives funds shall be set aside for residential projects. Any allocations thereafter shall be as determined by City Council. The HPC may provide recommendations on allocations of incentive funds on an annual basis.

Section 4. Acquisitions Funds: Use of Acquisition funds of the HPF shall include, but not be limited to:

a. The purchase of historic properties or properties which contribute to the character of historic Old Town Louisville. These properties, if eligible, shall be landmarked pursuant to Louisville Municipal Code Chapter 15.36 and if not eligible, shall have a conservation easement placed upon them to preserve the outside appearance of the structure or other historical attributes of the structure or site. Prior to the purchase of any property, a financial risk analysis shall be conducted, although City Council may base its approval on considerations other than financial. The City may perform any restoration or rehabilitation work necessary on properties the City acquires, subject to availability of funds therefor, and may then sell the properties unless retained for a municipal purpose. A conservation easement for historic preservation purposes may be placed on the property prior to or in connection with any sale. Any loss and any costs resulting from the acquisition, rehabilitation and sale of the property shall be charged to the HPF, while any profits shall be deposited to the HPF; and

b. The purchase of conservation easements to protect the appearance of structures that contribute to the character of historic Old Town Louisville. Easements funded by the City may be held solely by the City or jointly with another governmental entity or a third-party non-profit preservation organization.

Section 5. Contingency/Emergency Reserve Funds: In the first year of the existence of the HPF, 20% of the funds of the HPF shall be placed in a Contingency/Emergency Reserve. On an annual basis, the HPC and City Council shall reevaluate how much should be allocated to this Reserve. These funds shall be accessed only for incentives or acquisitions that become necessary due to exigent circumstances, upon the recommendation of the HPC and approval of City Council. "Exigent circumstances" for purposes of this section shall mean that the HPC has determined, with concurrence of City Council, that without urgent action, significant damage will be done to the historic fabric or character of Louisville.

Section 6. Nothing in this resolution is intended or shall be construed to require any appropriation of City funds.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 2nd day of June, 2009.

Charles L. Sisk, Mayor

ATTEST:

Nancy Varra, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 20, SERIES 2010

A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING ADDITIONAL INCENTIVES FOR THE HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND TO ENCOURAGE LANDMARK DESIGNATIONS OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES IN THE CITY OF LOUISVILLE

WHEREAS, historic properties in the City of Louisville (the "City") are a major contributor to the character and quality of life of our City; and,

WHEREAS, the City Council, pursuant to the City Charter, established a Historic Preservation Commission to assist it in the preservation and landmarking of these properties; and,

WHEREAS, when properties are locally landmarked they are preserved for future posterity and enjoyment and continue to contribute to the unique character of our City; and

WHEREAS, at the November 4, 2008 election, the voters approved a ballot issue to levy one-eighth of one percent (1/8%) sales tax for purposes of historic preservation purposes within Historic Old Town Louisville; and,

WHEREAS, City Council by Ordinance No. 1544, Series 2008, imposed the tax approved by the voters and established the Historic Preservation Fund; and

WHEREAS, the City Council by Resolution No. 20, Series 2009, created provisions related to the administration and uses of the Historic Preservation Fund; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 20, Series 2009, authorizes the creation of grants programs to assist property owners in the rehabilitation and restoration of historic properties;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOUISVILLE, COLORADO:

In order to facilitate the implementation of Resolution 20, Series 2009, the following provisions shall be enacted:

Section 1. Incentive program to encourage owners of historic homes to seek landmark designations:

a. An incentive of $1,000 shall be awarded to property owners whose properties are declared landmarks pursuant to Chapter 15.36 of the Louisville Municipal Code, with the attendant protections for landmarks pursuant to that chapter.

b. While property owners are encouraged to enhance and preserve the historic character of their property, incentives made under this section have no attached conditions and shall be approved by the City Council in conjunction with its approval of a landmark designation.

Section 2. Grant program for preserving, restoring, rehabilitating, or protecting landmarked property:

a. Grant categories. Grants of up to $5,000 will be made available to owners of properties that have been declared landmarks pursuant to Chapter 15.36 of the Louisville Municipal Code, if applied for within one year of the landmark designation. These grants are available for the following purposes:

   i. Preservation and restoration. These projects include measures directed towards sustaining the existing form, integrity, and materials of a historic property, including preliminary measures to protect and stabilize the property.

   ii. Rehabilitation. These projects include measures directed toward adapting a property to make efficient contemporary use of it while sensitively preserving the features of the property, which are significant to its historical, architectural, and cultural values. Sensitive upgrading of mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems and other code-required work to make the property functional is appropriate within a preservation project. This category also includes the restoration of a property to a specific, significant point in its history.

   Routine maintenance is an allowable expense as a project. Routine maintenance includes painting, refinishing and exterior cleaning.

   iii. Pre-development. These projects include assessments of past and present historical features of a property for the purpose of properly and adequately documenting these characteristics. This includes assessing the physical condition of any existing historic features. Grants for this

purpose will be available to individuals desiring to do restoration and renovation projects.

Only proposals for projects to be completed on landmarked portions of a property will be considered.

Properties will still need to apply for and receive an Alteration Certificate from the Historic Preservation Commission prior to beginning work on the property.

b. The Historical Preservation Commission (HPC) will review all grant applications and make recommendations to the City Council for approval or disapproval. The City Council may approve, deny or return a proposal to the HPC for further information.

c. Grants may be given in installments upon the satisfactory completion of portions of the project, or given in total upon the satisfactory completion of the project. Conditions for the satisfactory completion of the project shall be given when the grant is awarded. Grants may be revoked if the conditions are not met. Grants given prior to the beginning of a project may be given only in suitable situations, as recommended by the HPC and approved by City Council.

d. Grants awarded pursuant to this Resolution do not preclude the award of other incentives from the Historic Preservation Fund.

e. In addition to the procedures outlined herein, the administration of grants shall be in compliance with all applicable procedures in Resolution No. 20, Series 2009.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 20th day of April, 2010.

Charles L. Sisk, Mayor

ATTEST:

Nancy Varra, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 2
SERIES 2012

A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING ADDITIONAL INCENTIVES FROM THE HISTORIC PRESRVATION FUND TO ENCOURAGE HISTORIC LANDMARK DESIGNATIONS AND NEW BUILDINGS OF CHARACTER FOR RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES IN THE CITY OF LOUISVILLE AND TO FACILITATE THE ASSESSMENT OF PROTECTED STRUCTURES

WHEREAS, historic properties and buildings of character in the City of Louisville (the "City") are major contributors to the City's economic prosperity and quality of life; and,

WHEREAS, the Louisville City Council, pursuant to the City Charter, established a Historic Preservation Commission to assist it in the preservation and landmarking of these properties; and,

WHEREAS, when properties are locally landmarked they are preserved for future posterity and enjoyment and continue contribution to the unique character of the City; and

WHEREAS, at the November 4, 2008 election, the voters approved a ballot issue to levy one-eighth of one percent (1/8%) sales tax for purposes of historic preservation purposes within Historic Old Town Louisville; and,

WHEREAS, City council by Ordinance No. 1544, Series 2008, imposed the tax approved by the voters and established the Historic Preservation Fund; and

WHEREAS, the City Council by Resolution No. 20, Series 2009, created provisions related to the administration and uses of the Historic Preservation Fund; and

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 20, Series 2009, authorized the creation of a grant program to assist property owners in the rehabilitation and restoration of historic properties and new buildings of character;

WHEREAS, Resolution No. 20, Series 2010, authorized the creation of incentives to assist property owners in the rehabilitation and restoration of historic properties;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOUISVILLE, COLORADO:

In order to further facilitate and enhance the implementation of Resolution 20, Series 2009, and Resolution No. 20, Series 2010 the following provisions shall be enacted:

Section 1. Incentive program to encourage owners of historic structures and buildings of character to seek designations as landmarks or structures of merit:

a. An incentive of $10,000 shall be awarded to commercial property owners whose properties are declared landmarks pursuant to Chapter 15.36 of the Louisville Municipal Code, with the intended protections for landmarks pursuant to that chapter.

b. An incentive of $10,000 shall be awarded to commercial property owners whose properties are designated a Structure of Merit and who grant a conservation easement approved by the Louisville City Council. A property subject to a conservation easement is also subject to requirements for alteration certificates.

c. While property owners are encouraged to enhance and preserve the historic character of their property, incentives made under this section have no conditions other than landmark status or designation as a structure of merit.

Section 2. Grant program to conduct structural assessments of protected structures:

a. Any structure that is declared a landmark pursuant to Chapter 15.36 of the Louisville Municipal Code, or which is declared a Structure of Merit by the Historic Preservation Commission, shall undergo a building assessment to develop a preservation plan to establish priorities for the maintenance of the property.

b. For a period of 18 months from when a property is declared a landmark pursuant to Chapter 15.36 of the Louisville Municipal Code, or declared a Structure of Merit by the Historic Preservation Commission, the owner of the property shall be eligible for a grant from the Historic Preservation Fund in the amount of up to $900 for residential properties or up to $6,000 for commercial properties. Such grants shall be used solely to offset a portion or all of the cost of conducting a building assessment as described in this Section.

c. The assessment shall be conducted by a qualified consultant under contract with the City, or by a qualified consultant of the owner's choosing.

d. An exception to the requirement for a building assessment may be granted by the Historic Preservation Commission for good cause.

Section 3. Flexible grants for preserving, restoring, rehabilitating, or protecting landmarked property:

a. For a period of 18 months from when a property is declared a landmark pursuant to Chapter 15.36 of the Louisville Municipal Code the owner of the property shall be eligible for a grant from the Historic Preservation Fund in the amount of up to $5,000 for residential structures and up to $65,000 for commercial structures. These grants are available for the following purposes:

    i. Preservation and restoration: These projects include measures directed towards sustaining the existing form, integrity, and materials of a historic property, including preliminary measures to protect and stabilize the property. Up to 10% of a grant may be used for one-time actions considered routine maintenance. Routine maintenance includes painting, refinishing and exterior cleaning.

    ii. Rehabilitation: These projects include measures directed toward adapting a property to make efficient contemporary use of it while sensitively preserving the features of the property, which are significant to its historical, architectural, and cultural values. Sensitive upgrading of mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems and other code-required work to make the property functional is appropriate within a rehabilitation project. This category also includes the restoration of a property to a specific, significant point in its history.

    iii. Pre-development: These projects include assessments of past and present historical features of a property for the purpose of properly and adequately documenting these characteristics. This includes assessing the physical condition of any existing historic features. Grants for this purpose will be available to individuals desiring to do restoration and renovation projects.

b. Grant funding may only be expended for the activities listed in this section for landmarked portions of a property.

Section 4. Incentive grants to encourage conservation easements on properties which contribute to the character, historical or architectural merit in Downtown Louisville and which are not eligible to be landmarked:

a. For a period of 18 months from when a property is designated by the City Council as a structure of merit, the owner of the property shall be eligible for a grant from the Historic Preservation Fund in the amount of up to $50,000. These grants are available for:

   i. Preserving, rehabilitating, restoring or protecting the property.

   ii. Offsetting costs of preserving the structural merit of a building that is being expanded pursuant to Section 17.16.280 and 17.28.050 of the Louisville Municipal Code.

b. Grant funding may only be expended for the activities listed in this section for those portions of a property designated to be a structure of merit.

Section 5. Focused preservation and/or restoration grants with matching funding requirements:

a. In addition to being eligible for the grants listed elsewhere in this Resolution, a property declared a landmark pursuant to Chapter 15.36 of the Louisville Municipal Code is eligible for a grant from the Historic Preservation Fund in the amount of up to $100,000 for commercial structures and up to $15,000 for residential structures activities described in this Section, or a series of grants totaling $100,000 for commercial structures and up to $15,000 for residential structures.

b. In addition to being eligible for the grants listed elsewhere in this Resolution, a property designated by the City Council as a structure of merit is eligible for a grant from the Historic Preservation Fund in the amount of up to $75,000 for commercial structures activities described in this Section.

c. Grants specified in this section may only be used for preservation and/or restoration projects: These projects include measures directed towards sustaining the existing form, integrity, and materials of a historic property. None of the funding awarded pursuant to this section may be used for any actions considered routine maintenance. Routine maintenance includes painting, refinishing and exterior cleaning.

d. All grants authorized under this Section shall be conditioned on the applicant matching at least one hundred percent (100 %) of the

amount of the grant with expenditures or an equivalent value of approved in-kind services that are integral to the project that is deemed eligible for a grant from the Historic Preservation Fund.

Section 6. New construction grants:

Owners of property on which new commercial structures or additions to existing commercial structures are proposed are eligible for grants of up to $75,000 total from the Historic Preservation Fund in order to limit mass, scale, and number of stories; to preserve setbacks, to preserve pedestrian walkways between buildings; and to utilize materials typical of historic buildings, above mandatory requirements.

Section 7. Maximum grant amounts and procedures:

a. The maximum combined amount of incentive and grant funding from the Historic Preservation Fund that any property may receive is limited to the following:

   i. $21,900 per property for a landmark residential structure

   ii. $181,000 per property for a landmark commercial structure

   iii. $141,000 per property for a designated commercial structure of merit

   iv. $75,000 for any new commercial construction project that limits the mass, scale, and number of stories; preserves setbacks, preserves pedestrian walkways between buildings; and utilizes materials typical of historic buildings, above mandatory requirements.

b. These limitations may be exceeded upon recommendation of the Historic Preservation Commission and approval by City Council upon a showing of extraordinary circumstances. Any grant exceeding the above limitations shall be conditioned on the applicant matching at least one hundred percent (100%) of the amount of the grant with expenditures or an equivalent value of approved in-kind services that are integral to the project that is deemed eligible for a grant from the Historic Preservation Fund.

c. The Historic Preservation Commission will review all grant applications and make recommendations to the City Council for approval or disapproval. The City Council may approve, deny or return a proposal to the HPC for further information.

d. Grants may be given in installments upon the satisfactory completion of portions of the project, or given in total upon the satisfactory completion of the project. Conditions for the satisfactory completion of the project shall be given when the grant is awarded. Grants may be revoked if the conditions are not met. Grants given prior to the beginning of a project may be given only in suitable situations, as recommended by the HPC and approved by City Council.

e. In addition to the procedures outlined herein, the administration of grants shall be in compliance with all applicable procedures in Resolution No. 20, Series 2009.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 3RD day of January 2012.

CITY OF LOUISVILLE SEAL COLORADO

Robert P. Muckle, Mayor

ATTEST:

Nancy Varra, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 4
SERIES 2014

A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING A REVOLVING LOAN PROGRAM WITHIN THE HISTORIC PRESERVATION FUND TO ENCOURAGE LANDMARK DESIGNATIONS AND REHABILITATION OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES IN THE CITY OF LOUISVILLE

WHEREAS, historic properties in the City of Louisville (the "City") are a major contributor to the character and quality of life of the City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, pursuant to the City Charter, established a Historic Preservation Commission to assist it in the preservation and landmarking of these properties; and

WHEREAS, when properties are locally landmarked they are preserved for future posterity and enjoyment and continue to contribute to the unique character of the City; and

WHEREAS, at the November 4, 2008 election, the voters approved Ballot Issue 2A to levy a one-eighth of one percent (1/8%) sales tax for historic preservation purposes within Historic Old Town Louisville, including a provision for low-interest loans to preserve and rehabilitate eligible properties; and

WHEREAS, City Council by Ordinance No. 1544, Series 2008, imposed the tax approved by the voters, established the Historic Preservation Fund, and codified the financial incentives set forth within Ballot Issue 2A that may be funded by revenues from the tax, including low-interest loans to preserve and rehabilitate eligible properties; and

WHEREAS, the City Council by Resolutions No. 20, Series 2009, No. 20, Series 2010, and No. 2, 2012, created provisions related to the administration and uses of the Historic Preservation Fund; and

WHEREAS, revolving loan funds have been used effectively nationwide for the preservation of historic structures and neighborhoods; and

WHEREAS, the establishment of a revolving loan to encourage the landmarking and rehabilitation of historic structures serves the public purpose of increasing the quality, integrity and permanence of the City's stock of historic landmarks for the enjoyment and benefit of present and future generations of citizens of the City by making available to the owners of properties which are landmarked or subject to a conservation easement

for historic preservation a source of funding for rehabilitation of such structures; and

WHEREAS, the utility and life of the Historic Preservation Fund will be extended by a revolving loan program;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOUISVILLE, COLORADO:

In furtherance of the purposes of Louisville Ballot Issue 2A approved in 2008 and Ordinance No. 1544, Series 2008, the following provisions shall be enacted:

Section 1. Creation of a Revolving Loan Program

a. There is hereby established within the Historic Preservation Fund a revolving loan fund program, utilizing funds from the Historic Preservation Fund as supplemented by private and public donations and grants, interfund loans, and any other appropriate sources of funds, all as from year-to-year appropriated for such purposes.
b. The historic preservation revolving loan program shall be used to provide low-interest loans for the purposes of preservation, restoration, rehabilitation and protection of properties which are landmarked pursuant to Louisville Municipal Code Chapter 15.36 or subject to a conservation easement to preserve the character of Historic Old Town Louisville.
c. The City Manager is authorized to issue requests for proposals and enter into contracts for entities to administer the loans from this program.
d. City staff and the Historic Preservation Commission shall develop applications, informational brochures and other materials necessary to develop and administer the revolving loan program. The City Manager is authorized to adopt written rules for the administration of the loan program, the provisions of which shall be consistent with Ballot Issue 2A and City ordinances and resolutions.

Section 2. Loans from the Revolving Loan Fund

a. Loan applications shall be submitted to City staff and shall be reviewed by the Historic Preservation Commission at a public meeting. The Commission shall provide its recommendation on the application before final action is taken by City Council.
b. Loan applications may be submitted and considered in conjunction with grants from the Historic Preservation Fund, respecting the grant limitations established in City Council Resolution No. 2, Series 2012. The Historic Preservation Commission may

recommend a mixture of loans and grants from the Historic Preservation Fund even if the applicant requested only one type of assistance, and also may recommend one type of assistance where a mixture is requested. City Council may also decide to approve any one or a mixture of loans and grants regardless of the number or types of assistance requested in the application.

c. Loans shall be in an amount of at least $500. There is no specific loan limit established in this Resolution, but the Historic Preservation Commission and City Council shall consider the following in setting an amount:
    i. Current amount of funds in the Historic Preservation Fund and the needs of other projects;
    ii. The necessity of the work to be performed for the preservation or rehabilitation of the structure and how the proposed work fits into the overall preservation plan for the structure;
    iii. The availability of other funding sources.

d. Interest rates shall be equal to the Wall Street Journal Prime Rate as reported on the date of city acceptance of a complete application. The interest rate may be increased or decreased by City Council at the time of initial approval upon a showing of extraordinary circumstances. Any fees for loan processing shall also be established at the time of the award. The loan repayment schedule shall also be established at the time of the award; provided, however, that all loans shall include a due-on-sale clause providing that any outstanding balance on the loan shall be paid in full upon sale or transfer of the property.

e. As provided by Section 3.b.ii of City Council Resolution No. 20, Series 2009:
    i. All loan payments shall return to the Historic Preservation Fund.
    ii. A loan agreement is required for all loans, with a guarantee by the borrower and individual guarantees as the City in its discretion may require.
    iii. The loan agreement may include a provision for default and acceleration if the completed work is not as contemplated by the conditions of the loan.
    iv. The loan agreement may further provide that if the work is not completed in compliance with the conditions of the loan, the loan amount shall be due forthwith, with interest.
    v. Payment under the loan agreement shall additionally be secured by a lien filed against the subject property.
    vi. Costs of collecting any loan shall be charged to the Historic Preservation Fund.

f. In connection with the processing of loan requests, the City may require such information as is reasonably necessary to determine the state of title to and encumbrances upon the subject property, the creditworthiness of the proposed borrower(s), and other matters relevant to loan award and repayment criteria. The City or loan program administrator may require applicants provide written consents to obtain such information.

g. Receipt of any loans, grants or other incentives shall require that the structure be landmarked pursuant to Louisville Municipal Code Chapter 15.36, or if not eligible for landmarking, that the owner grant the City a conservation easement to preserve the outside appearance of the structure or other historic attributes of the structure or site.

h. Loans are available for the following purposes:

   i. Preservation and restoration: These projects include measures directed towards sustaining the existing form, integrity, and materials of a historic property, including preliminary measures to protect and stabilize the property. Up to 10% of a loan may be used for one-time actions considered routine maintenance. Routine maintenance includes painting, refinishing and exterior cleaning.

   ii. Rehabilitation: These projects include measures directed toward adapting a property to make efficient contemporary use of it while sensitively preserving the features of the property, which are significant to its historical, architectural, and cultural values. Sensitive rehabilitation or upgrading of mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems and other code-required work to make the property functional is appropriate within a rehabilitation project. This category also includes the restoration of a property to a specific, significant point in its history.

   iii. Pre-development: These projects include assessments of past and present historical features of a property for the purpose of properly and adequately documenting these characteristics. This includes assessing the physical condition of any existing historic features. Loans for this purpose will be available to individuals desiring to do restoration and renovation projects.

   iv. Loan funds may not be used for interior improvements other than for protection, stabilization, or code-required work specified in items i or ii above.

i. A structural assessment shall be required pursuant to Section 2 of Resolution No. 2, Series 2012, before an applicant may apply for a loan.

j. Loan funds may be awarded only for projects to be completed on landmarked portions of a property.

k. When required by Louisville Municipal Code Chapter 15.36, and as a condition of loan approval, an alteration certificate shall be

obtained prior to the start of any work on the project for which loan funds are awarded.

Section 3. Loan Program Funding

a. All loans shall be funded solely from those funds held within the Historic Preservation Fund for such purposes, and all loans shall be expressly contingent upon the availability of funds.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 21ST day of January, 2014.

CITY OF LOUISVILLE SEAL COLORADO

Robert P. Muckle, Mayor

Nancy Varra, City Clerk

RESOLUTION NO. 2
SERIES 2014

A RESOLUTION ESTABLISHING ADDITIONAL INCENTIVES FROM THE HISTORIC PRESRVATION FUND TO ENCOURAGE LANDMARK DESIGNATIONS AND PRESERVATION OF HISTORIC RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL PROPERTIES IN THE CITY OF LOUISVILLE AND TO FACILITATE THE ASSESSMENT OF PROTECTED STRUCTURES

WHEREAS, historic properties and buildings of character in the City of Louisville (the "City") are major contributors to the character and quality of life of our City; and

WHEREAS, the City Council, pursuant to the City Charter, established a Historic Preservation Commission to assist it in the preservation and landmarking of these properties; and

WHEREAS, when properties are locally landmarked they are preserved for future posterity and enjoyment and continue to contribute to the unique character of the City; and

WHEREAS, at the November 4, 2008 election, the voters approved Ballot Issue 2A to levy a one-eighth of one percent (1/8%) sales tax for purposes of historic preservation purposes within Historic Old Town Louisville; and

WHEREAS, City Council by Ordinance No. 1544, Series 2008, imposed the tax approved by the voters and established the Historic Preservation Fund (HPF); and

WHEREAS, the City Council by Resolution No. 20, Series 2009, Resolution No. 20, Series 2010, and Resolution No. 2, Series 2012, adopted provisions related to the administration and uses of HPF, and established grant programs and incentives to assist property owners in the rehabilitation and restoration of historic properties and new buildings of character; and

WHEREAS, a core value of the City in the 2013 Comprehensive Plan promotes: *"A Connection to the City's Heritage . . . where the City recognizes, values, and encourages the promotion and preservation of our history and cultural heritage, particularly our mining and agricultural past"* and enhancing the allowed historic preservation incentives strengthens the City's connection to its heritage; and

WHEREAS, a second core value of the City in the 2013 Comprehensive Plan promotes: *"Unique Commercial Areas and Distinctive Neighborhoods . . . where the City is committed to recognizing the diversity of Louisville's commercial areas and neighborhoods by establishing customized policies and tools to ensure that each maintains its individual character, economic vitality, and livable structure"* and expanding the allowed historic preservations incentives will promote and strengthen the unique individual character of Downtown and Old Town Louisville; and

WHEREAS, the City Council by this Resolution desires to amend Resolution No. 2, Series 2012 to authorize grants for building assessments conducted prior to landmarking and the application of certain in-kind work as a credit against grant matching requirements, each in specified circumstances;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF LOUISVILLE, COLORADO:

Section 1. Section 2 of Resolution No. 2, Series 2012 is hereby amended to revise subsection 2.c and add a new subsection 2.e, reading as follows (words added are underlined):

Section 2. Grant program to conduct structural assessments of protected structures:

a. Any structure that is declared a landmark pursuant to Chapter 15. 36 of the Louisville Municipal Code, or which is declared a Structure of Merit by the Historic Preservation Commission, shall undergo a building assessment to develop a preservation plan to establish priorities for the maintenance of the property.

b. For a period of 18 months from when a property is declared a landmark pursuant to Chapter 15.36 of the Louisville Municipal Code, or declared a Structure of Merit by the Historic Preservation Commission, the owner of the property shall be eligible for a grant from the Historic Preservation Fund in the amount of up to $900 for residential properties or up to $6,000 for commercial properties. Such grants shall be used solely to offset a portion or all of the cost of conducting a building assessment as described in this Section.

c. The assessment shall be conducted by a qualified consultant under contract with the City, or by a qualified consultant of the owner's choosing. The City shall be provided a copy of any assessment for which grant funds are awarded, irrespective of whether the structure subject to the assessment is landmarked or declared a Structure of Merit.

d. An exception to the requirement for a building assessment may be granted by the Historic Preservation Commission for good cause.

e. Upon application of the owner of the property, grant funding for a building assessment as described in this Section may be awarded prior to landmarking in accordance with this Subsection e. Prior to receiving such a grant, the property owner must request a building history be completed. At a regular meeting of the Commission, the HPC shall review the building history, application, and any other relevant information to determine whether there is probable cause to believe the building may be eligible for landmarking under

the criteria in section 15.36.050 of the Louisville Municipal Code. If probable cause is not found by the HPC, a pre-landmarking building assessment grant will not be issued. If probable cause is found by the HPC, the owner of the property shall be eligible for a pre-landmarking building assessment grant in an amount up to the limits set forth in this Section. Such grant shall be used solely to offset a portion or all of the cost of conducting the building assessment, and the amount awarded shall be deducted from the overall grant amount available at the time of or as a result of landmarking. A finding of probable cause under this Section is solely for purposes of action on the pre-landmarking building assessment grant request, and such finding shall not be binding upon the HPC, City Council or other party to a landmarking hearing. The HPC shall report to the City Council its action taken on each pre-landmarking building assessment grant request.

Section 2. Section 5 of Resolution No. 2, Series 2012 is hereby amended to add a new subsection 5.e, reading as follows (words added are underlined):

Section 5. Focused preservation and/or restoration grants with matching funding requirements:

a. In addition to being eligible for the grants listed elsewhere in this Resolution, a property declared a landmark pursuant to Chapter 15.36 of the Louisville Municipal Code is eligible for a grant from the Historic Preservation Fund in the amount of up to $100,000 for commercial structures and up to $15,000 for residential structures activities described in this Section, or a series of grants totaling $100,000 for commercial structures and up to $15,000 for residential structures.

b. In addition to being eligible for the grants listed elsewhere in this Resolution, a property designated by the City Council as a structure of merit is eligible for a grant from the Historic Preservation Fund in the amount of up to $75,000 for commercial structures activities described in this Section.

c. Grants specified in this section may only be used for preservation and/or restoration projects: These projects include measures directed towards sustaining the existing form, integrity, and materials of a historic property. None of the funding awarded pursuant to this section may be used for any actions considered routine maintenance. Routine maintenance includes painting, refinishing and exterior cleaning.

d. All grants authorized under this Section shall be conditioned on the applicant matching at least one hundred percent (100 %) of the amount of the grant with expenditures or an equivalent value of approved in-kind services that are integral to the project that is deemed eligible for a grant from the Historic Preservation Fund.

e. An applicant may request that the value of stabilization, restoration or preservation work completed on the structure prior to landmarking be considered as a credit against the matching requirement of this Section. Credit for such previously completed work is at the discretion of the City Council and may only be considered under the following circumstances:

i. The work previously performed was for stabilization, restoration or preservation of the historic structure. No landscaping or site work may be considered for potential credit against the matching requirement.

ii. No interior work, except for structural work, sensitive upgrading of mechanical, electrical, and plumbing systems, and other code-required work to make the property functional, may be considered for potential credit against the matching requirement.

iii. Only work completed within five years prior to the effective date of landmarking may be considered for potential credit against the matching requirement.

iv. Consideration for credit against the matching requirement may only be given to costs of previously completed work which is documented by paid receipts or invoices. The applicant shall provide the City with complete copies of all such receipts or invoices together with proof of payment, and shall also provide any available supporting documentation upon City request. The request for consideration of previously completed work shall also be accompanied by applicant's written certification that the work for which credit is requested was completed and the costs thereof were incurred and paid, and that the information in such request is true and accurate to the best of applicant's knowledge and belief. The value of in-kind services completed by the applicant shall not be considered.

v. The amount of credit given for any previously completed work shall be determined by the City Council with input from the HPC, considering such factors as the nature, extent and useful life of the work, the time it was completed, the appreciated or depreciated value of the work, and such other factors as determined relevant.

PASSED AND ADOPTED this 7th day of January, 2014.

Robert P. Muckle, Mayor

CITY OF LOUISVILLE
ATTEST: SEAL
COLORADO

Nancy Varra, City Clerk

City of Louisville, CO

2016 Citizen Survey

Report of Results

June 2016

NRC
National Research Center Inc

2955 Valmont Rd., Suite 300 • Boulder, Colorado 80301 • t: 303-444-7863 • f: 303-444-1145 • www.n-r-c.com

Contents

Executive Summary 1
Survey Background 4
Survey Results 6
Quality of Life and Community *6*
Quality of Life 6
Community Characteristics 8
Safety in Louisville 10
City Services and Departments *12*
Quality of Services 12
Government Performance 13
Public Safety Services 14
Planning and Building Safety Department 16
Parks and Recreation 18
Public Library 20
Public Works 21
City Employees *23*
Information Sources *25*
Frequency of Use 25
Quality and Reliability 26
Social Media Use 28
Resident Participation *29*
Planning and Policy Topics *30*
Funding Priorities 30
Changes to Trash Service 33
Priorities for Redevelopment 34
Historic Preservation Tax Extension 36
Appendix A: Complete Set of Frequencies 37
Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics 67
Appendix C: Verbatim Responses to Open-ended Survey Questions 104
Appendix D: Benchmark Comparisons 116
Appendix E: Survey Methodology 130
Appendix F: Survey Instrument 134

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

List of Figures

Figure 1: Overall Quality of Life in Louisville 6
Figure 2: Overall Quality of Life Compared by Year 6
Figure 3: Aspects of Quality of Life Compared by Year 7
Figure 4: Community Characteristics Compared by Year 9
Figure 5: Ratings of Safety from Crime and in Public Areas Compared by Year 11
Figure 6: Overall Quality of City Services 12
Figure 7: Overall Quality of Services Compared by Year 12
Figure 8: Government Performance Compared by Year 13
Figure 9: Ratings for the Louisville Police Department Compared by Year 15
Figure 10: Ratings for the Louisville Planning and Building Safety Department Compared by Year 17
Figure 11: Ratings for the Louisville Parks and Recreation Department Compared by Year 19
Figure 12: Ratings for the Louisville Public Library and Historical Museum Compared by Year 20
Figure 13: Ratings for Public Works Department Compared by Year 22
Figure 14: Ratings for the Louisville Employees Compared by Year 23
Figure 15: Department Contacted 24
Figure 16: Frequency of Use of Information Sources Compared by Year 25
Figure 17: Quality and Reliability of Information Sources Compared by Year 26
Figure 18: Other Information Sources 27
Figure 19: Likelihood of Social Media Use 28
Figure 20: Resident Participation in Louisville Activities Compared by Year 29
Figure 21: City Funding Priorities 31
Figure 22: Top Three City Funding Priorities 32
Figure 23: Level of Support for Decreasing Frequency of Trash Pick-up 33
Figure 24: Level of Support for Housing Options for Former Sam's Club Area 34
Figure 25: Level of Support for Housing Options for US36/McCaslin Area 35
Figure 26: Level of Support for Historic Preservation Tax Options 36

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Executive Summary

Survey Background and Methods

The Louisville Citizen Survey gives residents the opportunity to rate their satisfaction with the quality of life in the city, the community's amenities and satisfaction with local government. The survey gathers community-wide feedback on what is working well and what is not and helps map out residents' priorities for community planning and resource allocation. It serves as a consumer report card for Louisville; providing a check-in with residents to make sure the City policies and services are on course. This is the fourth time National Research Center, Inc. (NRC) conducted the Louisville Citizen Survey and the seventh iteration in a series of citizen survey projects completed by the City of Louisville since 1990.

The Louisville Citizen Survey was administered by mail to 2,000 randomly selected households within the city. Of those households receiving the survey, 790 residents responded to the mailed questionnaire, giving a high response rate of 40%. The margin of error is plus or minus three percentage points around any given percentage for all survey respondents. Survey results were weighted so that the characteristics of gender, age, tenure (rent versus own), housing unit type (attached versus detached) and Council Ward are represented in proportions reflective of the entire city.

Comparisons are made between 2016 responses and those from prior years, when possible. Louisville's results also are compared to those of other jurisdictions around the nation as well as to those of other Front Range jurisdictions. These comparisons were made possible through NRC's national benchmark database. This database contains resident perspectives gathered in citizen surveys from approximately 500 jurisdictions.

Key Findings

Louisville residents continue to enjoy a high quality of life.

- Almost all respondents felt that the overall quality of life in Louisville was excellent or good (97%), which was similar to previous years. Compared to other jurisdictions across the nation and in Colorado's Front Range, Louisville's overall quality of life ratings were much higher than both benchmarks.
- Over 9 in 10 participants gave high marks to Louisville as a place to live and to raise children and three-quarters or more rated the community as a place to retire and to work as excellent or good. Evaluations of Louisville as place to retire decreased from 2012 to 2016, while all other ratings remained stable over time.
- Ratings for aspects of quality of life were much higher in Louisville than in national and Front Range comparison communities.
- Regarding community characteristics of Louisville, at least 9 in 10 respondents rated the overall image or reputation of Louisville, ease of walking, quality of overall natural environment and Louisville's overall appearance as excellent or good. Additionally, 8 in 10 highly rated opportunities to participate in special events, ease of bike travel, the sense of community, recreational opportunities, opportunities to participate in community matters and ease of car travel in the city.
- While most evaluations of characteristics of the community remained stable from 2012 to 2016, several changes were observed. Lower ratings were given in 2016 compared to 2012 to recreational opportunities, ease of car travel, openness and acceptance of the community, traffic flow on major streets, ease of bus travel, variety of housing options and availability of affordable quality housing. Opportunities to participate in community matters increased from 2012 to 2016.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

- Most ratings for community characteristics were much higher when compared to the national and Front Range benchmarks. Only ratings for the variety of housing options and availability of affordable quality housing were much lower than jurisdictions elsewhere in the country and the Front Range.

Residents feel safe in their community.

- Almost all Louisville residents indicated they felt safe in and around the community during the day and a similar proportion felt safe from violent crime and in the downtown area and in their neighborhoods at night. At least 8 in 10 also reported they felt safe from property crimes and in Louisville's parks after dark.
- Compared to ratings in 2012, fewer residents felt safe in Louisville's parks after dark and from property crimes in 2016. Ratings for all other perceptions of safety were similar to 2012.
- All safety ratings were much higher those given by residents in other communities across the nation and in the Front Range.

The performance of the City of Louisville government performance is viewed favorably by residents.

- Three-quarters or more of participants felt that information about City Council, Planning Commission and other official City meetings, overall performance of the City government, the City's website, information about City plans and programs and availability of City government employees as excellent or good. About two-thirds rated the City's response to citizen complaints or concerns highly.
- Residents who had contact with a City employee gave positive reviews to their interactions, with at least 8 in 10 saying the employees' courtesy, knowledge, availability, responsiveness/promptness and their overall impression of the employee were excellent or good. Compared to 2012 evaluations, only the responsiveness/promptness of employees decreased in 2016, while all other ratings remained similar.
- Almost all evaluations of employee characteristics were higher or much higher than comparisons to both the nation and Front Range. Ratings for the courtesy of Louisville employees were similar to other jurisdictions in the Front Range.

Respondents think highly of City government services.

- About 9 in 10 Louisville residents rated the overall quality of City services as excellent or good, which was similar to ratings given in 2012 and 2008. Compared to other jurisdictions across the U.S. and compared to jurisdictions in Colorado's Front Range, Louisville's quality of services rating was much higher than both benchmarks.
- Most safety services were given favorable assessments, with the highest ratings given to 911 service, the overall performance of the police department and the visibility of patrol cars. When comparisons could be made, all ratings of police services were much higher than the national and Front Range benchmarks.
- Many services provided by the Parks and Recreation Department were given high marks by most respondents, including the adequacy of parks, bike paths, playing fields and playgrounds, maintenance of parks, maintenance of the trail system and the overall performance of the Parks and Recreation department. Current recreation programs for youth, maintenance and cleanliness of the Louisville Recreation Center and maintenance of the trail system were evaluated much higher than national comparisons.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

- However, some declines in ratings of parks and recreation services were seen from 2012 to 2016, including maintenance and cleanliness of the Louisville Recreation Center, overall quality of the Senior Center, current recreation programs for adults and overall quality of the community Recreation Center.
- Of those who had an opinion about the Library and Museum, nearly all respondents gave favorable ratings to library programs, services, the building and the overall performance of the Public Library. Nine in 10 awarded high marks to Historical Museum programs and the overall performance of the museum.
- A number of services provided by the Louisville Public Works Department received favorable ratings, with about 9 in 10 respondents rating wastewater, quality of City water, storm drainage and the overall performance of the department as excellent or good.

Respondents prioritize maintaining streets and the appearance of Louisville.

- When asked to rate the importance of the City funding several projects in Louisville, about 9 in 10 indicated that maintaining, repairing and paving streets was essential or very important, while 8 in 10 prioritized maintaining the City's appearance/attractiveness. Less of a priority for residents were providing new outdoor multi-purpose turf fields or expanding the Historical Museum.
- When asked to select their top three priorities from the list of 15, maintaining, repairing and paving streets topped the list by far, with almost 6 in 10 residents selecting as one of their top three priorities. Maintaining the City's appearance/attractiveness, subsidizing affordable housing, encouraging sustainability, providing additional recreation facilities and amenities and using incentives to create business and employment opportunities were each selected as one of the three top priorities by about one-quarter of respondents.

Most Louisville residents support extending the Historical Preservation Tax, are on the fence about rezoning for housing and oppose to changing their trash service.

- Three-quarters of residents supported continuing the Historic Preservation sales tax until 2028 and over two-thirds supported extending the tax and dedicating a portion of the proceeds for operation costs for the Louisville Historical Museum.
- When asked about their level of support for rezoning the former Sam's Club for different types of residential housing. Six in 10 strongly or somewhat supported senior housing and about half supported subsidized or multifamily housing; however, about 4 in 10 were strongly opposed to subsidized or multifamily housing options.
- Respondents were also asked a similar question about different housing types in the US36/McCaslin area. While just over half supported each of the three housing options, about one-third were strongly opposed to each.
- When asked to indicate their level of support for decreasing the frequency of trash pickup from once a week to once every two weeks and increasing the frequency of compost pickup from every two weeks to once a week, over half of respondents were strongly opposed to decreasing trash service; only one-quarter of participant strongly or somewhat supported the change.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Survey Background

Survey Purpose

The Louisville Citizen Survey gives residents the opportunity to rate their satisfaction with the quality of life in the city, the community's amenities and satisfaction with local government. The survey gathers community-wide feedback on what is working well and what is not and helps map out residents priorities for community planning and resource allocation. It serves as a consumer report card for Louisville; providing a check-in with residents to make sure the City policies and services are on course.

This is the fourth time National Research Center, Inc. (NRC) conducted the Louisville Citizen Survey and the seventh iteration in a series of citizen survey projects completed by the City of Louisville since 1990.

Survey Methods

The Louisville Citizen Survey was administered by mail beginning in March 2016 to 2,000 randomly selected households within the City of Louisville. Each household received three mailings. Completed surveys were collected over the following seven weeks. The first mailing was a prenotification postcard announcing the upcoming survey. Over the following two weeks, two survey mailings were sent to residents; each contained a letter from the Mayor inviting the household to participate in the 2016 Louisville Citizen Survey, a five-page questionnaire and a pre-addressed, postage-paid return envelope. The survey instrument itself appears in *Appendix F: Survey Instrument.*

Of those households receiving the survey, 790 residents responded to the questionnaire either by mail or Web, giving a response rate of 40%. Survey results were weighted so that the characteristics of gender, age, tenure (rent versus own), housing unit type (attached versus detached) and Ward were represented in the proportions reflective of the entire city. (For more information see *Appendix E: Survey Methodology*.)

Understanding the Results

Precision of Estimates

It is customary to describe the precision of estimates made from surveys by a "level of confidence" (or margin of error). The 95% confidence level for this survey is generally no greater than plus or minus three percentage points around any given percent reported for all respondents (790 completed surveys).

"Don't Know" Responses and Rounding

On many of the questions in the survey, respondents gave an answer of "don't know." The proportion of respondents giving this reply is shown in the full set of responses included in *Appendix A: Complete Set of Frequencies* and is discussed in the body of this report if it is 30% or greater. However, these responses have been removed from the analyses presented in the body of the report, unless otherwise indicated. In other words, the majority of the tables and graphs in the body of the report display the responses from respondents who had an opinion about a specific item.

When a table for a question that permitted only a single response does not total to exactly 100%, it is due to the customary practice of rounding percentages to the nearest whole number.

Comparing to Past Years

Because this survey was the seventh in a series of citizen surveys, the 2016 results are presented along with past ratings when available. Differences between 2016 and 2012 can be considered "statistically significant" if they are greater than five percentage points. Trend data for Louisville represent important comparisons and

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

should be examined for improvements or declines. Deviations from stable trends over time especially represent opportunities for understanding how local policies, programs or public information may have affected residents' opinions.

In 2004, substantial changes were made to the survey instrument and implementation methodology. The surveys conducted in 2004, 2008, 2012 and 2016 used similar survey instruments and survey methodologies. Comparisons across these more recent years are more robust than comparisons to results from the surveys conducted in 1990, 1994 and 1999. In those first three survey iterations, the question wording and the response scales were often different than question wording and response scales used starting in 2004.

The report body notes any differences between the 2012 and 2016 survey instruments. These are minor changes in wording to clarify a question or note a change in a department name. Previous reports contain detailed notes on the more substantial differences between the 2008 and 2004 survey instruments compared to the 1990, 1994 and 1999 survey instruments. Most of the trend lines did not change markedly with the 2004 change in methods and question wording (about 60% of the ratings were similar, 10% went up and 30% went down). However, caution should be used in comparing the newer trend line (2004 to 2016) to the 1990, 1994 and 1999 results. The differences in ratings may be due to real change in practice or policy but also may be affected by the changes in how they were measured (the methods and question wording).

Comparing by Respondent Subgroups

Selected survey results were compared to certain demographic characteristics of survey respondents as well as by Ward. These crosstabulations are presented in *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics*.

Comparing to Other Jurisdictions

NRC's database of comparative resident opinion is comprised of resident perspectives gathered in citizen surveys from approximately 500 jurisdictions whose residents evaluated local government services. Conducted with typically no fewer than 400 residents in each jurisdiction, opinions are intended to represent over 30 million Americans.

National and Front Range benchmark comparisons have been provided when similar questions on the Louisville survey are included in NRC's database and there are at least five jurisdictions in which the question was asked, though most questions are compared to more than five other cities across the country or in the Front Range. Additional information on NRC's benchmarking database as well as jurisdictions to which Louisville is compared can be found in *Appendix D: Benchmark Comparisons*.

Where comparisons for quality ratings were available, the City of Louisville's results were generally noted as being "above" the benchmark, "below" the benchmark or "similar" to the benchmark and are discussed throughout the body of the report, when applicable. In instances where ratings are considerably higher or lower than the benchmark, these ratings have been further demarcated by the attribute of "much," (for example, "much less" or "much above"). These labels come from a statistical comparison of Louisville's rating to the benchmark where a rating is considered "similar" if it is within the margin of error (less than two points on the 100-point scale); "above" or "below" if the difference between Louisville's rating and the benchmark is greater than the margin of error (greater than two points but less than six points); and "much above" or "much below" if the difference between Louisville's rating and the benchmark is more than twice the margin of error (four points or greater). Comparison data for a number of items on the survey is not available in the benchmark database (e.g., some of the city services or aspects of government performance). These items are excluded from the benchmark tables.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Survey Results

Quality of Life and Community

The 2016 City of Louisville Citizen Survey included a number of questions that can be used to paint a picture of how residents view their community. Answers to questions about overall quality of life, specific community characteristics and feelings of safety, are the brush strokes that contribute to a picture of a vibrant community.

Quality of Life

Residents of Louisville continue to enjoy a high quality of life. Almost all respondents felt that the overall quality of life in Louisville was excellent or good (97%), a rating that was similar to previous years. Compared to other jurisdictions across the nation and communities in the Front Range, Louisville's overall quality of life ratings were much higher than both benchmarks (please see *Appendix D: Benchmark Comparisons* for a complete list of comparisons).

Survey results were compared by respondent demographic characteristics as well as geographic area of residence (Council Ward). Homeowners and those living in detached units were more likely to give positive ratings to the overall quality of life in the city than were renters and those living in attached units (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics*). No differences were observed by ward.

Figure 1: Overall Quality of Life in Louisville

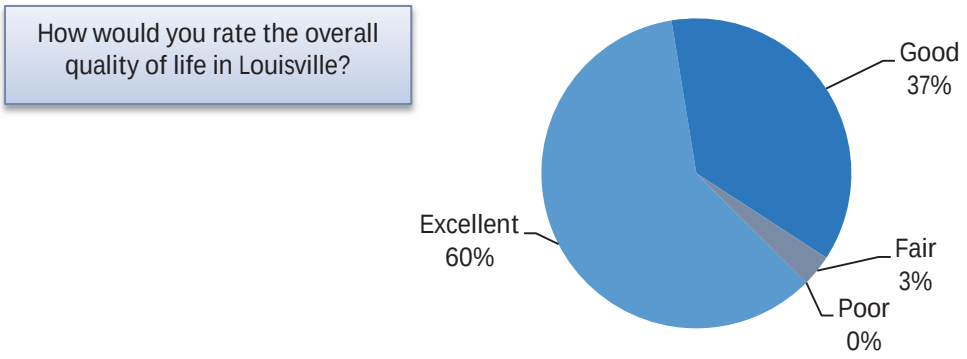
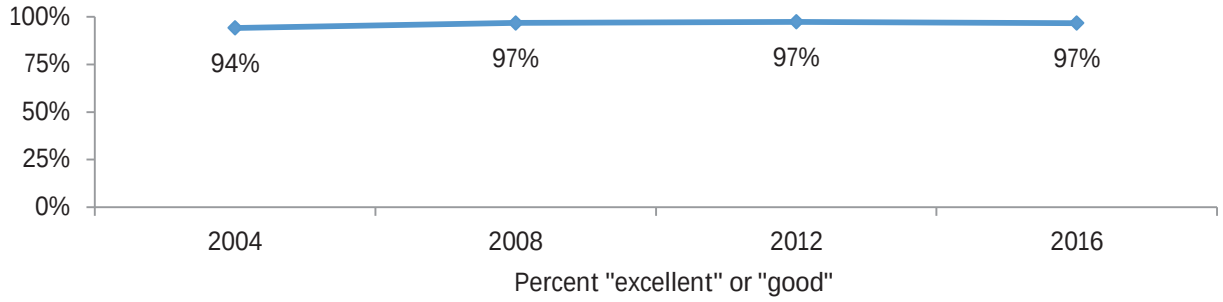


Figure 2: Overall Quality of Life Compared by Year



Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Regarding other aspects that contribute to a high quality of life, over 9 in 10 participants gave high marks to Louisville as a place to live and to raise children. At least three-quarters of respondents rated the community as a place to retire and to work as excellent or good. Evaluations of Louisville as place to retire decreased from 2012 to 2016, while all other ratings remained stable over time.

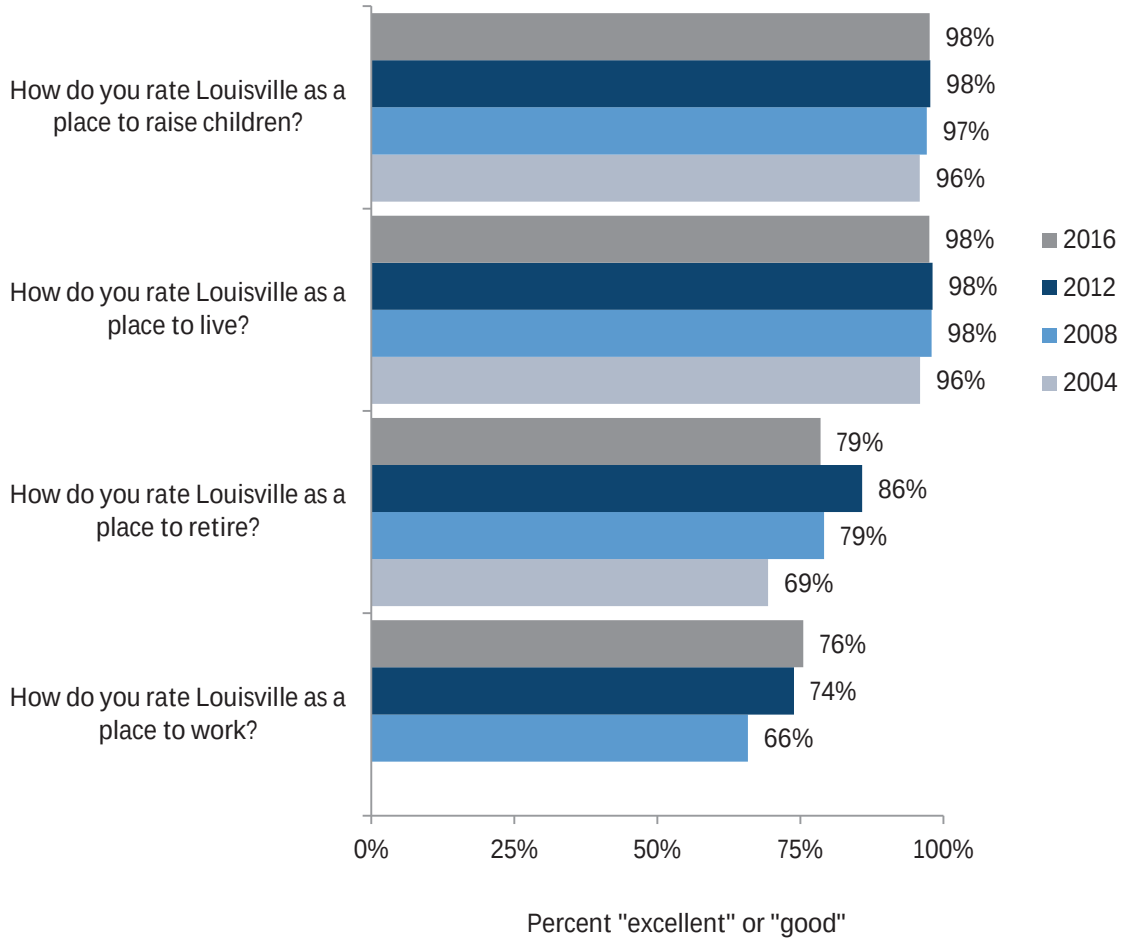
It should be noted that about one-third of respondents selected "don't know" when rating Louisville as a place to work. Ratings shown in the body of the report are for those who had an opinion. (For a full set of responses, including "don't know," see *Appendix A: Complete Set of Frequencies.*)

Ratings for these measures were much higher in Louisville than in national and Front Range comparison communities (see *Appendix D: Benchmark Comparisons*).

When ratings of aspects of quality of life were compared by respondent demographics, homeowners were more likely to give positive evaluations to the city as a place to live and as a place to raise children than were their counterparts, while those living in Ward 1 tended to give less positive ratings to these aspects than did those living in the other wards (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics* for more details).

Figure 3: Aspects of Quality of Life Compared by Year

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the quality of life in Louisville:



Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Community Characteristics

A wide variety of characteristics contribute to how residents view and experience their community. In the Louisville survey, respondents were asked to evaluate the quality of 18 specific characteristics of their city.

Overall, residents gave high marks to many of the 18 characteristics of Louisville. At least 9 in 10 respondents rated the overall image or reputation of Louisville (96%), ease of walking (91%), quality of overall natural environment (90%) and Louisville's overall appearance (90%) as excellent or good (see the table on the following page.) Additionally, 8 in 10 highly rated opportunities to participate in special events, the sense of community, recreational opportunities, opportunities to participate in community matters and ease of car travel in the city. Two-thirds or more evaluated opportunities to attend cultural activities, traffic flow and openness and acceptance of the community as excellent or good and less than 6 in 10 awarded high marks to shopping opportunities (58%), variety of housing options (42%), employment opportunities (41%) and availability of affordable quality housing (17%).

About half of the ratings for community characteristics were similar to those given in 2012; however, ratings for recreational opportunities, ease of car travel, openness and acceptance of the community, traffic flow on major streets, ease of bus travel, variety of housing options and availability of affordable quality housing were lower in 2016 compared to 2012. Positive evaluations for opportunities to participate in community matters increased from 2012 to 2016.

At least one-third of respondents selected "don't know" when rating the quality of employment opportunities and ease of bus travel (see *Appendix A: Complete Set of Frequencies* for a full set of responses, including "don't know").

Most ratings for community characteristics were much higher when compared to the national and Front Range benchmarks. Evaluations of shopping opportunities were similar to communities across the nation as well as the Front Range and ratings for the variety of housing options and availability of affordable quality housing were much lower than jurisdictions elsewhere in the country and the Front Range (see *Appendix D: Benchmark Comparisons*).

Younger respondents (18-34) were more likely to give excellent or good ratings to shopping opportunities and ease of car travel than older residents. Middle-aged residents (35-54) tended to give lower quality evaluations to shopping opportunities, the variety of housing options and ease of bus travel in Louisville. Renters were more likely than homeowners to give positive assessments to ease of bus travel. Overall, those living in detached housing units tended to give higher marks to most community characteristics than did those living in attached units. Residents from Ward 2 were more likely to give excellent or good assessments to the sense of community, ease of bicycle travel and ease of walking in the city than were those from other wards (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics*).

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Figure 4: Community Characteristics Compared by Year

Please rate Louisville as a community on each of the items listed below: (Percent excellent or good)	2016	2012	2008	2004	1999	1994	1990
Overall image or reputation of Louisville	96%	98%	95%	NA	NA	NA	NA
Ease of walking in Louisville	91%	92%	90%	88%	NA	NA	NA
Quality of overall natural environment in Louisville	90%	92%	87%	NA	NA	NA	NA
Overall appearance of Louisville	90%	89%	89%	85%	NA	NA	NA
Ease of bicycle travel in Louisville	89%	88%	89%	79%	NA	NA	NA
Opportunities to participate in special events and community activities	87%	87%	73%	NA	NA	79%	NA
Sense of community	87%	92%	82%	76%	NA	NA	NA
Recreational opportunities	84%	90%	85%	80%	NA	NA	NA
Opportunities to participate in community matters	84%	78%	75%	NA	NA	40%	NA
Ease of car travel in Louisville	82%	88%	88%	76%	NA	NA	NA
Openness and acceptance of the community towards people of diverse backgrounds	70%	81%	67%	68%	NA	NA	NA
Traffic flow on major streets	69%	80%	78%	61%	NA	NA	NA
Opportunities to attend cultural activities	68%	69%	60%	49%	NA	41%	NA
Ease of bus travel in Louisville	60%	67%	67%	62%	NA	NA	NA
Shopping opportunities	58%	53%	46%	60%	NA	NA	NA
Variety of housing options	42%	68%	61%	NA	NA	NA	NA
Employment opportunities	41%	39%	33%	25%	NA	NA	NA
Availability of affordable quality housing	17%	42%	39%	30%	NA	32%	NA

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Safety in Louisville

Almost all Louisville residents indicated they felt safe in the downtown area, parks and in their neighborhoods during the day and a similar proportion felt safe from violent crime, in the downtown area and in their neighborhoods at night. At least 8 in 10 also reported they felt safe from property crimes and in Louisville's parks after dark.

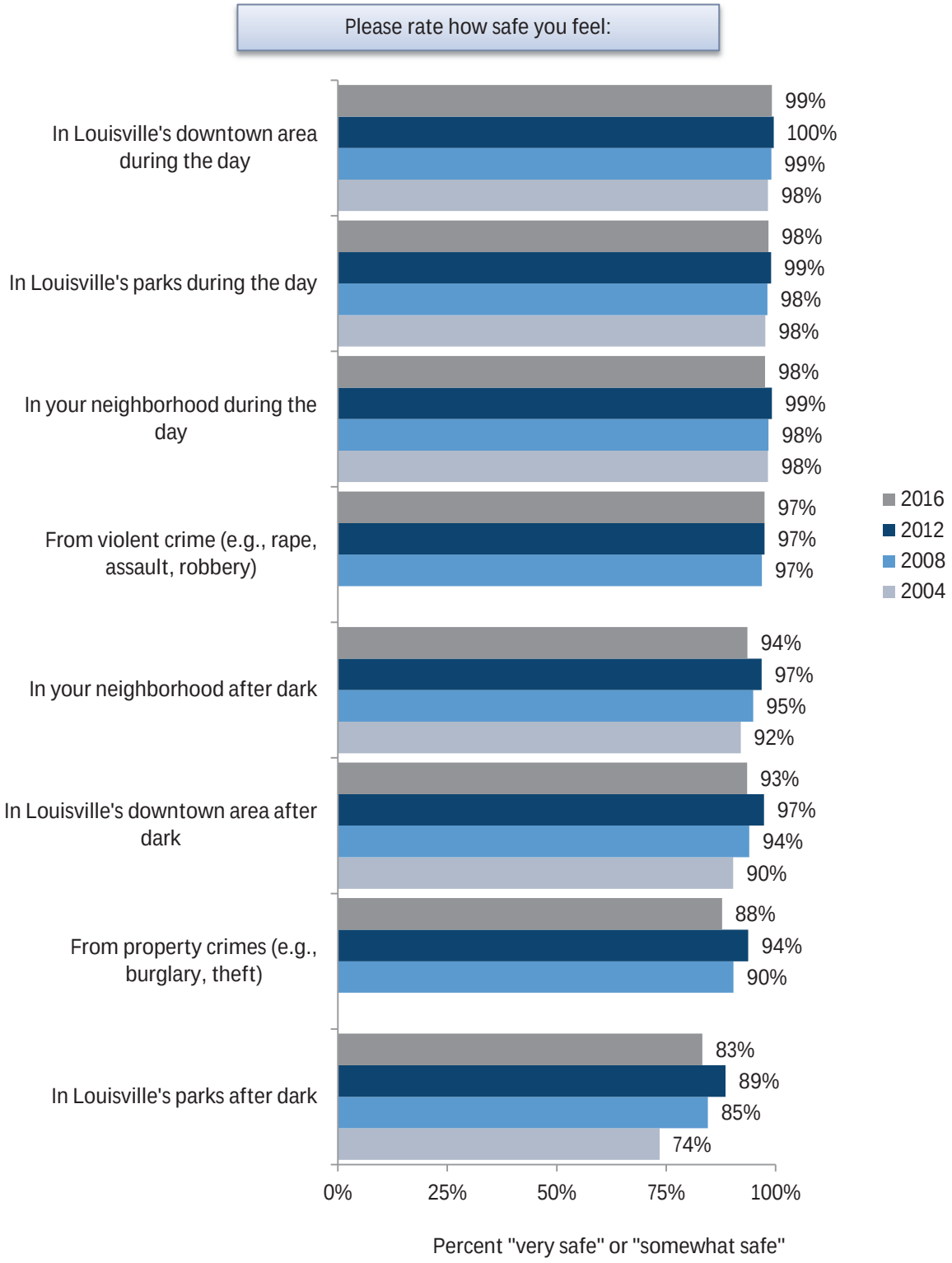
Compared to ratings in 2012, fewer residents felt safe in Louisville's parks after dark and from property crimes in 2016. All other ratings of perceptions of safety were similar to 2012.

All safety ratings were much higher those given by residents in other communities across the nation and in the Front Range (see *Appendix D: Benchmark Comparisons*).

Few differences in safety ratings were observed by respondent demographics. Feelings of safety in Louisville's downtown after dark tended to decrease with age and length of residency. Those living in detached units felt safer in Louisville's parks after dark than did those living in attached units. No differences were observed by ward (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics*).

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Figure 5: Ratings of Safety from Crime and in Public Areas Compared by Year



Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

City Services and Departments

Gauging residents' perceptions about the quality of City services and the job City departments are doing can be invaluable for local governments to set budget priorities and determine which, if any, specific services and departments offer opportunities for improvement.

Quality of Services

About 9 in 10 Louisville residents rated the overall quality of City services as excellent or good, which was similar to ratings awarded in 2012 and 2008.

Compared to other jurisdictions across the U.S. and those in Colorado's Front Range, Louisville's overall quality of services rating was much higher than both benchmarks (see *Appendix D: Benchmark Comparisons*).

When looking at ratings compared by respondent demographics, younger residents (18-34), newer residents (lived in the city five years or less) and renters tended to award higher marks to the overall quality of City services than did their counterparts (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics).* No differences were observed by ward.

Figure 6: Overall Quality of City Services

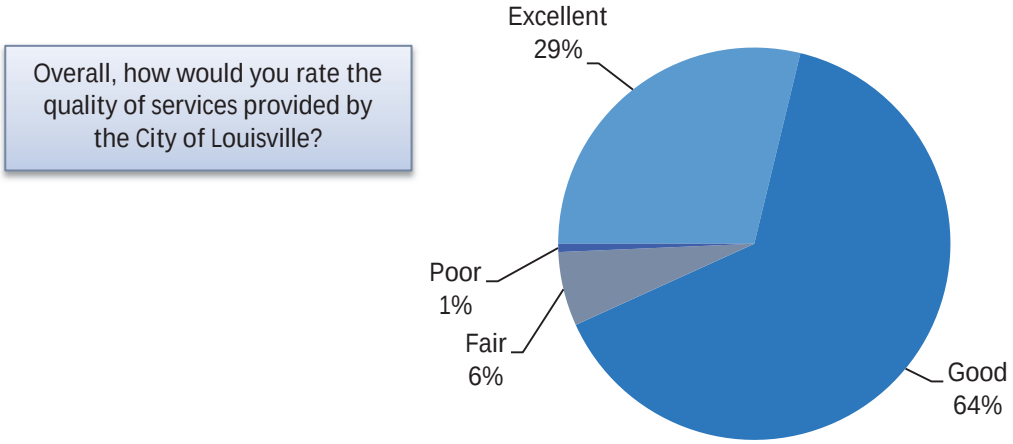
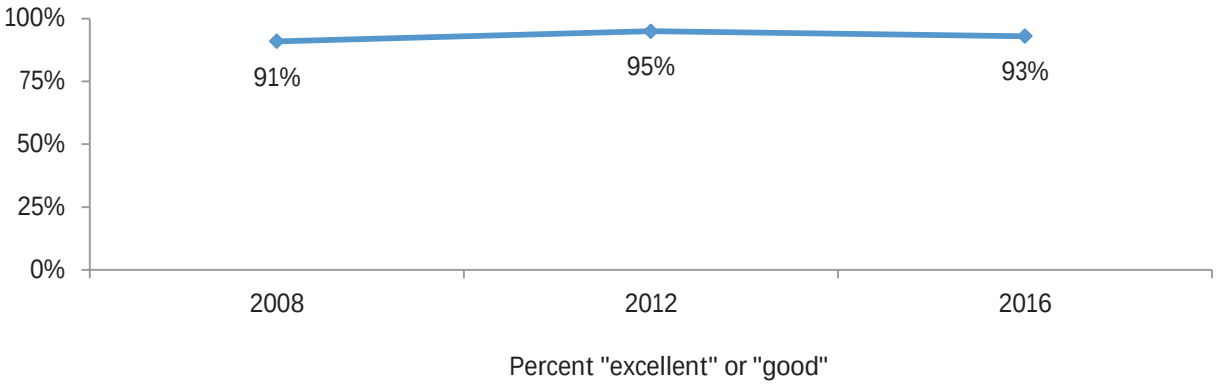


Figure 7: Overall Quality of Services Compared by Year



Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Government Performance

Three-quarters or more of participants said that information about City Council, Planning Commission and other official City meetings, overall performance of the City government, the City's website, information about City plans and programs and availability of City employees was excellent or good. About two-thirds rated the City's response to citizen complaints or concerns highly and over half awarded high marks to programming on Louisville cable TV.

In 2016, most ratings for government performance were similar to those given in previous years. Evaluations of overall performance, City response to citizen complaints or concerns and programming on cable TV decreased since 2012.

At least 4 in 10 respondents said "don't know" when evaluating the city's response to citizen complaints or concerns, the availability of city employees and programming on Louisville cable TV, municipal channel 8 (see *Appendix A: Complete Set of Frequencies)*.

Of the four items that could be compared to the national and Front Range benchmarks, ratings for information about City plans and programs, the City website and overall performance of Louisville government were higher or much higher than the averages. Programming on Louisville cable TV was rated lower than other communities across the nation (a comparison to the Front Range was not available, see *Appendix D: Benchmark Comparisons*).

Females, those living in detached units and those living in the community for 11 to 15 years tended to give more positive reviews to the information provided about City plans and programs than did their counterparts. Males and younger respondents (less than 55 years old) tended to give less favorable ratings to the programming on Louisville cable TV (Channel 8) than did females and older respondents (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics*). No differences were observed by ward.

Figure 8: Government Performance Compared by Year

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the performance of the following areas of the City of Louisville: (Percent excellent or good)	2016	2012	2008	2004
Information about City Council, Planning Commission and other official City meetings	80%	78%	73%	74%
Overall performance of Louisville City government	78%	84%	76%	75%
Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	78%	78%	71%	75%
Information about City plans and programs	75%	74%	67%	69%
Availability of City Employees	75%	79%	74%	66%
City response to citizen complaints or concerns	67%	74%	66%	65%
Programming on Louisville cable TV, municipal channel 8	57%	66%	66%	60%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Public Safety Services

Survey participants were also asked to evaluate the Louisville Police Department (see the figure on the following page). About 9 in 10 rated 911 service, overall performance of the department and the visibility of patrol cars highly. Close to 8 in 10 awarded excellent or good ratings for enforcement of traffic regulations and two-thirds evaluated municipal code enforcement positively. While ratings for enforcement of traffic regulations decreased since 2012, all other ratings remained stable over time.

About 6 in 10 respondents said "don't know" when rating the quality of 911 services (see *Appendix A: Complete Set of Frequencies*).

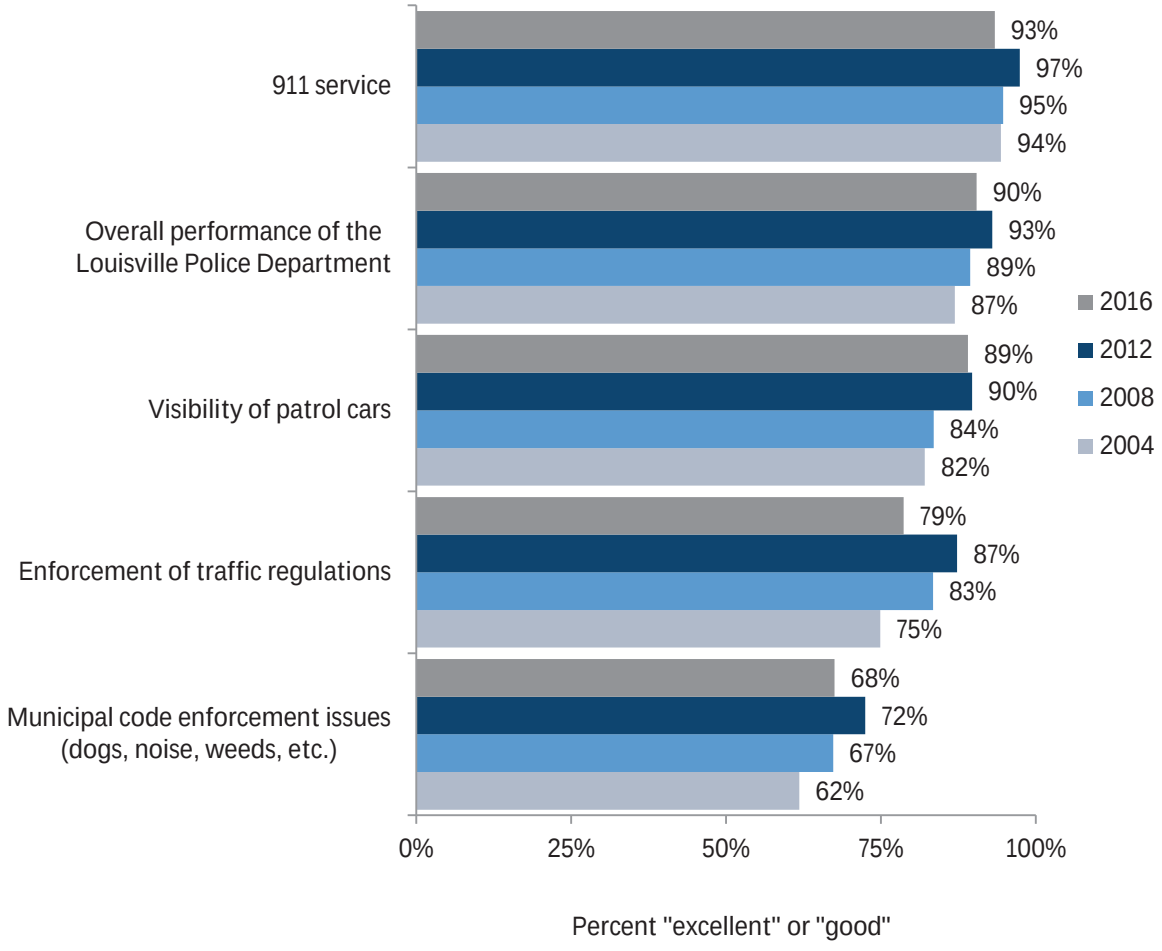
When comparisons could be made, all ratings for police were much higher than the national and Front Range benchmarks (see *Appendix D: Benchmark Comparisons* for all comparisons).

When comparing results by demographics, younger residents (18-34) gave more positive marks to the visibility of patrol cars than older residents. Those living in detached housing units were more likely to give excellent or good ratings to the enforcement of traffic regulations than were those living in attached units (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics*). No differences were observed by ward.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Figure 9: Ratings for the Louisville Police Department Compared by Year

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas related to the Louisville Police Department:



Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Planning and Building Safety Department

Between 60% and 71% of those with an opinion rated the aspects of the Louisville Planning and Building Safety Department as excellent or good. Public input on planning issues was rated most positively, while the building permit process received less favorable ratings (see the figure on the following page).

It should be noted that at least 40% of respondents selected "don't know" when assessing the quality of each of the planning and building safety services (see *Appendix A: Complete Set of Frequencies* for a full set of responses, including "don't know").

Ratings for the Planning and Building Safety Department tended to decrease since the last survey iteration, including building/construction inspection process (77% excellent or good in 2012 vs %65 in 2016), planning review process for new development (from 71% to 63%) and overall performance of the department (76% to 63%). Some of the difference in opinions could be at least partially attributable to changes in question wording.

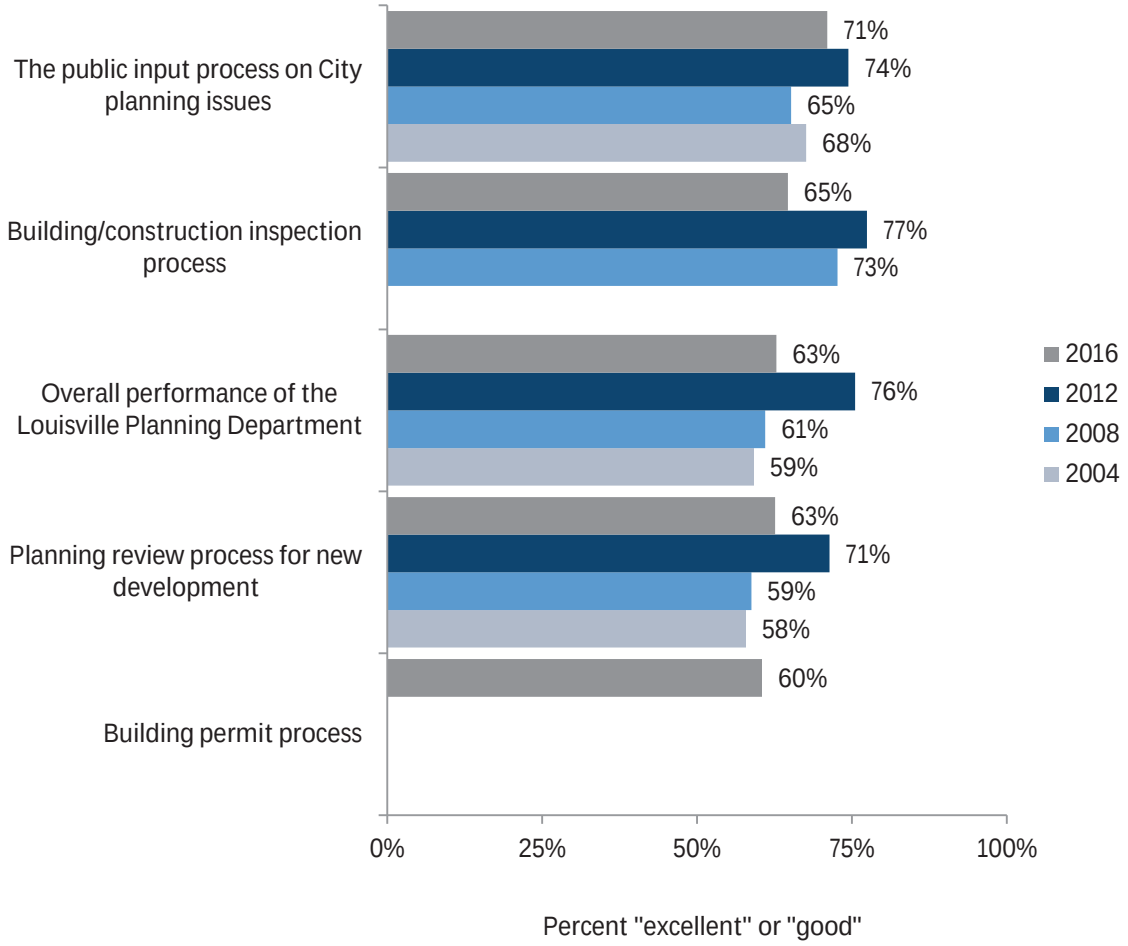
The only item that could be compared to the benchmark database was the overall performance of the Louisville Planning Department. This rating was much higher the national benchmark (see *Appendix D: Benchmark Comparisons*). A Front Range comparison was not available.

Males, those living in attached units and households without children tended to give lower quality ratings to the public input process on City planning issues than did females, those living in detached units and households with children (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics).* No differences were observed by ward.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Figure 10: Ratings for the Louisville Planning and Building Safety Department Compared by Year

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas related to the Louisville Planning and Building Safety Department:



In 2012, "building/construction inspection process" was worded "building inspection."

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Parks and Recreation

The Parks and Recreation Department is responsible for a variety of programs and amenities that contribute to the overall health and wellbeing of the community. Their services provide opportunities for things such as exercise, alternatives to using automobiles for commuting, connections to nature and to other community members.

Survey respondents were asked to rate the quality of 14 services provided by the Parks and Recreation Department and at least two-thirds gave positive reviews to all aspects (ranging from 67% to 91% excellent or good). About 9 in 10 scored the adequacy of parks, bike paths, playing fields and playgrounds, maintenance of parks and maintenance of the trail system as excellent or good. Eight in 10 gave high marks to the following services: overall performance of the department, current programs for seniors and youth, maintenance of open space and medians and street landscaping, the maintenance and cleanliness of the Recreation Center, the overall quality of the Senior Center and the quality of the Coal Creek Golf Course.

Four services were rated lower in 2016 than in 2012: maintenance and cleanliness of the Louisville Recreation Center, overall quality of the Senior Center, current recreation programs for adults and overall quality of the community Recreation Center. All other 2016 ratings for the Parks and Recreation Department were similar to those given in 2012.

At least 40% of respondents said “don’t know” when rating the quality of the following parks and recreation services: current recreation programs for youth, current programs and services for seniors, overall quality of the Louisville Senior Center and overall quality of the Coal Creek Golf Course (see *Appendix A: Complete Set of Frequencies*).

Six of the 14 Parks and Recreation Department services could be compared to national benchmarks (see *Appendix D: Benchmark Comparisons*). Current recreation programs for youth, maintenance and cleanliness of the Louisville Recreation Center and maintenance of the trail system were evaluated much higher and the overall quality of the Louisville Recreation Center, Senior Center and Coal Creek Golf Course were each rated lower or much lower than communities elsewhere. Of the two comparisons that could be made to other Front Range communities, ratings for the maintenance of the trail system was similar to other jurisdictions, while the overall quality of the Recreation Center was much lower.

Ratings of parks and recreation services were compared by respondent demographics and Council Ward. Respondents age 55 years or older tended to give more positive evaluations to current recreation programs for adults and the overall quality of the recreation center, while those 18 to 34 gave more positive assessments to the maintenance of parks, maintenance of open space and maintenance of medians and street landscaping. Residents living in the city for more than 15 years, households without children and households with older adults were less likely to give excellent or good ratings to the maintenance of parks, open space, trails and street landscaping than were their counterparts (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics*). No differences were observed by ward.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Figure 11: Ratings for the Louisville Parks and Recreation Department Compared by Year

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas related to the Louisville Parks and Recreation Department: (Percent excellent or good)	2016	2012	2008	2004
Adequacy of parks, bike paths, playing fields and playgrounds	91%	94%	91%	86%
Maintenance of parks (e.g., landscaping, turf areas, playgrounds, picnic areas, etc.)	90%	NA	NA	NA
Maintenance of the trail system	90%	90%	92%	85%
Overall performance of the Louisville Parks and Recreation Department	89%	91%	88%	84%
Current programs and services for seniors	87%	91%	89%	86%
Maintenance of open space	87%	87%	87%	85%
Current recreation programs for youth	85%	88%	88%	86%
Maintenance of medians and street landscaping	84%	NA	NA	NA
Maintenance and cleanliness of the Louisville Recreation Center	83%	91%	88%	85%
Overall quality of the Louisville Senior Center	81%	87%	89%	86%
Overall quality of the Coal Creek Golf Course	80%	76%	75%	71%
Current recreation programs for adults	77%	87%	79%	77%
Recreation fees in Louisville	75%	73%	64%	55%
Overall quality of the Louisville Recreation Center	67%	87%	82%	82%

In 2012, "overall quality" for the Recreation Center, Senior Center and Coal Creek Golf Course was worded "overall performance."

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Public Library

Of those who had an opinion, nearly all Louisville residents gave favorable ratings to library programs, services, the building and the overall performance of the Public Library. Nine in 10 awarded high marks to library services online, Internet and computer services, Historical Museum programs and the overall performance of the museum. At least 8 in 10 also gave positive scores to the Historical Museum campus and library materials and collections. All of these ratings remained stable over time.

Most aspects of the library or museum received "don't know" responses from between 40% and 65% of respondents (see *Appendix A: Complete Set of Frequencies* for a full set of responses, including "don't know").

National benchmark comparisons were available for three of the seven (services at the library, materials and collections and overall performance) and each were higher or much higher than other communities. The overall performance of the Louisville Public Library was compared to the Front Range benchmark and was evaluated much higher (see *Appendix D: Benchmark Comparisons*).

Several differences were found when looking at evaluations of the library and museum by respondent demographics. Older respondents (35 years or older), females and those living in detached housing units were more likely to give positive evaluations to the to the internet and computer services at the library than were others. Females tended to give higher marks to the library's online services and the Louisville Historical Museum campus than did males. Residents living in Ward 2 gave more positive reviews to the services at the library than those living in Wards 1 and 3 (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics*).

Figure 12: Ratings for the Louisville Public Library and Historical Museum Compared by Year

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas related to the Louisville Public Library and Historical Museum and their services: (Percent excellent or good)	2016	2012	2008	2004
Louisville Public Library programs (e.g., story time, One Book program, etc.)	98%	96%	93%	83%
Services at the Louisville Public Library (e.g., reference desk check out, etc.)	98%	97%	92%	83%
Louisville Public Library building	97%	97%	96%	NA
Overall performance of the Louisville Public Library	96%	96%	94%	80%
Louisville Public Library services online at www.louisville-library.org accessed from home or elsewhere (e.g., book holds, access databases, research, etc.)	93%	93%	NA	NA
Internet and computer services at the Louisville Public Library	92%	93%	90%	76%
Louisville Historical Museum programs (e.g., lectures, walking tours, newsletters)	90%	NA	NA	NA
Overall performance of the Louisville Historical Museum	89%	NA	NA	NA
Louisville Historical Museum campus	88%	NA	NA	NA
Louisville Public Library materials and collections	85%	84%	77%	62%

In 2016, the word "building" was added to the item "Louisville Public Library."

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Public Works

Most services offered by the Louisville Public Works Department received favorable ratings from a majority of residents. About 9 in 10 residents rated wastewater, quality of City water, storm drainage and the overall performance of the department as excellent or good. Most respondents also awarded positive marks for street lighting (82%), access on sidewalks/crosswalks for disabled persons (82%), bike lanes (71%), street sweeping (71%) and street maintenance in Louisville (70%). Half of participants evaluated snow removal/street sanding highly.

Most ratings for public works services remained stable from 2012 to 2016, except for street sweeping, street maintenance in Louisville, street maintenance in neighborhoods and snow removal/street sanding, which decreased since the last survey was conducted.

One-third of respondents selected "don't know" when rating the quality of access on sidewalks/crosswalks for disabled persons (see *Appendix A: Complete Set of Frequencies* for a full set of responses, including "don't know").

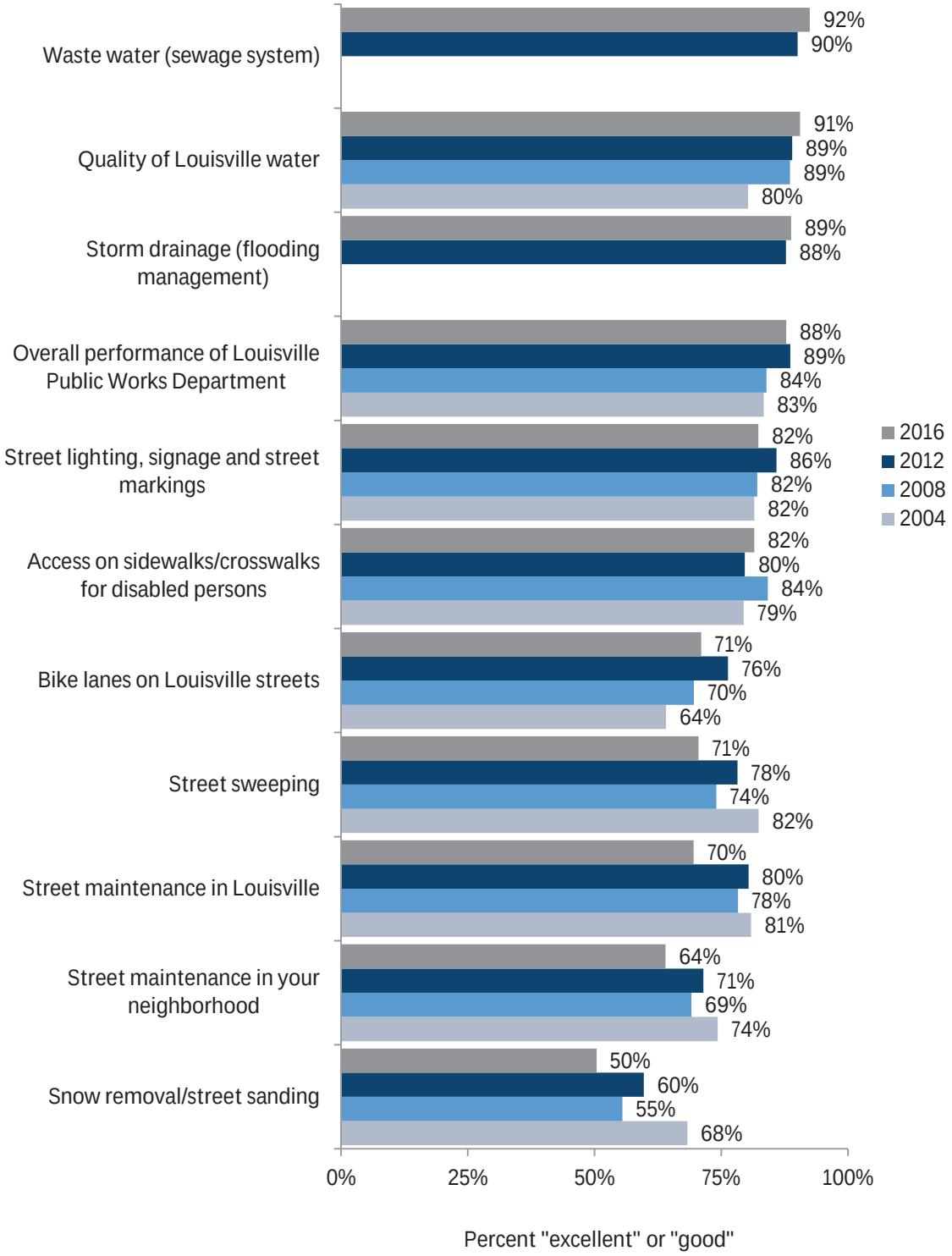
Eight of the 11 services could be compared to the national benchmark and five could be compared to the Front Range benchmark. Most of these services received ratings much higher than the national and Front Range benchmarks, except for snow removal/sanding, which was given a rating much lower than both the benchmarks and the quality of bike lanes, which was similar to the national benchmark. Comparisons to Front Range communities for bike lanes could not be made (see *Appendix D: Benchmark Comparisons*).

In general, ratings of street maintenance (in neighborhoods and in the City), street sweeping and storm drainage decreased as length of residency increased. Younger respondents (18-34) and renters tended to give more positive marks to street sweeping than did older respondents. Residents from Ward 1 tended to give lower ratings to snow removal and street sanding than did those from other wards (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics*).

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Figure 13: Ratings for Public Works Department Compared by Year

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the performance of the following areas of Louisville Public Works Department:



Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

City Employees

At least 8 in 10 Louisville residents gave favorable scores to their interactions with City employees, including the employees' courtesy, knowledge, availability, responsiveness/promptness and their overall impression of the employee they contacted. Compared to 2012 evaluations, only the responsiveness/promptness of employees decreased in 2016, while all other ratings remained similar. However, this could be due, in part, to changes in question wording from 2012 to 2016.

About 4 in 10 respondents selected "don't know" when asked to evaluate the characteristics of City employees (see *Appendix A: Complete Set of Frequencies*) for a full set of responses, including "don't know"). However, it is likely that a large proportion of those selecting "don't know" did not have contact with a City employee.

While ratings for the availability of City employees could not be compared to the benchmarks, almost all other evaluation of employee characteristics were higher or much higher than comparisons to both the nation and Front Range. Ratings for the courtesy of Louisville employees were similar to other jurisdictions in the Front Range (see *Appendix D: Benchmark Comparisons)*.

A few differences were seen in ratings of employee characteristics by respondent demographics. Females and households with older adults were more likely to give positive assessments to the courtesy of the employee with whom they interacted than did males and households without older adults. Households with children and homeowners tended to give lower ratings to the availability of the employee in their most recent contact than did their counterparts. Ward 3 residents were more likely to give favorable reviews to the employee's knowledge and courtesy than were those living in other wards (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics*).

Figure 14: Ratings for the Louisville Employees Compared by Year

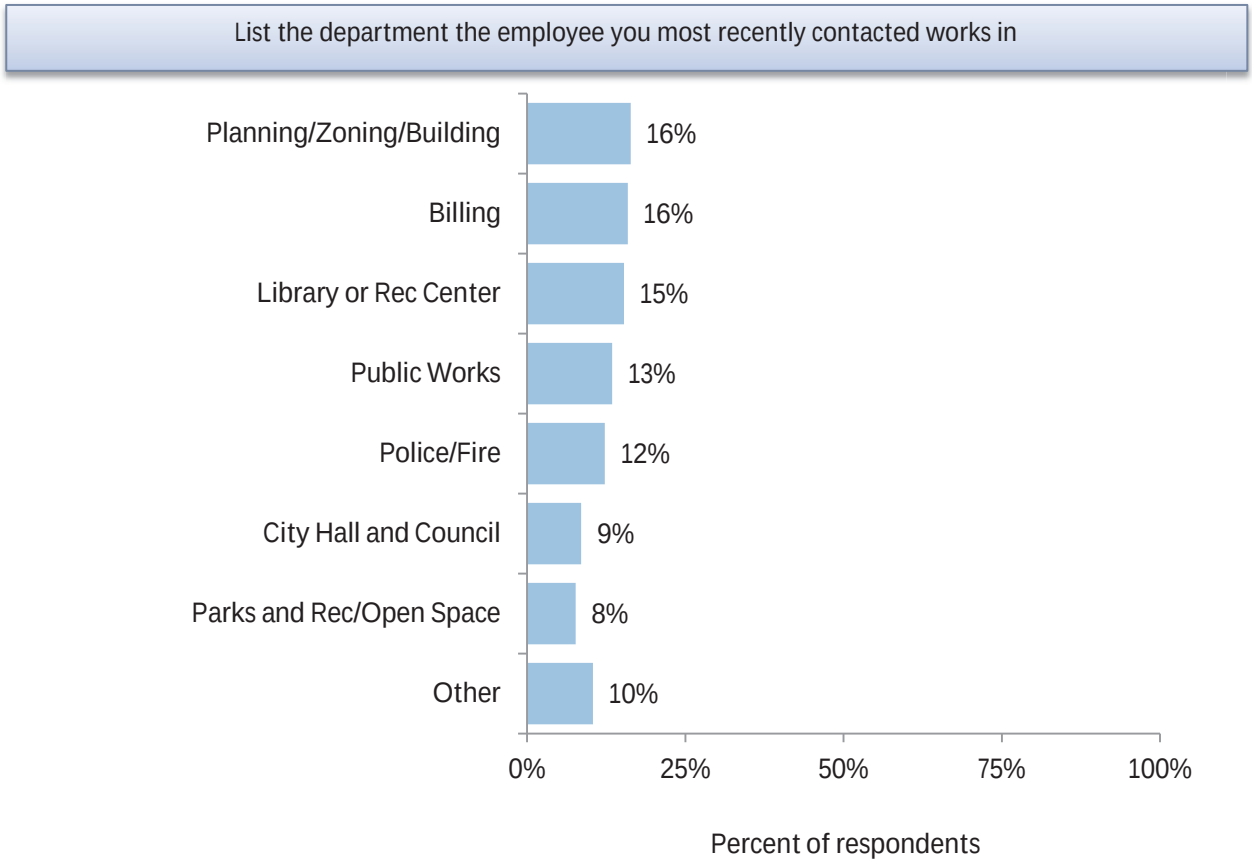
If you have had any email, in-person or phone contact with a City of Louisville employee in the last 12 months, what was your impression of the employee in your most recent contact? (Percent excellent or good.)	2016	2012	2008	2004
Courtesy	90%	92%	86%	88%
Knowledge	89%	92%	89%	88%
Overall impression	85%	89%	84%	87%
Availability	84%	NA	NA	NA
Responsiveness/promptness	83%	89%	84%	86%

In 2016, a question asking if respondents had contact with a City employee in the 12 months prior the survey preceded this question. Therefore, ratings of employee characteristics were asked only of those who had contact. The wording for this question in 2012 was "What was your impression of the employee in your most recent contact?" In 2012, the item "responsiveness/promptness" was worded "responsiveness."

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Residents who had reported they had contacted a City of Louisville employee were asked to write in their own words the department with which they had contact. Responses were grouped into themes and categorized. The most frequently contacted departments as reported by respondents were planning/zoning/building, billing, the library or recreation center and public works. About 12% had contacted the police or fire department, while less than 1 in 10 had interacted with City Hall and Council or the parks and recreation/open space department. A list of the "other" departments contacted can be found in *Appendix C: Verbatim Responses to Open-ended Survey Questions*.

Figure 15: Department Contacted



Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Information Sources

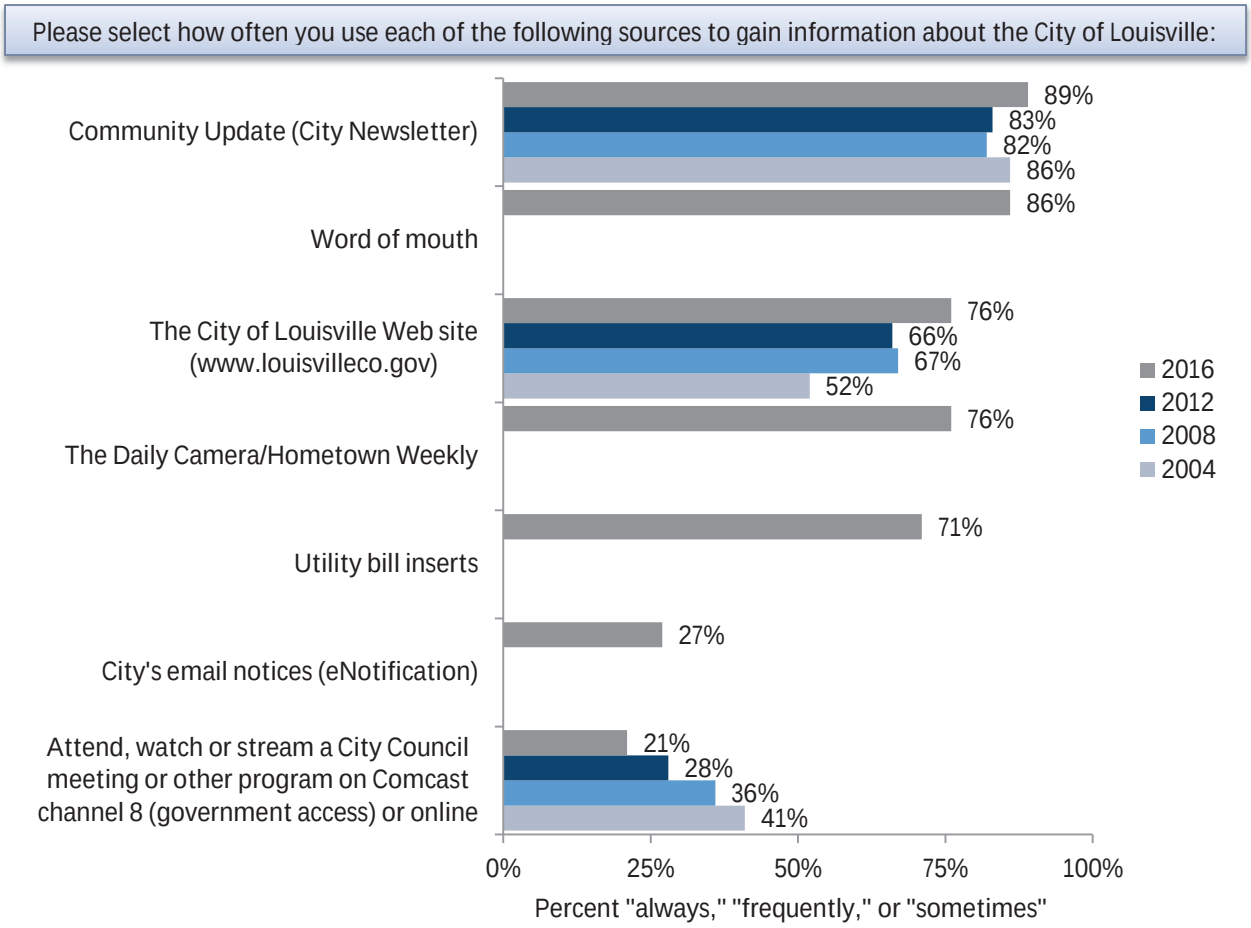
Frequency of Use

Survey respondents were asked how frequently they used a variety of sources to gain information about the City of Louisville. Almost 9 in 10 reported they used *Community Update*, the City newsletter, at least sometimes and 8 in 10 relied on word of mouth. At least 7 in 10 had accessed the City's website, the *Daily Camera/Hometown Weekly* or utility inserts to gain information. One-quarter or less reported that they sometimes, frequently or always used the Louisville's email notices or attended, watched or streamed a City Council meeting.

Fewer residents reported using City Council meetings on Channel 8 or online to get City information in 2016 than in 2012, but more residents indicated they had used the City's website or *Community Update* to gain information in 2016 than in 2012.

Use of information sources varied by respondent subgroups. Overall, use of the various sources for information about the City was higher as age increased, among homeowners, those who lived in detached housing units, those who had lived in the city for a longer period of time and households with older adults. Respondents from Ward 2 were more likely to have used each source than were those in Wards 1 and 3 (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics).*

Figure 16: Frequency of Use of Information Sources Compared by Year



In 2016, the wording "streaming through the City's website" was added to "Attend, watch or stream a City Council meeting or other program on Comcast channel 8 (government access). In 2012, "The Daily Camera/Hometown Weekly" was separated into two items.

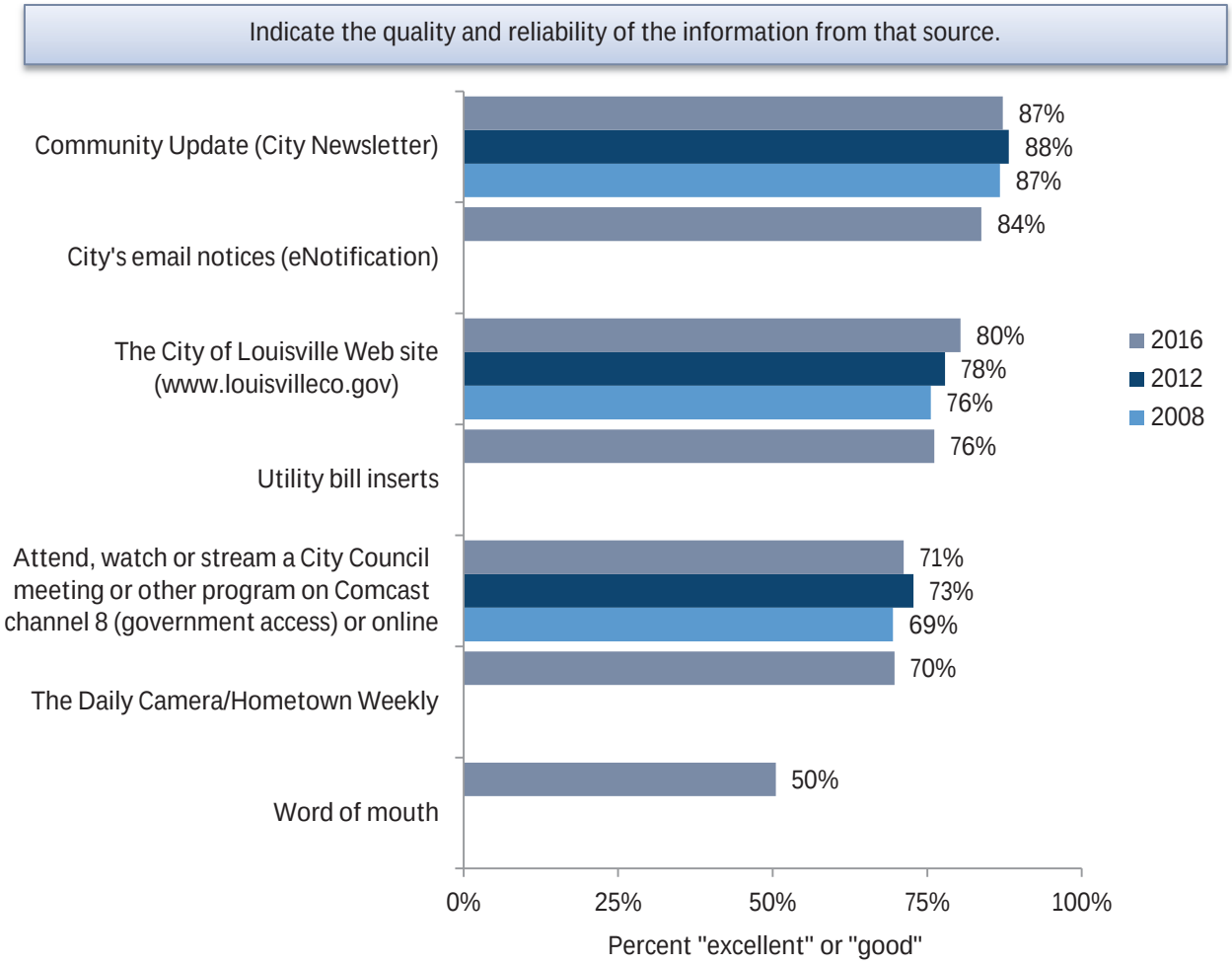
Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Quality and Reliability

Respondents were also asked to rate the quality and reliability of the information from each source. The City newsletter, *Community Update*, was thought to be an excellent or good source of information about the City by 87% and about 8 in 10 or more awarded high marks to the City's email notices and website. Only about half of residents rated word of mouth as at least good in terms or quality and reliability. All ratings for these items were similar to 2012 evaluations.

When evaluating the quality of the various information sources, at least 7 in 10 residents selected "don't know" for attending, watching or streaming a City Council meeting on Channel 8 and City email notices (see *Appendix A: Complete Set of Frequencies* for a full set of responses, including "don't know"). However, it is likely that a large proportion of those selecting "don't know" do not use the source to get information about the City.

Figure 17: Quality and Reliability of Information Sources Compared by Year



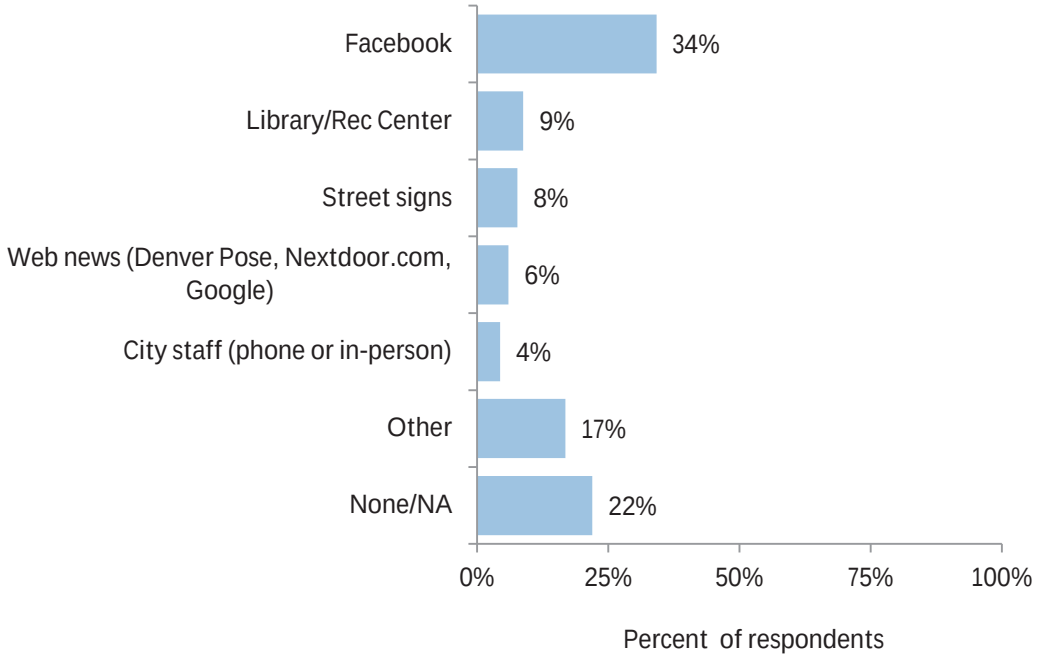
In 2016, the wording "streaming through the City's website" was added to "Attend, watch or stream a City Council meeting or other program on Comcast channel 8 (government access). In 2012, "The Daily Camera/Hometown Weekly" was separated into two items.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

When asked to write in any other sources of information they used to gain information about the City, about one-third of those providing a response reported that they used Facebook, while less than 1 in 10 utilized other sources (all responses to open-ended questions can be found in *Appendix C: Verbatim Responses to Open-ended Survey Questions*).

Figure 18: Other Information Sources

What sources, other than those listed above, would you or do you use to get information about the City of Louisville?



Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

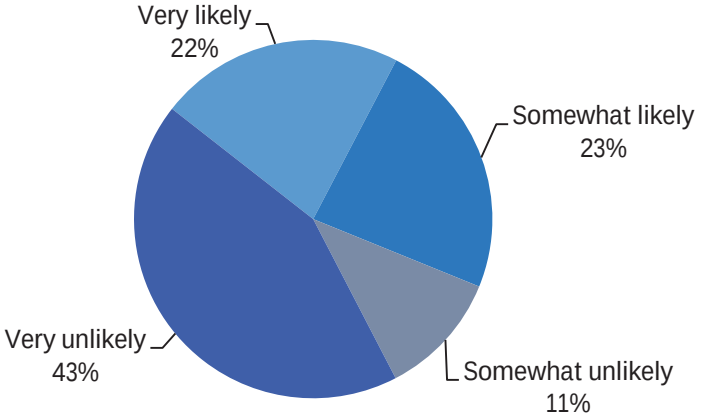
Social Media Use

On the 2016 survey, participants were asked how likely they would be to use social media to look for official City information. About half of resident indicated they would be at least somewhat likely to use Facebook, Twitter or Instagram to gain information; 4 in 10 reported being very unlikely.

The likelihood of use of social media websites to look for official City information decreased as age increased. Females, renters, residents with a shorter tenure in the city (five years or less), households with three or four members, households with children and households without older adults were more likely to say they would look for City information on social media websites (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics*).

Figure 19: Likelihood of Social Media Use

How likely, if at all, would you be to look for official City information on social media websites (e.g., Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, etc.) if the City were to increase its presence or activity?



Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Resident Participation

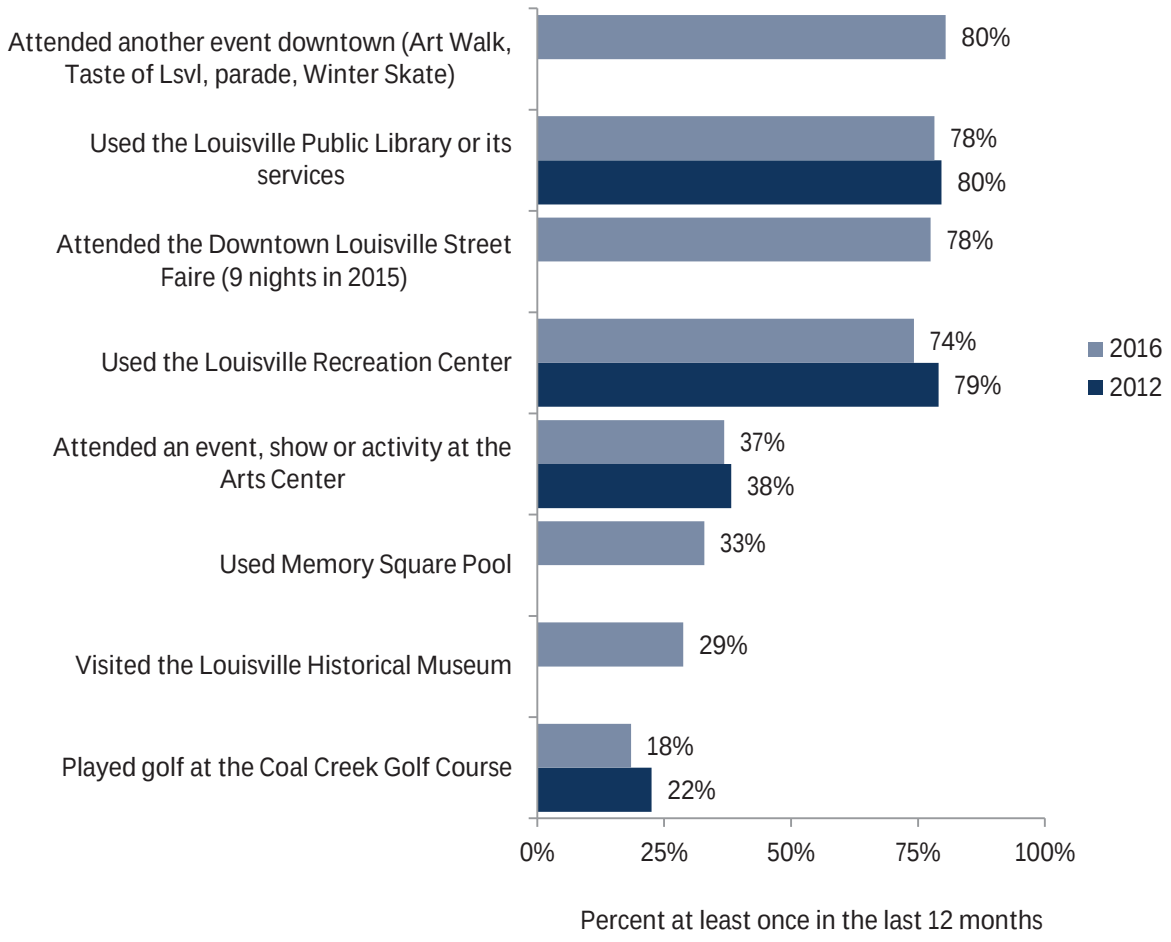
Survey respondents were active in their community, with at least three-quarter saying that they had attended an event downtown (such as Art Walk, Taste of Louisville or a parade), used the public library or its services and attended the Downtown Louisville Street Faire. About one-third or less had attended an event, show or activity at the Arts Center, used Memory Square Pool, visited the Historical Museum or played golf at the golf course at least once in the past 12 months prior to the survey. These rates of participation were similar to rates reported in 2012.

When comparing rates of resident participation, Louisville residents reported much higher use of the public library and the recreation center compared to residents across the nation and the Front Range.

Overall, those 35 to 54, homeowners, households with five or more members, households with children, and those who had lived in the community for 11 to 15 years participated at higher rates than did their counterparts. Residents living in Ward 2 were more likely to use the recreation center, while residents living in Ward 1 were least likely (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics*).

Figure 20: Resident Participation in Louisville Activities Compared by Year

In the last 12 months, about how many times, if ever, have you or other household members participated in the following activities in Louisville?



Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Planning and Policy Topics

Funding Priorities

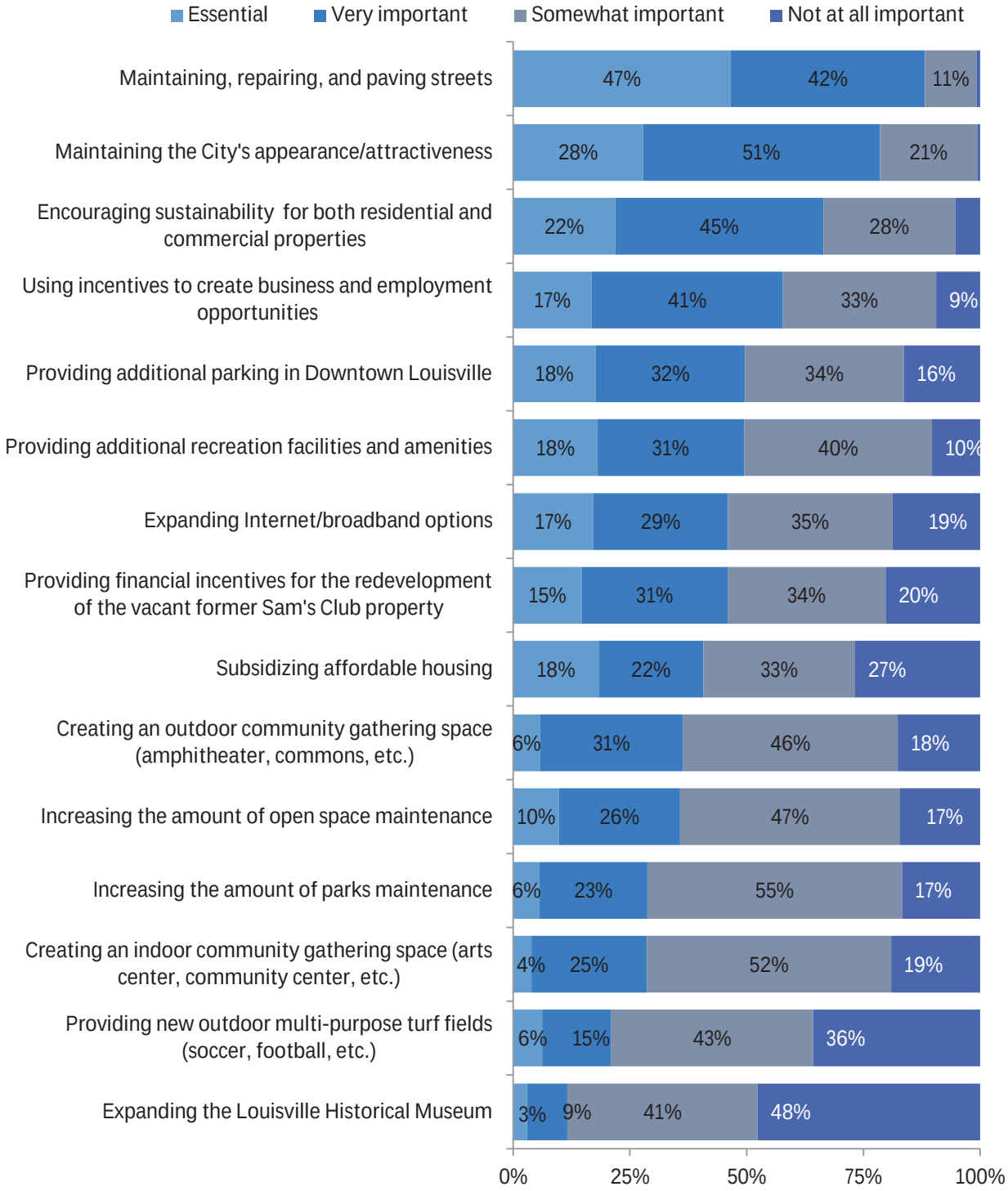
To help the City prioritize potential projects, in 2016, residents were asked to rate the importance of funding several projects in Louisville (see the figure on the following page). About 9 in 10 indicated that maintaining, repairing and paving streets was essential or very important, while 8 in 10 prioritized maintaining the City's appearance/attractiveness. Two-thirds of participants rated encouraging sustainability as a priority for the City. Less than 2 in 10 thought that providing new outdoor multi-purpose turf fields or expanding the Historical Museum were essential or very important priorities. About half of respondents said that expanding the Historical Museum was not at all important.

The importance of the various funding priorities varied by respondent demographic characteristics and Ward of residence. Older residents (55 or older), those who had lived in the city for more than 15 years, smaller households (1-2 members), households without children and households with older adults were more likely to indicate that additional parking Downtown was essential or very important. Middle-aged residents (35-54), females, homeowners, those living in detached units, larger households and households with children were more likely to feel that providing additional recreation facilities and amenities was a priority for the city. Ward 3 residents tended to give higher importance ratings to outdoor community gathering spaces, incentives to create businesses and employment opportunities, providing financial incentives for redevelopment of the former Sam's Club and subsidizing affordable housing than residents from other wards (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics* for more information).

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Figure 21: City Funding Priorities

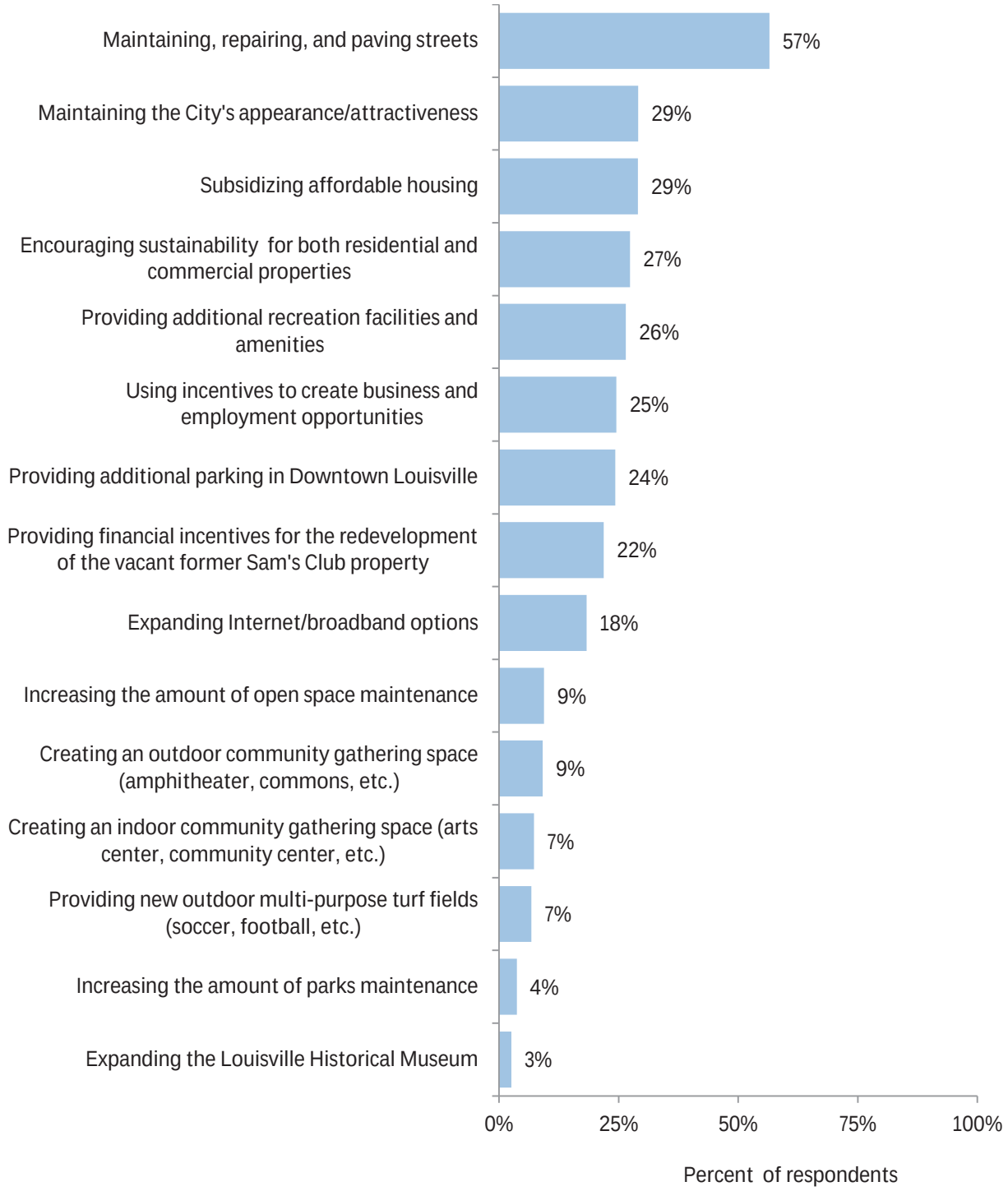
Beyond basic City services (police, water, sewer, etc.), the City has limited resources and must make hard decisions about funding priorities. Indicate how important to you each of the following areas are as the City considers residents' current and future needs.



Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

In addition to rating the importance of each potential priority, respondents were asked to select their top three from the list of 15 projects provided. Of all of the potential projects for the City of Louisville to fund, maintaining, repairing and paving streets was indicated to be one of respondents' top three priorities by almost 6 in 10 residents, while about one-quarter or more chose maintaining the City's appearance/attractiveness, subsidizing affordable housing, encouraging sustainability, providing additional recreation facilities and amenities and using incentives to create business and employment opportunities.

Figure 22: Top Three City Funding Priorities



Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

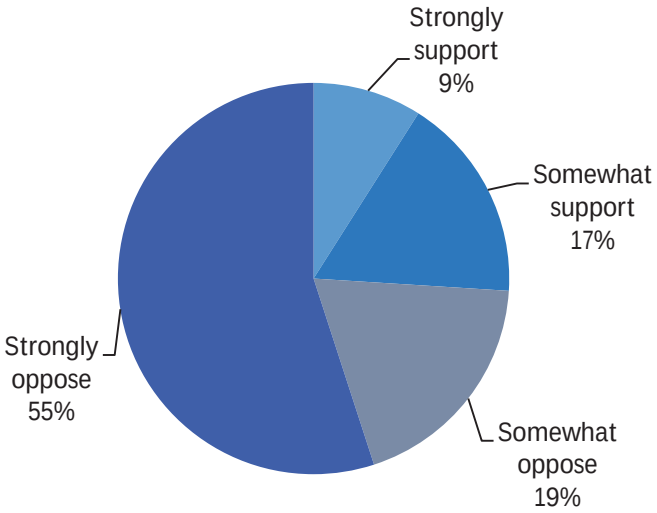
Changes to Trash Service

Residents of Louisville were also asked to indicate their level of support for decreasing the frequency of trash pickup from once a week to once every two weeks while increasing the frequency of compost pickup from every two weeks to once a week. Over half of respondents indicated they were strongly opposed to decreasing trash service and only one-quarter of participant strongly or somewhat supported the change.

Respondents who were most likely to support the changes to the City's trash service were female, renters, those living in attached units, households with one or two members, households without children and Ward 3 residents (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics*).

Figure 23: Level of Support for Decreasing Frequency of Trash Pick-up

Currently, the City's trash service (through Western Disposal) provides once per week trash pickup and compost and recycling pickup every two weeks. To what extent would you support or oppose changing the service to once per week compost pickup and trash pickup every two weeks (leaving recycling pickup every two weeks)?



Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

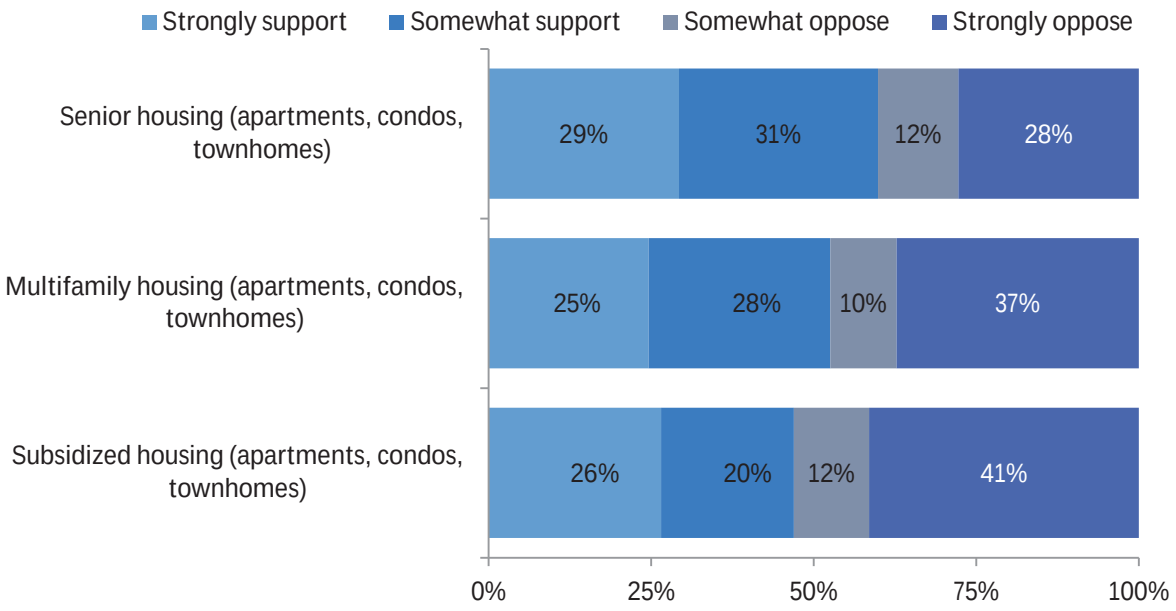
Priorities for Redevelopment

Louisville residents were asked to rate their level of support for or opposition to rezoning the former Sam's Club for different types of residential housing. Six in 10 indicated they would strongly or somewhat support senior housing and about half would support subsidized or multifamily housing; however, about 4 in 10 were strongly opposed to subsidized or multifamily housing options.

Levels of support for the various types of housing at the former Sam's Club site differed by respondent characteristics. Younger residents (18-34), renters, shorter-term residents, households with fewer members and those without children were more supportive of including multifamily and subsidized housing at the former Sam's Club site than were their counterparts. Older residents (55 or older), females, those living in attached units, households with one or two members, households with children and those with older adults were more in favor of including senior housing at the former Sam's Club. No differences were observed by ward (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics*).

Figure 24: Level of Support for Housing Options for Former Sam's Club Area

Most of the land zoned for residential uses in Louisville has been built out. In the former Sam's Club shopping area residential development is currently not allowed. If this area was to redevelop with retail and offices, to what extent would you support or oppose including any of the following types of housing?



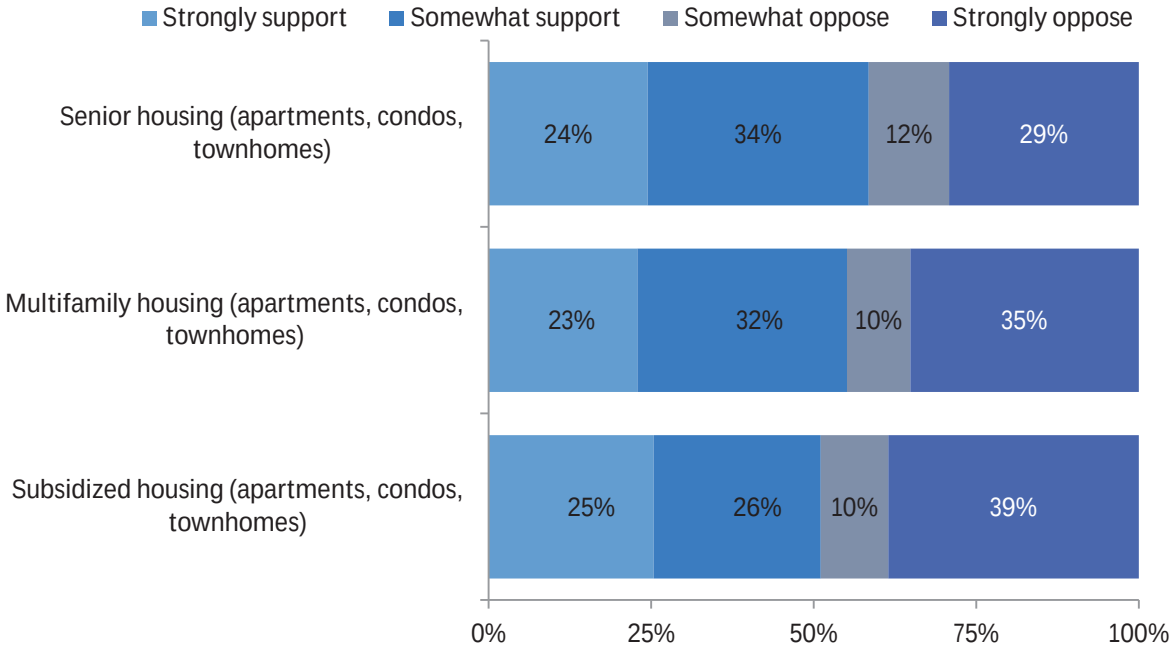
Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Respondents were also asked if they would support or oppose different housing types in the US36/McCaslin area. The largest amount of support was for senior housing in the US36/McCaslin area, with 58% saying they would strongly or somewhat support this type of housing, followed by multifamily housing (55%). However, about one-quarter of residents voiced strongly support senior, subsidized or multifamily housing near the transit/bus station, but about one-third were strongly opposed to each of the three housing options.

The respondent subgroups that were more supportive of including the various types of housing at the former Sam's Club site also were supportive of the same types of development at the US 36/McCaslin transit station (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics).*

Figure 25: Level of Support for Housing Options for US36/McCaslin Area

In the area near the US36/McCaslin transit/bus station residential development is currently not allowed. If this area was to redevelop with retail and offices, to what extent would you support or oppose including any of the following types of housing?



Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

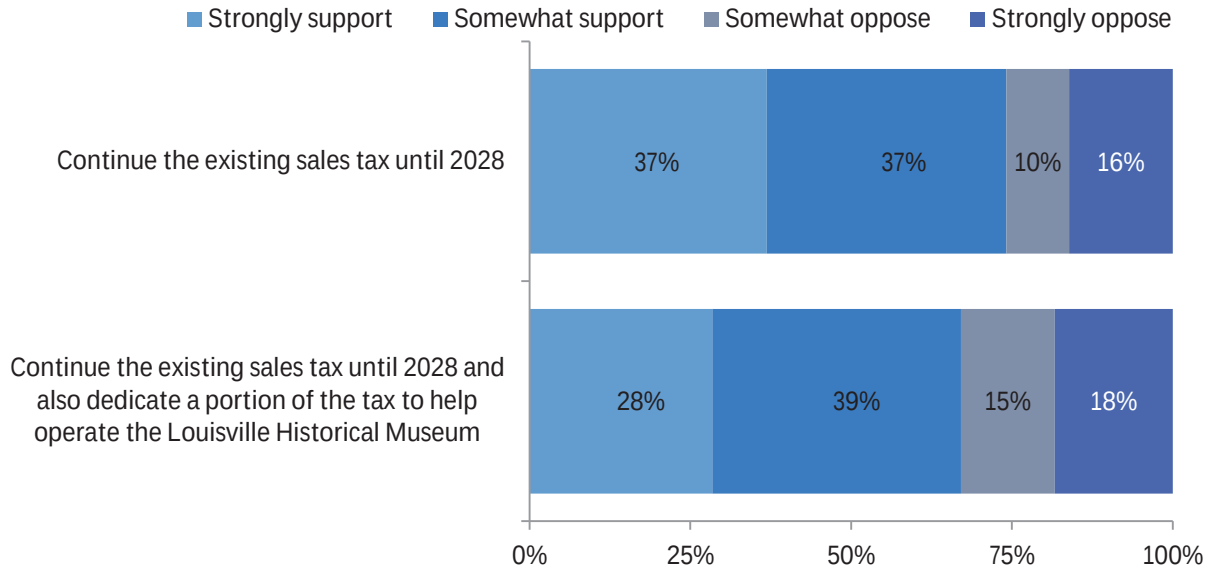
Historic Preservation Tax Extension

Survey participants were asked if they would support extending the Historic Preservation Tax for another 10 years, which is set to expire in 2018. Over one-third strongly supported continuing the sales tax until 2028 and another 37% would somewhat support the measure; less than 2 in 10 strongly opposed it. Similarly, over two-thirds of respondents would at least somewhat support extending the tax and dedicating a portion of the proceeds for operation costs for the Louisville Historical Museum; only 2 in 10 were strongly opposed to this option.

Female residents, renters and households with fewer members were more likely to support the continuation of the existing historic preservation tax and the continuing the tax while dedicating a portion of it to help operate the museum (see *Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics).*

Figure 26: Level of Support for Historic Preservation Tax Options

The City of Louisville currently has a Historic Preservation Tax, which is a dedicated sales tax (0.125 cents on every dollar spent). Revenue from this tax is used to help property owners rehabilitate and preserve historic landmarks which contribute to the character of Historic Old Town Louisville. This tax was approved by voters in 2008 and is set to expire in 2018. To what extent would you support or oppose each of the following options to continue the tax?



Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Appendix A: Complete Set of Frequencies

Frequencies Excluding "Don't Know" Responses

The following pages contain a complete set of responses to each question on the survey excluding the "don't know" responses.

Table 1: Question 1

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the quality of life in Louisville:	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Total	
How do you rate Louisville as a place to live?	69%	N=544	28%	N=222	2%	N=19	0%	N=1	100%	N=785
How do you rate Louisville as a place to raise children?	75%	N=495	22%	N=146	2%	N=15	0%	N=1	100%	N=657
How do you rate Louisville as a place to retire?	43%	N=242	36%	N=201	17%	N=96	4%	N=25	100%	N=565
How do you rate Louisville as a place to work?	36%	N=179	40%	N=200	20%	N=98	5%	N=24	100%	N=501
How do you rate the overall quality of life in Louisville?	60%	N=466	37%	N=285	3%	N=25	0%	N=1	100%	N=777

Table 2: Question 2

Please rate Louisville as a community on each of the items listed below:	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Total	
Sense of community	42%	N=322	45%	N=346	12%	N=89	2%	N=12	100%	N=769
Openness and acceptance of the community towards people of diverse backgrounds	25%	N=174	45%	N=312	24%	N=167	5%	N=36	100%	N=689
Overall appearance of Louisville	34%	N=263	56%	N=439	9%	N=71	1%	N=7	100%	N=780
Opportunities to attend cultural activities	20%	N=150	47%	N=345	26%	N=192	6%	N=46	100%	N=733
Shopping opportunities	12%	N=95	45%	N=351	35%	N=274	7%	N=55	100%	N=774
Opportunities to participate in special events and community activities	36%	N=269	51%	N=381	11%	N=83	2%	N=14	100%	N=747
Opportunities to participate in community matters	32%	N=227	52%	N=369	14%	N=103	2%	N=13	100%	N=712
Recreational opportunities	41%	N=313	44%	N=339	13%	N=101	2%	N=19	100%	N=772
Employment opportunities	10%	N=49	31%	N=155	45%	N=224	14%	N=71	100%	N=499
Variety of housing options	9%	N=65	33%	N=239	38%	N=277	20%	N=144	100%	N=726
Availability of affordable quality housing	4%	N=27	13%	N=89	36%	N=242	47%	N=319	100%	N=677
Ease of car travel in Louisville	30%	N=237	52%	N=404	14%	N=112	3%	N=25	100%	N=778
Ease of bus travel in Louisville	20%	N=99	40%	N=202	29%	N=147	12%	N=59	100%	N=507

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Please rate Louisville as a community on each of the items listed below:	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Total	
Ease of bicycle travel in Louisville	46%	N=323	44%	N=307	9%	N=64	1%	N=10	100%	N=705
Ease of walking in Louisville	50%	N=387	41%	N=317	7%	N=57	2%	N=12	100%	N=773
Traffic flow on major streets	20%	N=156	49%	N=383	25%	N=197	6%	N=48	100%	N=784
Quality of overall natural environment in Louisville	35%	N=274	55%	N=425	9%	N=70	1%	N=7	100%	N=777
Overall image or reputation of Louisville	61%	N=476	35%	N=269	4%	N=31	0%	N=1	100%	N=777

Table 3: Question 3

Please rate how safe you feel:	Very safe		Somewhat safe		Neither safe nor unsafe		Somewhat unsafe		Very unsafe		Total	
From violent crime (e.g., rape, assault, robbery)	81%	N=636	16%	N=128	2%	N=14	0%	N=4	0%	N=2	100%	N=783
From property crimes (e.g., burglary, theft)	43%	N=339	44%	N=348	8%	N=59	4%	N=29	1%	N=7	100%	N=782
In your neighborhood during the day	86%	N=671	12%	N=94	2%	N=14	0%	N=2	0%	N=2	100%	N=784
In your neighborhood after dark	63%	N=493	30%	N=237	5%	N=35	2%	N=13	0%	N=2	100%	N=780
In Louisville's downtown area during the day	89%	N=688	10%	N=80	1%	N=4	0%	N=0	0%	N=2	100%	N=774
In Louisville's downtown area after dark	65%	N=478	29%	N=214	6%	N=41	1%	N=6	0%	N=1	100%	N=740
In Louisville's parks during the day	85%	N=648	14%	N=106	1%	N=9	0%	N=0	1%	N=4	100%	N=766
In Louisville's parks after dark	42%	N=276	41%	N=271	12%	N=78	4%	N=28	1%	N=3	100%	N=657

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 4: Question 4

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the performance of the following areas of the City of Louisville Administration:	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Total	
City response to citizen complaints or concerns	20%	N=89	47%	N=210	25%	N=109	8%	N=35	100%	N=444
Information about City Council, Planning Commission and other official City meetings	24%	N=151	56%	N=356	16%	N=101	4%	N=26	100%	N=634
Information about City plans and programs	22%	N=147	53%	N=354	19%	N=126	6%	N=42	100%	N=668
Availability of City Employees	25%	N=107	50%	N=215	22%	N=93	4%	N=17	100%	N=432
Programming on Louisville cable TV, municipal channel 8	15%	N=25	42%	N=72	32%	N=55	12%	N=20	100%	N=172
Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	17%	N=95	61%	N=340	18%	N=101	4%	N=24	100%	N=559
Overall performance of Louisville City government	14%	N=92	64%	N=425	20%	N=130	2%	N=12	100%	N=659

Table 5: Question 5

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas related to the Louisville Police Department:	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Total	
Visibility of patrol cars	40%	N=303	49%	N=373	8%	N=60	3%	N=24	100%	N=759
911 service	56%	N=178	37%	N=117	6%	N=19	1%	N=2	100%	N=315
Enforcement of traffic regulations	29%	N=179	50%	N=306	16%	N=101	5%	N=30	100%	N=616
Municipal code enforcement issues (dogs, noise, weeds, etc.)	21%	N=117	47%	N=260	23%	N=126	10%	N=55	100%	N=557
Overall performance of the Louisville Police Department	38%	N=268	52%	N=366	8%	N=57	1%	N=10	100%	N=701

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 6: Question 6

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas of Louisville Planning and Building Safety Department:	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Total	
The public input process on City planning issues	21%	N=99	50%	N=230	23%	N=108	6%	N=26	100%	N=462
Planning review process for new development	19%	N=76	44%	N=179	24%	N=99	13%	N=54	100%	N=407
Overall performance of the Louisville Planning Department	16%	N=68	47%	N=199	25%	N=108	12%	N=50	100%	N=426
Building permit process	18%	N=53	43%	N=127	28%	N=84	11%	N=34	100%	N=298
Building/construction inspection process	20%	N=58	45%	N=133	26%	N=75	10%	N=29	100%	N=295

Table 7: Question 7

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas of the Louisville Parks and Recreation Department:	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Total	
Current recreation programs for youth	31%	N=145	54%	N=251	13%	N=59	2%	N=11	100%	N=467
Current recreation programs for adults	25%	N=142	51%	N=289	20%	N=113	3%	N=19	100%	N=563
Current programs and services for seniors	36%	N=130	51%	N=183	11%	N=39	2%	N=6	100%	N=358
Recreation fees in Louisville	26%	N=163	49%	N=303	21%	N=130	4%	N=25	100%	N=621
Overall quality of the Louisville Recreation Center	19%	N=127	47%	N=308	27%	N=176	6%	N=41	100%	N=652
Overall quality of the Louisville Senior Center	29%	N=77	51%	N=135	16%	N=43	3%	N=8	100%	N=264
Overall quality of the Coal Creek Golf Course	22%	N=63	57%	N=162	17%	N=49	3%	N=8	100%	N=281
Maintenance and cleanliness of the Louisville Recreation Center	32%	N=204	51%	N=320	15%	N=91	2%	N=14	100%	N=629
Adequacy of parks, bike paths, playing fields and playgrounds	44%	N=329	47%	N=350	8%	N=56	1%	N=7	100%	N=743
Maintenance of parks (e.g., landscaping, turf areas, playgrounds, picnic areas, etc.)	41%	N=305	49%	N=367	8%	N=60	1%	N=11	100%	N=744
Maintenance of open space	40%	N=298	47%	N=346	10%	N=77	3%	N=19	100%	N=739
Maintenance of the trail system	44%	N=319	46%	N=336	9%	N=64	1%	N=7	100%	N=725
Maintenance of medians and street landscaping	29%	N=221	55%	N=413	14%	N=104	3%	N=19	100%	N=757
Overall performance of the Louisville Parks and Recreation Department	33%	N=246	56%	N=422	10%	N=76	1%	N=9	100%	N=753

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 8: Question 8

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the Louisville Public Library and Historical Museum and their services:	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Total	
Louisville Public Library programs (e.g., story time, One Book program, etc.)	59%	N=247	39%	N=164	2%	N=10	0%	N=0	100%	N=420
Services at the Louisville Public Library (e.g., reference desk check out, etc.)	64%	N=363	34%	N=192	2%	N=13	0%	N=2	100%	N=569
Internet and computer services at the Louisville Public Library	44%	N=178	48%	N=192	8%	N=30	0%	N=1	100%	N=401
Louisville Public Library services online at www.louisville-library.org accessed from home or elsewhere (e.g., book holds, access databases, research, etc.)	55%	N=251	38%	N=173	7%	N=33	0%	N=0	100%	N=457
Louisville Public Library materials and collections	33%	N=181	51%	N=278	14%	N=79	1%	N=5	100%	N=544
Louisville Public Library building	63%	N=380	35%	N=212	3%	N=16	0%	N=0	100%	N=607
Overall performance of the Louisville Public Library	56%	N=325	40%	N=232	3%	N=19	0%	N=1	100%	N=577
Louisville Historical Museum programs (e.g., lectures, walking tours, newsletters)	40%	N=109	49%	N=132	10%	N=26	1%	N=2	100%	N=269
Louisville Historical Museum campus	37%	N=102	51%	N=141	11%	N=29	1%	N=3	100%	N=275
Overall performance of the Louisville Historical Museum	41%	N=117	48%	N=139	11%	N=31	0%	N=1	100%	N=288

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 9: Question 9

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the performance of the following areas of Louisville Public Works Department:	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Total	
Street maintenance in your neighborhood	17%	N=132	47%	N=354	26%	N=200	10%	N=72	100%	N=758
Street maintenance in Louisville	16%	N=120	54%	N=405	25%	N=188	6%	N=42	100%	N=754
Street sweeping	17%	N=121	53%	N=369	24%	N=164	6%	N=41	100%	N=694
Snow removal/street sanding	12%	N=90	38%	N=290	31%	N=237	18%	N=137	100%	N=754
Street lighting, signage and street markings	22%	N=162	61%	N=457	16%	N=118	2%	N=14	100%	N=752
Waste water (sewage system)	29%	N=187	63%	N=398	7%	N=42	1%	N=6	100%	N=632
Storm drainage (flooding management)	26%	N=171	63%	N=413	10%	N=67	1%	N=6	100%	N=657
Bike lanes on Louisville streets	22%	N=153	49%	N=345	25%	N=177	4%	N=26	100%	N=701
Access on sidewalks/crosswalks for disabled persons	24%	N=122	57%	N=290	15%	N=76	3%	N=17	100%	N=505
Quality of Louisville water	42%	N=312	48%	N=357	8%	N=56	2%	N=13	100%	N=738
Overall performance of Louisville Public Works Department	22%	N=162	66%	N=487	12%	N=86	1%	N=4	100%	N=738

Table 10: Question 10

Overall, how do you rate the quality of services provided by the City of Louisville?	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Total	
Overall, how do you rate the quality of services provided by the City of Louisville?	29%	N=213	64%	N=476	6%	N=45	1%	N=5	100%	N=739

Table 11: Question 11

If you have had any email, in-person or phone contact with a City of Louisville employee in the last 12 months, what was your impression of the employee in your most recent contact? (Rate each characteristic below.)	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Total	
Knowledge	46%	N=180	43%	N=170	6%	N=24	5%	N=21	100%	N=395
Responsiveness/promptness	47%	N=188	36%	N=142	9%	N=37	8%	N=30	100%	N=397
Availability	47%	N=187	37%	N=144	9%	N=34	7%	N=28	100%	N=394
Courtesy	57%	N=226	33%	N=133	5%	N=21	5%	N=19	100%	N=399
Overall impression	49%	N=194	36%	N=145	9%	N=35	6%	N=23	100%	N=397

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 12: **Question 11a**

List the department the employee you most recently contacted works in	Percent	Number
City Hall and Council	9%	N=25
Library or Rec Center	15%	N=45
Billing	16%	N=47
Planning/Zoning/Building	16%	N=48
Parks and Rec/Open Space	8%	N=23
Police/Fire	12%	N=36
Public Works	13%	N=40
Other	10%	N=31
Total	100%	N=294

Table 13: Question 12

In the last 12 months, about how many times, if ever, have you or other household members participated in the following activities in Louisville?	Never		Once or twice		3 to 12 times		13 to 26 times		More than 26 times		Total	
Played golf at the Coal Creek Golf Course	82%	N=621	11%	N=81	5%	N=41	1%	N=8	1%	N=10	100%	N=762
Used the Louisville Public Library or its services	22%	N=166	15%	N=113	28%	N=213	18%	N=136	18%	N=136	100%	N=763
Used the Louisville Recreation Center	26%	N=197	16%	N=126	22%	N=164	13%	N=99	23%	N=177	100%	N=762
Used Memory Square Pool	67%	N=509	14%	N=107	13%	N=100	3%	N=24	2%	N=18	100%	N=760
Visited the Louisville Historical Museum	71%	N=541	23%	N=178	4%	N=31	1%	N=4	1%	N=6	100%	N=759
Attended the Downtown Louisville Street Faire (9 nights in 2015)	22%	N=171	35%	N=264	40%	N=307	1%	N=9	1%	N=10	100%	N=761
Attended an event, show or activity at the Arts Center	63%	N=482	28%	N=217	7%	N=54	0%	N=4	1%	N=6	100%	N=763
Attended another event downtown (Art Walk, Taste of Lsvl, parade, Winter Skate)	20%	N=149	37%	N=283	40%	N=303	3%	N=23	1%	N=5	100%	N=763

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 14: Question 13

Beyond basic City services (police, water, sewer, etc.), the City has limited resources and must make hard decisions about funding priorities. Indicate how important to you each of the following areas are as the City considers residents' current and future needs.	Essential		Very important		Somewhat important		Not at all important		Total	
Maintaining, repairing, and paving streets	47%	N=349	42%	N=312	11%	N=83	1%	N=6	100%	N=750
Encouraging sustainability (in buildings, energy and water use, recycling, etc.) for both residential and commercial properties	22%	N=160	45%	N=327	28%	N=207	5%	N=39	100%	N=733
Creating an indoor community gathering space (arts center, community center, etc.)	4%	N=29	25%	N=181	52%	N=384	19%	N=140	100%	N=735
Creating an outdoor community gathering space (amphitheater, commons, etc.)	6%	N=42	31%	N=226	46%	N=338	18%	N=130	100%	N=735
Providing additional recreation facilities and amenities	18%	N=133	31%	N=230	40%	N=295	10%	N=76	100%	N=734
Expanding Internet/broadband options	17%	N=125	29%	N=211	35%	N=258	19%	N=137	100%	N=731
Using incentives to create business and employment opportunities	17%	N=124	41%	N=301	33%	N=241	9%	N=69	100%	N=735
Maintaining the City's appearance/attractiveness	28%	N=205	51%	N=373	21%	N=154	1%	N=5	100%	N=737
Providing additional parking in Downtown Louisville	18%	N=132	32%	N=238	34%	N=254	16%	N=122	100%	N=746
Providing financial incentives for the redevelopment of the vacant former Sam's Club property	15%	N=110	31%	N=232	34%	N=252	20%	N=151	100%	N=745
Increasing the amount of open space maintenance	10%	N=72	26%	N=191	47%	N=347	17%	N=126	100%	N=737
Increasing the amount of parks maintenance	6%	N=42	23%	N=169	55%	N=400	17%	N=123	100%	N=733
Providing new outdoor multi-purpose turf fields (soccer, football, etc.)	6%	N=46	15%	N=108	43%	N=316	36%	N=261	100%	N=731
Expanding the Louisville Historical Museum	3%	N=22	9%	N=63	41%	N=300	48%	N=350	100%	N=735
Subsidizing affordable housing	18%	N=137	22%	N=167	33%	N=243	27%	N=200	100%	N=746

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 15: Question 13a

What are the top issues for the City Council to invest in today? (Please select up to three responses.)	Percent	Number
Maintaining, repairing, and paving streets	57%	N=402
Encouraging sustainability (in buildings, energy and water use, recycling, etc.) for both residential and commercial properties	27%	N=195
Creating an indoor community gathering space (arts center, community center, etc.)	7%	N=52
Creating an outdoor community gathering space (amphitheater, commons, etc.)	9%	N=65
Providing additional recreation facilities and amenities	26%	N=189
Expanding Internet/broadband options	18%	N=130
Using incentives to create business and employment opportunities	25%	N=175
Maintaining the City's appearance/attractiveness	29%	N=207
Providing additional parking in Downtown Louisville	24%	N=173
Providing financial incentives for the redevelopment of the vacant former Sam's Club property	22%	N=156
Increasing the amount of open space maintenance	9%	N=67
Increasing the amount of parks maintenance	4%	N=26
Providing new outdoor multi-purpose turf fields (soccer, football, etc.)	7%	N=48
Expanding the Louisville Historical Museum	3%	N=18
Subsidizing affordable housing	29%	N=207
Total	100%	N=712

Total may exceed 100% as respondents could select more than one option.

Table 16: Question 14

	Strongly support		Somewhat support		Somewhat oppose		Strongly oppose		Total	
Currently, the City's trash service (through Western Disposal) provides once per week trash pickup and compost and recycling pickup every two weeks. To what extent would you support or oppose changing the service to once per week compost pickup and trash p	9%	N=61	17%	N=118	19%	N=128	55%	N=373	100%	N=680

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 17: Question 15

The City of Louisville currently has a Historic Preservation Tax, which is a dedicated sales tax (0.125 cents on every dollar spent). Revenue from this tax is used to help property owners rehabilitate and preserve historic landmarks which contribute to the character of Historic Old Town Louisville. This tax was approved by voters in 2008 and is set to expire in 2018. To what extent would you support or oppose each of the following options to continue the tax?	Strongly support		Somewhat support		Somewhat oppose		Strongly oppose		Total	
Continue the existing sales tax until 2028	37%	N=262	37%	N=264	10%	N=69	16%	N=114	100%	N=710
Continue the existing sales tax until 2028 and also dedicate a portion of the tax to help operate the Louisville Historical Museum	28%	N=199	39%	N=271	15%	N=102	18%	N=129	100%	N=701

Table 18: Question 16

Most of the land zoned for residential uses in Louisville has been built out. In the former Sam's Club shopping area residential development is currently not allowed. If this area was to redevelop with retail and offices, to what extent would you support or oppose including any of the following types of housing?	Strongly support		Somewhat support		Somewhat oppose		Strongly oppose		Total	
Multifamily housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	25%	N=185	28%	N=210	10%	N=77	37%	N=280	100%	N=752
Subsidized housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	26%	N=198	20%	N=153	12%	N=87	41%	N=311	100%	N=749
Senior housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	29%	N=220	31%	N=230	12%	N=93	28%	N=208	100%	N=750

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 19: Question 17

In the area near the US36/McCaslin transit/bus station residential development is currently not allowed. If this area was to redevelop with retail and offices, to what extent would you support or oppose including any of the following types of housing?	Strongly support		Somewhat support		Somewhat oppose		Strongly oppose		Total	
Multifamily housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	23%	N=166	32%	N=234	10%	N=70	35%	N=256	100%	N=727
Subsidized housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	25%	N=174	26%	N=176	10%	N=71	39%	N=265	100%	N=687
Senior housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	24%	N=178	34%	N=248	12%	N=90	29%	N=213	100%	N=728

Table 20: Question 18

Following is a list of information sources. Please select how often you use each of the following sources to gain information about the City of Louisville.	Always		Frequently		Sometimes		Never		Total	
Attend, watch or stream a City Council meeting or other program on Comcast channel 8 (government access) or online	0%	N=2	2%	N=19	18%	N=139	79%	N=612	100%	N=772
Community Update (City Newsletter)	32%	N=246	33%	N=254	24%	N=184	11%	N=83	100%	N=767
The Daily Camera/Hometown Weekly	21%	N=160	25%	N=193	30%	N=230	24%	N=186	100%	N=769
The City of Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	7%	N=56	19%	N=150	49%	N=379	24%	N=184	100%	N=768
City's email notices (eNotification)	6%	N=43	9%	N=71	12%	N=94	73%	N=551	100%	N=760
Utility bill inserts	23%	N=175	23%	N=175	26%	N=196	29%	N=219	100%	N=766
Word of mouth	13%	N=98	34%	N=261	39%	N=300	14%	N=106	100%	N=765

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 21: Question 18a

Following is a list of information sources. Indicate the quality of the information from that source.	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Total	
Attend, watch or stream a City Council meeting or other program on Comcast channel 8 (government access) or online	7%	N=13	64%	N=108	22%	N=37	7%	N=12	100%	N=169
Community Update (City Newsletter)	25%	N=156	62%	N=393	12%	N=76	1%	N=4	100%	N=630
The Daily Camera/Hometown Weekly	11%	N=59	59%	N=315	27%	N=146	3%	N=17	100%	N=536
The City of Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	17%	N=87	64%	N=335	17%	N=90	2%	N=13	100%	N=524
City's email notices (eNotification)	23%	N=44	61%	N=116	14%	N=26	3%	N=5	100%	N=191
Utility bill inserts	21%	N=106	55%	N=277	21%	N=105	3%	N=15	100%	N=503
Word of mouth	8%	N=44	43%	N=237	42%	N=235	7%	N=39	100%	N=555

Table 22: Question 19

What sources, other than those listed above, would you or do you use to get information about the City of Louisville?	Percent	Number
Facebook	34%	N=74
Street signs	8%	N=17
Library/Rec Center	9%	N=19
Web news (Denver Pose, Nextdoor.com, Google)	6%	N=13
City staff (phone or in-person)	4%	N=10
Other	17%	N=36
None/NA	22%	N=48
Total	100%	N=216

Table 23: Question 20

How likely, if at all, would you be to look for official City information on social media websites (e.g., Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, etc.) if the City were to increase its presence or activity?	Percent	Number
Very likely	22%	N=166
Somewhat likely	23%	N=176
Somewhat unlikely	11%	N=84
Very unlikely	43%	N=324
Total	100%	N=750

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 24: Question 21

Comments	Percent	Number
Development and affordable housing	22%	N=41
Responses to Question 20	41%	N=78
Recreation, open space, programs	14%	N=26
Positive comments	6%	N=12
Other	18%	N=35
Total	100%	N=192

Table 25: Question D1

How many years have you lived in Louisville?	Percent	Number
Less than 1 year	10%	N=78
1-5 years	25%	N=197
6-10 years	18%	N=137
11-15 years	10%	N=78
More than 15 years	37%	N=292
Total	100%	N=783

Table 26: Question D2

Which best describes the building you live in?	Percent	Number
One family house detached from any other houses	74%	N=578
House attached to one or more houses (e.g., a duplex or townhome)	7%	N=58
Building with two or more apartments or condominiums	18%	N=137
Mobile home	0%	N=3
Other	1%	N=6
Total	100%	N=782

Table 27: Question D3

Do you rent or own your home?	Percent	Number
Rent	27%	N=209
Own	73%	N=572
Total	100%	N=781

Table 28: Question D4

What is your gender	Percent	Number
Female	51%	N=396
Male	49%	N=380
Total	100%	N=776

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 29: Question D5

In which category is your age?	Percent	Number
18-24 years	2%	N=15
25-34 years	21%	N=163
35-44 years	22%	N=173
45-54 years	24%	N=183
55-64 years	16%	N=124
65-74 years	9%	N=74
75 years or older	6%	N=47
Total	100%	N=778

Table 30: Question D6

How many people (including yourself) currently live in your household?	Percent	Number
1	18%	N=141
2	33%	N=256
3	21%	N=159
4	23%	N=173
5 or more	5%	N=40
Total	100%	N=770

Table 31: Question D7

Do any children 17 or under live in your household?	Percent	Number
No	60%	N=468
Yes	40%	N=312
Total	100%	N=781

Table 32: Question D8

Are you or any other members of your household aged 60 or older?	Percent	Number
No	75%	N=583
Yes	25%	N=198
Total	100%	N=781

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Frequencies Including "Don't Know" Response

The following pages contain a complete set of responses to each question on the survey including the number of responses and the "don't know" responses.

Table 33: Question 1

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the quality of life in Louisville:	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Don't know		Total	
How do you rate Louisville as a place to live?	69%	N=544	28%	N=222	2%	N=19	0%	N=1	0%	N=1	100%	N=786
How do you rate Louisville as a place to raise children?	64%	N=495	19%	N=146	2%	N=15	0%	N=1	15%	N=120	100%	N=777
How do you rate Louisville as a place to retire?	31%	N=242	26%	N=201	12%	N=96	3%	N=25	27%	N=212	100%	N=776
How do you rate Louisville as a place to work?	23%	N=179	26%	N=200	13%	N=98	3%	N=24	35%	N=272	100%	N=773
How do you rate the overall quality of life in Louisville?	60%	N=466	37%	N=285	3%	N=25	0%	N=1	0%	N=3	100%	N=780

Table 34: Question 2

Please rate Louisville as a community on each of the items listed below:	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Don't know		Total	
Sense of community	41%	N=322	44%	N=346	11%	N=89	2%	N=12	2%	N=13	100%	N=781
Openness and acceptance of the community towards people of diverse backgrounds	22%	N=174	40%	N=312	21%	N=167	5%	N=36	12%	N=93	100%	N=782
Overall appearance of Louisville	34%	N=263	56%	N=439	9%	N=71	1%	N=7	0%	N=1	100%	N=781
Opportunities to attend cultural activities	19%	N=150	44%	N=345	25%	N=192	6%	N=46	6%	N=50	100%	N=783
Shopping opportunities	12%	N=95	45%	N=351	35%	N=274	7%	N=55	1%	N=6	100%	N=780
Opportunities to participate in special events and community activities	34%	N=269	49%	N=381	11%	N=83	2%	N=14	5%	N=36	100%	N=783
Opportunities to participate in community matters	29%	N=227	47%	N=369	13%	N=103	2%	N=13	9%	N=72	100%	N=784
Recreational opportunities	40%	N=313	43%	N=339	13%	N=101	2%	N=19	2%	N=13	100%	N=785
Employment opportunities	6%	N=49	20%	N=155	29%	N=224	9%	N=71	36%	N=282	100%	N=780
Variety of housing options	8%	N=65	31%	N=239	36%	N=277	18%	N=144	7%	N=55	100%	N=780
Availability of affordable quality housing	3%	N=27	11%	N=89	31%	N=242	41%	N=319	13%	N=103	100%	N=780
Ease of car travel in Louisville	30%	N=237	52%	N=404	14%	N=112	3%	N=25	0%	N=3	100%	N=781

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Please rate Louisville as a community on each of the items listed below:	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Don't know		Total	
Ease of bus travel in Louisville	13%	N=99	26%	N=202	19%	N=147	8%	N=59	35%	N=274	100%	N=780
Ease of bicycle travel in Louisville	41%	N=323	39%	N=307	8%	N=64	1%	N=10	10%	N=77	100%	N=782
Ease of walking in Louisville	50%	N=387	41%	N=317	7%	N=57	2%	N=12	1%	N=8	100%	N=781
Traffic flow on major streets	20%	N=156	49%	N=383	25%	N=197	6%	N=48	0%	N=1	100%	N=785
Quality of overall natural environment in Louisville	35%	N=274	55%	N=425	9%	N=70	1%	N=7	0%	N=3	100%	N=780
Overall image or reputation of Louisville	61%	N=476	34%	N=269	4%	N=31	0%	N=1	1%	N=8	100%	N=785

Table 35: Question 3

Please rate how safe you feel:	Very safe		Somewhat safe		Neither safe nor unsafe		Somewhat unsafe		Very unsafe		Don't know		Total	
From violent crime (e.g., rape, assault, robbery)	81%	N=636	16%	N=128	2%	N=14	0%	N=4	0%	N=2	0%	N=2	100%	N=785
From property crimes (e.g., burglary, theft)	43%	N=339	44%	N=348	8%	N=59	4%	N=29	1%	N=7	1%	N=4	100%	N=786
In your neighborhood during the day	85%	N=671	12%	N=94	2%	N=14	0%	N=2	0%	N=2	0%	N=2	100%	N=786
In your neighborhood after dark	63%	N=493	30%	N=237	5%	N=35	2%	N=13	0%	N=2	1%	N=6	100%	N=785
In Louisville's downtown area during the day	88%	N=688	10%	N=80	1%	N=4	0%	N=0	0%	N=2	1%	N=11	100%	N=785
In Louisville's downtown area after dark	61%	N=478	27%	N=214	5%	N=41	1%	N=6	0%	N=1	5%	N=43	100%	N=783
In Louisville's parks during the day	82%	N=648	13%	N=106	1%	N=9	0%	N=0	0%	N=4	2%	N=19	100%	N=785
In Louisville's parks after dark	35%	N=276	34%	N=271	10%	N=78	4%	N=28	0%	N=3	16%	N=130	100%	N=787

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 36: Question 4

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the performance of the following areas of the City of Louisville Administration:	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Don't know		Total	
City response to citizen complaints or concerns	11%	N=89	27%	N=210	14%	N=109	5%	N=35	43%	N=334	100%	N=777
Information about City Council, Planning Commission and other official City meetings	19%	N=151	46%	N=356	13%	N=101	3%	N=26	19%	N=144	100%	N=778
Information about City plans and programs	19%	N=147	46%	N=354	16%	N=126	5%	N=42	14%	N=108	100%	N=776
Availability of City Employees	14%	N=107	28%	N=215	12%	N=93	2%	N=17	44%	N=345	100%	N=776
Programming on Louisville cable TV, municipal channel 8	3%	N=25	9%	N=72	7%	N=55	3%	N=20	78%	N=602	100%	N=774
Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	12%	N=95	44%	N=340	13%	N=101	3%	N=24	28%	N=214	100%	N=773
Overall performance of Louisville City government	12%	N=92	55%	N=425	17%	N=130	2%	N=12	15%	N=118	100%	N=777

Table 37: Question 5

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas related to the Louisville Police Department:	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Don't know		Total	
Visibility of patrol cars	39%	N=303	48%	N=373	8%	N=60	3%	N=24	3%	N=22	100%	N=781
911 service	23%	N=178	15%	N=117	2%	N=19	0%	N=2	59%	N=463	100%	N=779
Enforcement of traffic regulations	23%	N=179	39%	N=306	13%	N=101	4%	N=30	21%	N=160	100%	N=777
Municipal code enforcement issues (dogs, noise, weeds, etc.)	15%	N=117	33%	N=260	16%	N=126	7%	N=55	29%	N=222	100%	N=779
Overall performance of the Louisville Police Department	34%	N=268	47%	N=366	7%	N=57	1%	N=10	10%	N=76	100%	N=776

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 38: Question 6

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas of Louisville Planning and Building Safety Department:	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Don't know		Total	
The public input process on City planning issues	13%	N=99	30%	N=230	14%	N=108	3%	N=26	40%	N=315	100%	N=777
Planning review process for new development	10%	N=76	23%	N=179	13%	N=99	7%	N=54	47%	N=366	100%	N=774
Overall performance of the Louisville Planning Department	9%	N=68	26%	N=199	14%	N=108	7%	N=50	45%	N=344	100%	N=770
Building permit process	7%	N=53	16%	N=127	11%	N=84	4%	N=34	62%	N=478	100%	N=775
Building/construction inspection process	7%	N=58	17%	N=133	10%	N=75	4%	N=29	62%	N=481	100%	N=776

Table 39: Question 7

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas of the Louisville Parks and Recreation Department:	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Don't know		Total	
Current recreation programs for youth	19%	N=145	32%	N=251	8%	N=59	1%	N=11	40%	N=313	100%	N=779
Current recreation programs for adults	18%	N=142	37%	N=289	15%	N=113	2%	N=19	28%	N=214	100%	N=778
Current programs and services for seniors	17%	N=130	23%	N=183	5%	N=39	1%	N=6	54%	N=420	100%	N=778
Recreation fees in Louisville	21%	N=163	39%	N=303	17%	N=130	3%	N=25	20%	N=154	100%	N=775
Overall quality of the Louisville Recreation Center	16%	N=127	40%	N=308	23%	N=176	5%	N=41	16%	N=127	100%	N=779
Overall quality of the Louisville Senior Center	10%	N=77	17%	N=135	6%	N=43	1%	N=8	66%	N=513	100%	N=777
Overall quality of the Coal Creek Golf Course	8%	N=63	21%	N=162	6%	N=49	1%	N=8	64%	N=492	100%	N=773
Maintenance and cleanliness of the Louisville Recreation Center	26%	N=204	41%	N=320	12%	N=91	2%	N=14	19%	N=149	100%	N=779
Adequacy of parks, bike paths, playing fields and playgrounds	42%	N=329	45%	N=350	7%	N=56	1%	N=7	4%	N=33	100%	N=776
Maintenance of parks (e.g., landscaping, turf areas, playgrounds, picnic areas, etc.)	39%	N=305	47%	N=367	8%	N=60	1%	N=11	5%	N=36	100%	N=780
Maintenance of open space	38%	N=298	44%	N=346	10%	N=77	2%	N=19	5%	N=39	100%	N=778
Maintenance of the trail system	41%	N=319	43%	N=336	8%	N=64	1%	N=7	7%	N=51	100%	N=776
Maintenance of medians and street landscaping	28%	N=221	53%	N=413	13%	N=104	2%	N=19	3%	N=22	100%	N=778
Overall performance of the Louisville Parks and Recreation Department	32%	N=246	54%	N=422	10%	N=76	1%	N=9	3%	N=27	100%	N=780

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 40: Question 8

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the Louisville Public Library and Historical Museum and their services:	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Don't know		Total	
Louisville Public Library programs (e.g., story time, One Book program, etc.)	32%	N=247	21%	N=164	1%	N=10	0%	N=0	45%	N=342	100%	N=762
Services at the Louisville Public Library (e.g., reference desk check out, etc.)	48%	N=363	25%	N=192	2%	N=13	0%	N=2	25%	N=194	100%	N=763
Internet and computer services at the Louisville Public Library	23%	N=178	25%	N=192	4%	N=30	0%	N=1	47%	N=360	100%	N=762
Louisville Public Library services online at www.louisville-library.org accessed from home or elsewhere (e.g., book holds, access databases, research, etc.)	33%	N=251	23%	N=173	4%	N=33	0%	N=0	40%	N=305	100%	N=762
Louisville Public Library materials and collections	24%	N=181	37%	N=278	10%	N=79	1%	N=5	29%	N=219	100%	N=763
Louisville Public Library building	50%	N=380	28%	N=212	2%	N=16	0%	N=0	20%	N=155	100%	N=762
Overall performance of the Louisville Public Library	43%	N=325	31%	N=232	3%	N=19	0%	N=1	24%	N=178	100%	N=755
Louisville Historical Museum programs (e.g., lectures, walking tours, newsletters)	14%	N=109	17%	N=132	3%	N=26	0%	N=2	65%	N=490	100%	N=759
Louisville Historical Museum campus	13%	N=102	19%	N=141	4%	N=29	0%	N=3	64%	N=485	100%	N=760
Overall performance of the Louisville Historical Museum	15%	N=117	18%	N=139	4%	N=31	0%	N=1	62%	N=472	100%	N=760

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 41: Question 9

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the performance of the following areas of Louisville Public Works Department:	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Don't know		Total	
Street maintenance in your neighborhood	17%	N=132	46%	N=354	26%	N=200	9%	N=72	1%	N=9	100%	N=767
Street maintenance in Louisville	16%	N=120	53%	N=405	25%	N=188	5%	N=42	1%	N=11	100%	N=765
Street sweeping	16%	N=121	48%	N=369	22%	N=164	5%	N=41	9%	N=68	100%	N=763
Snow removal/street sanding	12%	N=90	38%	N=290	31%	N=237	18%	N=137	2%	N=12	100%	N=766
Street lighting, signage and street markings	21%	N=162	60%	N=457	16%	N=118	2%	N=14	1%	N=10	100%	N=762
Waste water (sewage system)	24%	N=187	52%	N=398	5%	N=42	1%	N=6	17%	N=133	100%	N=765
Storm drainage (flooding management)	23%	N=171	54%	N=413	9%	N=67	1%	N=6	13%	N=102	100%	N=759
Bike lanes on Louisville streets	20%	N=153	45%	N=345	23%	N=177	3%	N=26	8%	N=64	100%	N=765
Access on sidewalks/crosswalks for disabled persons	16%	N=122	38%	N=290	10%	N=76	2%	N=17	34%	N=258	100%	N=763
Quality of Louisville water	41%	N=312	47%	N=357	7%	N=56	2%	N=13	4%	N=28	100%	N=766
Overall performance of Louisville Public Works Department	21%	N=162	64%	N=487	11%	N=86	0%	N=4	3%	N=26	100%	N=764

Table 42: Question 10

Overall, how do you rate the quality of services provided by the City of Louisville?	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Don't know		Total	
Overall, how do you rate the quality of services provided by the City of Louisville?	28%	N=213	64%	N=476	6%	N=45	1%	N=5	1%	N=11	100%	N=750

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 43: Question 11

If you have had any email, in-person or phone contact with a City of Louisville employee in the last 12 months, what was your impression of the employee in your most recent contact? (Rate each characteristic below.)	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Don't know		Total	
Knowledge	27%	N=180	26%	N=170	4%	N=24	3%	N=21	40%	N=265	100%	N=659
Responsiveness/promptness	29%	N=188	22%	N=142	6%	N=37	5%	N=30	40%	N=260	100%	N=657
Availability	29%	N=187	22%	N=144	5%	N=34	4%	N=28	40%	N=260	100%	N=654
Courtesy	35%	N=226	20%	N=133	3%	N=21	3%	N=19	39%	N=257	100%	N=656
Overall impression	30%	N=194	22%	N=145	5%	N=35	4%	N=23	39%	N=256	100%	N=653

Table 44: Question 11a

List the department the employee you most recently contacted works in	Percent	Number
City Hall and Council	7%	N=25
Library or Rec Center	13%	N=45
Billing	13%	N=47
Planning/Zoning/Building	14%	N=48
Parks and Rec/Open Space	6%	N=23
Police/Fire	10%	N=36
Public Works	11%	N=40
Other	9%	N=31
Don't know/NA	17%	N=60
Total	100%	N=354

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 45: Question 12

In the last 12 months, about how many times, if ever, have you or other household members participated in the following activities in Louisville?	Never		Once or twice		3 to 12 times		13 to 26 times		More than 26 times		Total	
Played golf at the Coal Creek Golf Course	82%	N=621	11%	N=81	5%	N=41	1%	N=8	1%	N=10	100%	N=762
Used the Louisville Public Library or its services	22%	N=166	15%	N=113	28%	N=213	18%	N=136	18%	N=136	100%	N=763
Used the Louisville Recreation Center	26%	N=197	16%	N=126	22%	N=164	13%	N=99	23%	N=177	100%	N=762
Used Memory Square Pool	67%	N=509	14%	N=107	13%	N=100	3%	N=24	2%	N=18	100%	N=760
Visited the Louisville Historical Museum	71%	N=541	23%	N=178	4%	N=31	1%	N=4	1%	N=6	100%	N=759
Attended the Downtown Louisville Street Faire (9 nights in 2015)	22%	N=171	35%	N=264	40%	N=307	1%	N=9	1%	N=10	100%	N=761
Attended an event, show or activity at the Arts Center	63%	N=482	28%	N=217	7%	N=54	0%	N=4	1%	N=6	100%	N=763
Attended another event downtown (Art Walk, Taste of Lsvl, parade, Winter Skate)	20%	N=149	37%	N=283	40%	N=303	3%	N=23	1%	N=5	100%	N=763

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 46: Question 13

Beyond basic City services (police, water, sewer, etc.), the City has limited resources and must make hard decisions about funding priorities. Indicate how important to you each of the following areas are as the City considers residents' current and future needs.	Essential		Very important		Somewhat important		Not at all important		Total	
Maintaining, repairing, and paving streets	47%	N=349	42%	N=312	11%	N=83	1%	N=6	100%	N=750
Encouraging sustainability (in buildings, energy and water use, recycling, etc.) for both residential and commercial properties	22%	N=160	45%	N=327	28%	N=207	5%	N=39	100%	N=733
Creating an indoor community gathering space (arts center, community center, etc.)	4%	N=29	25%	N=181	52%	N=384	19%	N=140	100%	N=735
Creating an outdoor community gathering space (amphitheater, commons, etc.)	6%	N=42	31%	N=226	46%	N=338	18%	N=130	100%	N=735
Providing additional recreation facilities and amenities	18%	N=133	31%	N=230	40%	N=295	10%	N=76	100%	N=734
Expanding Internet/broadband options	17%	N=125	29%	N=211	35%	N=258	19%	N=137	100%	N=731
Using incentives to create business and employment opportunities	17%	N=124	41%	N=301	33%	N=241	9%	N=69	100%	N=735
Maintaining the City's appearance/attractiveness	28%	N=205	51%	N=373	21%	N=154	1%	N=5	100%	N=737
Providing additional parking in Downtown Louisville	18%	N=132	32%	N=238	34%	N=254	16%	N=122	100%	N=746
Providing financial incentives for the redevelopment of the vacant former Sam's Club property	15%	N=110	31%	N=232	34%	N=252	20%	N=151	100%	N=745
Increasing the amount of open space maintenance	10%	N=72	26%	N=191	47%	N=347	17%	N=126	100%	N=737
Increasing the amount of parks maintenance	6%	N=42	23%	N=169	55%	N=400	17%	N=123	100%	N=733
Providing new outdoor multi-purpose turf fields (soccer, football, etc.)	6%	N=46	15%	N=108	43%	N=316	36%	N=261	100%	N=731
Expanding the Louisville Historical Museum	3%	N=22	9%	N=63	41%	N=300	48%	N=350	100%	N=735
Subsidizing affordable housing	18%	N=137	22%	N=167	33%	N=243	27%	N=200	100%	N=746

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 47: Question 13a

What are the top issues for the City Council to invest in today? (Please select up to three responses.)	Percent	Number
Maintaining, repairing, and paving streets	57%	N=402
Encouraging sustainability (in buildings, energy and water use, recycling, etc.) for both residential and commercial properties	27%	N=195
Creating an indoor community gathering space (arts center, community center, etc.)	7%	N=52
Creating an outdoor community gathering space (amphitheater, commons, etc.)	9%	N=65
Providing additional recreation facilities and amenities	26%	N=189
Expanding Internet/broadband options	18%	N=130
Using incentives to create business and employment opportunities	25%	N=175
Maintaining the City's appearance/attractiveness	29%	N=207
Providing additional parking in Downtown Louisville	24%	N=173
Providing financial incentives for the redevelopment of the vacant former Sam's Club property	22%	N=156
Increasing the amount of open space maintenance	9%	N=67
Increasing the amount of parks maintenance	4%	N=26
Providing new outdoor multi-purpose turf fields (soccer, football, etc.)	7%	N=48
Expanding the Louisville Historical Museum	3%	N=18
Subsidizing affordable housing	29%	N=207
Total	100%	N=712

Total may exceed 100% as respondents could select more than one option.

Table 48: Question 14

	Strongly support		Somewhat support		Somewhat oppose		Strongly oppose		Don't know		Total	
Currently, the City's trash service (through Western Disposal) provides once per week trash pickup and compost and recycling pickup every two weeks. To what extent would you support or oppose changing the service to once per week compost pickup and trash p	8%	N=61	15%	N=118	16%	N=128	48%	N=373	13%	N=98	100%	N=778

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 49: Question 15

The City of Louisville currently has a Historic Preservation Tax, which is a dedicated sales tax (0.125 cents on every dollar spent). Revenue from this tax is used to help property owners rehabilitate and preserve historic landmarks which contribute to the character of Historic Old Town Louisville. This tax was approved by voters in 2008 and is set to expire in 2018. To what extent would you support or oppose each of the following options to continue the tax?	Strongly support		Somewhat support		Somewhat oppose		Strongly oppose		Don't know		Total	
Continue the existing sales tax until 2028	35%	N=262	35%	N=264	9%	N=69	15%	N=114	5%	N=35	100%	N=745
Continue the existing sales tax until 2028 and also dedicate a portion of the tax to help operate the Louisville Historical Museum	26%	N=199	35%	N=271	13%	N=102	17%	N=129	9%	N=68	100%	N=768

Table 50: Question 16

Most of the land zoned for residential uses in Louisville has been built out. In the former Sam's Club shopping area residential development is currently not allowed. If this area was to redevelop with retail and offices, to what extent would you support or oppose including any of the following types of housing?	Strongly support		Somewhat support		Somewhat oppose		Strongly oppose		Don't know		Total	
Multifamily housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	24%	N=185	27%	N=210	10%	N=77	36%	N=280	3%	N=25	100%	N=777
Subsidized housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	26%	N=198	20%	N=153	11%	N=87	40%	N=311	3%	N=26	100%	N=775
Senior housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	28%	N=220	30%	N=230	12%	N=93	27%	N=208	4%	N=27	100%	N=778

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 51: Question 17

In the area near the US36/McCaslin transit/bus station residential development is currently not allowed. If this area was to redevelop with retail and offices, to what extent would you support or oppose including any of the following types of housing?	Strongly support		Somewhat support		Somewhat oppose		Strongly oppose		Don't know		Total	
Multifamily housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	21%	N=166	30%	N=234	9%	N=70	33%	N=256	6%	N=47	100%	N=774
Subsidized housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	24%	N=174	24%	N=176	10%	N=71	36%	N=265	6%	N=45	100%	N=732
Senior housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	23%	N=178	32%	N=248	12%	N=90	27%	N=213	6%	N=48	100%	N=776

Table 52: Question 18

Following is a list of information sources. Please select how often you use each of the following sources to gain information about the City of Louisville.	Always		Frequently		Sometimes		Never		Total	
Attend, watch or stream a City Council meeting or other program on Comcast channel 8 (government access) or online	0%	N=2	2%	N=19	18%	N=139	79%	N=612	100%	N=772
Community Update (City Newsletter)	32%	N=246	33%	N=254	24%	N=184	11%	N=83	100%	N=767
The Daily Camera/Hometown Weekly	21%	N=160	25%	N=193	30%	N=230	24%	N=186	100%	N=769
The City of Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	7%	N=56	19%	N=150	49%	N=379	24%	N=184	100%	N=768
City's email notices (eNotification)	6%	N=43	9%	N=71	12%	N=94	73%	N=551	100%	N=760
Utility bill inserts	23%	N=175	23%	N=175	26%	N=196	29%	N=219	100%	N=766
Word of mouth	13%	N=98	34%	N=261	39%	N=300	14%	N=106	100%	N=765

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 53: Question 18a

Following is a list of information sources. Indicate the quality of the information from that source.	Excellent		Good		Fair		Poor		Don't know		Total	
Attend, watch or stream a City Council meeting or other program on Comcast channel 8 (government access) or online	2%	N=13	17%	N=108	6%	N=37	2%	N=12	74%	N=471	100%	N=640
Community Update (City Newsletter)	22%	N=156	56%	N=393	11%	N=76	1%	N=4	11%	N=76	100%	N=706
The Daily Camera/Hometown Weekly	9%	N=59	46%	N=315	21%	N=146	2%	N=17	21%	N=142	100%	N=678
The City of Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	13%	N=87	49%	N=335	13%	N=90	2%	N=13	23%	N=158	100%	N=683
City's email notices (eNotification)	7%	N=44	18%	N=116	4%	N=26	1%	N=5	71%	N=463	100%	N=655
Utility bill inserts	16%	N=106	40%	N=277	15%	N=105	2%	N=15	27%	N=183	100%	N=686
Word of mouth	6%	N=44	35%	N=237	34%	N=235	6%	N=39	19%	N=128	100%	N=683

Table 54: Question 19

What sources, other than those listed above, would you or do you use to get information about the City of Louisville?	Percent	Number
Facebook	34%	N=74
Street signs	8%	N=17
Library/Rec Center	9%	N=19
Web news (Denver Pose, Nextdoor.com, Google)	6%	N=13
City staff (phone or in-person)	4%	N=10
Other	17%	N=36
None/NA	22%	N=48
Total	100%	N=216

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 55: Question 20

How likely, if at all, would you be to look for official City information on social media websites (e.g., Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, etc.) if the City were to increase its presence or activity?	Percent	Number
Very likely	21%	N=166
Somewhat likely	23%	N=176
Somewhat unlikely	11%	N=84
Very unlikely	42%	N=324
Don't know	3%	N=23
Total	100%	N=772

Table 56: Question 21

Comments	Percent	Number
Development and affordable housing	22%	N=41
Responses to Question 20	41%	N=78
Recreation, open space, programs	14%	N=26
Positive comments	6%	N=12
Other	18%	N=35
Total	100%	N=192

Table 57: Question D1

How many years have you lived in Louisville?	Percent	Number
Less than 1 year	10%	N=78
1-5 years	25%	N=197
6-10 years	18%	N=137
11-15 years	10%	N=78
More than 15 years	37%	N=292
Total	100%	N=783

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 58: Question D2

Which best describes the building you live in?	Percent	Number
One family house detached from any other houses	74%	N=578
House attached to one or more houses (e.g., a duplex or townhome)	7%	N=58
Building with two or more apartments or condominiums	18%	N=137
Mobile home	0%	N=3
Other	1%	N=6
Total	100%	N=782

Table 59: Question D3

Do you rent or own your home?	Percent	Number
Rent	27%	N=209
Own	73%	N=572
Total	100%	N=781

Table 60: Question D4

What is your gender	Percent	Number
Female	51%	N=396
Male	49%	N=380
Total	100%	N=776

Table 61: Question D5

In which category is your age?	Percent	Number
18-24 years	2%	N=15
25-34 years	21%	N=163
35-44 years	22%	N=173
45-54 years	24%	N=183
55-64 years	16%	N=124
65-74 years	9%	N=74
75 years or older	6%	N=47
Total	100%	N=778

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 62: Question D6

How many people (including yourself) currently live in your household?	Percent	Number
1	18%	N=141
2	33%	N=256
3	21%	N=159
4	23%	N=173
5 or more	5%	N=40
Total	100%	N=770

Table 63: Question D7

Do any children 17 or under live in your household?	Percent	Number
No	60%	N=468
Yes	40%	N=312
Total	100%	N=781

Table 64: Question D8

Are you or any other members of your household aged 60 or older?	Percent	Number
No	75%	N=583
Yes	25%	N=198
Total	100%	N=781

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics

Responses to selected survey questions by respondent demographics are compared in this appendix. Responses that are significantly different ($p < .05$) are marked with grey shading.

Demographic Characteristics

Table 65: Aspects of Quality of Life by Respondent Characteristics

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the quality of life in Louisville: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		Overall
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	
How do you rate Louisville as a place to live?	97%	98%	98%	98%	97%	96%	98%	98%	97%	98%
How do you rate Louisville as a place to raise children?	96%	99%	97%	97%	99%	94%	99%	98%	95%	98%
How do you rate Louisville as a place to retire?	84%	74%	82%	82%	75%	84%	77%	77%	82%	79%
How do you rate Louisville as a place to work?	81%	73%	75%	77%	73%	74%	76%	74%	78%	76%
How do you rate the overall quality of life in Louisville?	94%	97%	98%	98%	96%	93%	98%	97%	94%	97%

Table 66: Aspects of Quality of Life by Respondent Characteristics

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the quality of life in Louisville: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		Overall
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	
How do you rate Louisville as a place to live?	98%	98%	100%	97%	98%	97%	100%	97%	98%	98%	97%	98%
How do you rate Louisville as a place to raise children?	97%	99%	100%	97%	98%	97%	100%	97%	98%	98%	96%	98%
How do you rate Louisville as a place to retire?	84%	77%	68%	77%	82%	74%	88%	81%	74%	77%	82%	79%
How do you rate Louisville as a place to work?	79%	66%	70%	78%	75%	76%	69%	77%	72%	76%	74%	76%
How do you rate the overall quality of life in Louisville?	96%	97%	97%	97%	97%	96%	100%	96%	97%	96%	98%	97%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 67: Select Community Characteristics by Respondent Characteristics

Please rate Louisville as a community on each of the items listed below: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		Overall
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	
Sense of community	84%	88%	88%	90%	84%	84%	88%	89%	80%	87%
Openness and acceptance of the community towards people of diverse backgrounds	67%	69%	76%	72%	68%	68%	71%	72%	65%	70%
Overall appearance of Louisville	91%	90%	89%	92%	87%	93%	89%	90%	91%	90%
Opportunities to attend cultural activities	63%	65%	75%	70%	65%	63%	69%	66%	71%	68%
Shopping opportunities	65%	52%	60%	61%	53%	66%	54%	55%	65%	58%
Opportunities to participate in special events and community activities	84%	90%	87%	89%	85%	84%	88%	89%	83%	87%
Opportunities to participate in community matters	79%	87%	84%	84%	84%	78%	86%	87%	74%	84%
Recreational opportunities	84%	84%	85%	85%	84%	82%	85%	86%	79%	84%
Employment opportunities	47%	36%	44%	42%	40%	39%	41%	39%	45%	41%
Variety of housing options	48%	37%	45%	40%	44%	37%	44%	44%	35%	42%
Availability of affordable quality housing	13%	15%	23%	19%	16%	11%	19%	18%	15%	17%
Ease of car travel in Louisville	88%	83%	76%	81%	83%	83%	82%	84%	77%	82%
Ease of bus travel in Louisville	67%	52%	65%	62%	56%	68%	57%	61%	56%	60%
Ease of bicycle travel in Louisville	93%	90%	86%	89%	90%	90%	89%	92%	83%	89%
Ease of walking in Louisville	89%	93%	89%	93%	89%	89%	91%	93%	85%	91%
Traffic flow on major streets	68%	68%	70%	68%	68%	66%	70%	71%	62%	69%
Quality of overall natural environment in Louisville	93%	90%	88%	91%	88%	86%	91%	91%	86%	90%
Overall image or reputation of Louisville	97%	96%	95%	97%	95%	94%	96%	97%	92%	96%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 68: Select Community Characteristics by Respondent Characteristics

Please rate Louisville as a community on each of the items listed below: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		Overall
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	
Sense of community	87%	86%	87%	87%	86%	88%	87%	86%	88%	86%	89%	87%
Openness and acceptance of the community towards people of diverse backgrounds	69%	71%	64%	73%	67%	75%	62%	68%	74%	69%	75%	70%
Overall appearance of Louisville	91%	88%	87%	90%	90%	91%	79%	90%	90%	91%	88%	90%
Opportunities to attend cultural activities	68%	64%	56%	72%	72%	62%	69%	71%	63%	65%	74%	68%
Shopping opportunities	64%	57%	52%	53%	61%	54%	57%	58%	56%	57%	59%	58%
Opportunities to participate in special events and community activities	88%	91%	89%	85%	86%	90%	78%	86%	90%	88%	85%	87%
Opportunities to participate in community matters	86%	88%	81%	80%	83%	85%	91%	81%	88%	85%	82%	84%
Recreational opportunities	83%	89%	85%	83%	86%	83%	85%	84%	85%	84%	85%	84%
Employment opportunities	43%	38%	39%	41%	41%	42%	34%	40%	42%	42%	38%	41%
Variety of housing options	41%	45%	40%	42%	44%	40%	36%	45%	38%	42%	43%	42%
Availability of affordable quality housing	14%	18%	16%	20%	18%	17%	14%	18%	15%	16%	21%	17%
Ease of car travel in Louisville	86%	83%	86%	77%	81%	85%	75%	80%	86%	84%	77%	82%
Ease of bus travel in Louisville	61%	68%	49%	57%	61%	58%	68%	59%	59%	58%	63%	60%
Ease of bicycle travel in Louisville	93%	89%	88%	87%	88%	92%	87%	89%	91%	91%	86%	89%
Ease of walking in Louisville	94%	91%	92%	87%	89%	93%	95%	89%	95%	92%	88%	91%
Traffic flow on major streets	71%	67%	71%	66%	66%	74%	56%	65%	74%	69%	67%	69%
Quality of overall natural environment in Louisville	90%	92%	94%	88%	88%	92%	97%	88%	93%	91%	87%	90%
Overall image or reputation of Louisville	98%	96%	97%	93%	95%	96%	98%	95%	97%	96%	95%	96%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 69: Safety Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

Please rate how safe you feel: (Percent rating positively e.g., very safe/somewhat safe)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		Overall
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	
From violent crime (e.g., rape, assault, robbery)	100%	97%	97%	98%	98%	97%	97%	98%	98%	97%
From property crimes (e.g., burglary, theft)	90%	86%	90%	88%	88%	88%	87%	88%	87%	88%
In your neighborhood during the day	98%	97%	98%	98%	97%	99%	97%	97%	99%	98%
In your neighborhood after dark	94%	94%	93%	93%	94%	94%	93%	95%	91%	94%
In Louisville's downtown area during the day	100%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
In Louisville's downtown area after dark	97%	94%	90%	94%	93%	94%	93%	94%	91%	93%
In Louisville's parks during the day	100%	98%	98%	98%	99%	99%	98%	98%	99%	98%
In Louisville's parks after dark	85%	85%	79%	82%	85%	82%	83%	85%	75%	83%

Table 70: Safety Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

Please rate how safe you feel: (Percent rating positively e.g., very safe/somewhat safe)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		Overall
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	
From violent crime (e.g., rape, assault, robbery)	100%	98%	95%	96%	98%	98%	98%	97%	98%	98%	97%	97%
From property crimes (e.g., burglary, theft)	90%	84%	81%	89%	90%	86%	80%	89%	86%	87%	91%	88%
In your neighborhood during the day	100%	93%	100%	97%	98%	97%	95%	97%	98%	97%	98%	98%
In your neighborhood after dark	97%	91%	96%	91%	94%	93%	95%	93%	94%	94%	92%	94%
In Louisville's downtown area during the day	100%	99%	100%	98%	99%	99%	98%	99%	99%	99%	99%	99%
In Louisville's downtown area after dark	97%	96%	91%	90%	94%	94%	94%	94%	93%	95%	91%	93%
In Louisville's parks during the day	100%	98%	96%	98%	99%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%	98%
In Louisville's parks after dark	86%	85%	80%	81%	83%	84%	87%	81%	86%	85%	80%	83%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 71: Government Performance Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the performance of the following areas of the City of Louisville Administration: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		Overall
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	
City response to citizen complaints or concerns	75%	63%	69%	65%	69%	69%	67%	69%	58%	67%
Information about City Council, Planning Commission and other official City meetings	83%	79%	80%	84%	76%	82%	79%	80%	78%	80%
Information about City plans and programs	68%	78%	75%	79%	71%	73%	75%	77%	67%	75%
Availability of City Employees	74%	72%	78%	77%	73%	71%	75%	77%	60%	75%
Programming on Louisville cable TV, municipal channel 8	45%	50%	67%	66%	47%	55%	57%	55%	60%	57%
Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	77%	76%	81%	81%	74%	81%	77%	77%	79%	78%
Overall performance of Louisville City government	74%	80%	79%	81%	76%	77%	79%	79%	75%	78%

Table 72: Government Performance Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the performance of the following areas of the City of Louisville Administration: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		Overall
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	
City response to citizen complaints or concerns	72%	75%	69%	61%	66%	69%	73%	67%	67%	67%	68%	67%
Information about City Council, Planning Commission and other official City meetings	81%	83%	86%	76%	82%	77%	94%	80%	80%	80%	79%	80%
Information about City plans and programs	81%	71%	86%	68%	75%	74%	86%	73%	78%	76%	71%	75%
Availability of City Employees	78%	73%	80%	72%	72%	78%	82%	73%	77%	73%	77%	75%
Programming on Louisville cable TV, municipal channel 8	58%	53%	50%	58%	58%	54%	100%	60%	50%	52%	66%	57%
Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	81%	70%	75%	79%	78%	78%	69%	79%	76%	77%	82%	78%
Overall performance of Louisville City government	82%	76%	85%	74%	78%	80%	81%	76%	82%	78%	80%	78%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 73: Police Department Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas related to the Louisville Police Department: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		Overall
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	
Visibility of patrol cars	95%	87%	89%	89%	90%	88%	89%	90%	87%	89%
911 service	91%	91%	97%	95%	92%	94%	93%	94%	92%	93%
Enforcement of traffic regulations	83%	76%	80%	78%	79%	75%	80%	81%	72%	79%
Municipal code enforcement issues (dogs, noise, weeds, etc.)	72%	66%	67%	71%	64%	66%	67%	69%	63%	68%
Overall performance of the Louisville Police Department	94%	89%	90%	91%	90%	89%	91%	92%	87%	90%

Table 74: Police Department Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas related to the Louisville Police Department: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		Overall
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	
Visibility of patrol cars	90%	89%	92%	87%	89%	88%	100%	89%	89%	89%	90%	89%
911 service	91%	95%	95%	93%	93%	92%	100%	94%	93%	91%	98%	93%
Enforcement of traffic regulations	82%	81%	76%	76%	77%	80%	85%	78%	80%	78%	82%	79%
Municipal code enforcement issues (dogs, noise, weeds, etc.)	72%	62%	72%	66%	65%	70%	70%	66%	70%	68%	67%	68%
Overall performance of the Louisville Police Department	93%	92%	90%	88%	91%	90%	97%	91%	90%	90%	92%	90%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 75: Planning and Building Department Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas of Louisville Planning and Building Safety Department: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		Overall
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	
The public input process on City planning issues	67%	74%	69%	75%	66%	66%	72%	74%	59%	71%
Planning review process for new development	64%	64%	60%	65%	59%	63%	62%	65%	53%	63%
Overall performance of the Louisville Planning Department	67%	60%	65%	64%	61%	60%	63%	65%	54%	63%
Building permit process	62%	56%	65%	60%	60%	63%	60%	62%	52%	60%
Building/construction inspection process	65%	62%	67%	65%	64%	63%	65%	66%	53%	65%

Table 76: Planning and Building Department Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas of Louisville Planning and Building Safety Department: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		Overall
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	
The public input process on City planning issues	75%	77%	71%	66%	68%	75%	77%	68%	76%	72%	70%	71%
Planning review process for new development	71%	66%	56%	58%	63%	64%	55%	60%	66%	63%	62%	63%
Overall performance of the Louisville Planning Department	73%	65%	55%	57%	64%	63%	51%	62%	64%	62%	66%	63%
Building permit process	54%	67%	58%	61%	66%	56%	48%	65%	55%	57%	69%	60%
Building/construction inspection process	59%	72%	63%	64%	67%	62%	59%	67%	62%	62%	71%	65%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 77: Parks and Recreation Department Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas of the Louisville Parks and Recreation Department: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		Overall
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	
Current recreation programs for youth	81%	84%	88%	87%	83%	85%	85%	85%	86%	85%
Current recreation programs for adults	66%	74%	86%	82%	70%	77%	76%	77%	75%	77%
Current programs and services for seniors	88%	90%	85%	90%	84%	87%	87%	88%	86%	87%
Recreation fees in Louisville	72%	75%	78%	81%	69%	70%	76%	78%	60%	75%
Overall quality of the Louisville Recreation Center	72%	57%	80%	67%	67%	74%	65%	64%	77%	67%
Overall quality of the Louisville Senior Center	87%	75%	82%	79%	82%	84%	80%	81%	80%	81%
Overall quality of the Coal Creek Golf Course	83%	77%	80%	84%	76%	91%	76%	81%	77%	80%
Maintenance and cleanliness of the Louisville Recreation Center	86%	80%	87%	81%	85%	85%	82%	83%	84%	83%
Adequacy of parks, bike paths, playing fields and playgrounds	93%	91%	91%	93%	90%	94%	90%	91%	93%	91%
Maintenance of parks (e.g., landscaping, turf areas, playgrounds, picnic areas, etc.)	95%	91%	87%	91%	89%	93%	89%	90%	92%	90%
Maintenance of open space	92%	89%	81%	87%	87%	92%	85%	86%	89%	87%
Maintenance of the trail system	95%	92%	85%	91%	89%	94%	89%	90%	90%	90%
Maintenance of medians and street landscaping	89%	84%	79%	87%	80%	90%	81%	84%	85%	84%
Overall performance of the Louisville Parks and Recreation Department	92%	90%	85%	91%	86%	93%	87%	89%	87%	89%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 78: Parks and Recreation Department Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas of the Louisville Parks and Recreation Department: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	Overall
Current recreation programs for youth	86%	88%	79%	84%	91%	82%	78%	90%	81%	84%	87%	85%
Current recreation programs for adults	76%	76%	70%	78%	81%	73%	66%	80%	71%	74%	85%	77%
Current programs and services for seniors	90%	91%	85%	85%	88%	86%	100%	87%	89%	91%	82%	87%
Recreation fees in Louisville	75%	78%	72%	74%	77%	75%	62%	77%	73%	73%	80%	75%
Overall quality of the Louisville Recreation Center	68%	63%	56%	70%	76%	60%	48%	75%	58%	62%	80%	67%
Overall quality of the Louisville Senior Center	88%	88%	68%	79%	81%	78%	91%	82%	78%	82%	81%	81%
Overall quality of the Coal Creek Golf Course	80%	76%	77%	82%	79%	79%	89%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
Maintenance and cleanliness of the Louisville Recreation Center	81%	88%	78%	84%	85%	82%	82%	84%	83%	82%	87%	83%
Adequacy of parks, bike paths, playing fields and playgrounds	92%	92%	92%	90%	92%	92%	85%	92%	92%	92%	89%	91%
Maintenance of parks (e.g., landscaping, turf areas, playgrounds, picnic areas, etc.)	95%	89%	91%	86%	91%	90%	92%	90%	92%	92%	87%	90%
Maintenance of open space	94%	87%	89%	80%	86%	88%	93%	85%	91%	90%	79%	87%
Maintenance of the trail system	95%	93%	95%	83%	89%	91%	97%	88%	94%	93%	82%	90%
Maintenance of medians and street landscaping	87%	85%	90%	79%	82%	87%	82%	81%	88%	86%	79%	84%
Overall performance of the Louisville Parks and Recreation Department	91%	88%	93%	86%	87%	91%	92%	86%	93%	90%	85%	89%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 79: Library and Museum Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the Louisville Public Library and Historical Museum and their services: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		Overall
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	
Louisville Public Library programs (e.g., story time, One Book program, etc.)	96%	98%	98%	98%	97%	98%	97%	98%	98%	98%
Services at the Louisville Public Library (e.g., reference desk check out, etc.)	96%	98%	97%	98%	97%	95%	98%	99%	94%	98%
Internet and computer services at the Louisville Public Library	85%	93%	95%	95%	89%	90%	93%	94%	86%	92%
Louisville Public Library services online at www.louisville-library.org accessed from home or elsewhere (e.g., book holds, access databases, research, etc.)	89%	93%	94%	96%	89%	95%	92%	93%	91%	93%
Louisville Public Library materials and collections	80%	86%	84%	86%	82%	85%	84%	85%	83%	85%
Louisville Public Library building	94%	99%	97%	98%	97%	99%	97%	98%	97%	97%
Overall performance of the Louisville Public Library	94%	97%	97%	97%	96%	98%	96%	97%	95%	96%
Louisville Historical Museum programs (e.g., lectures, walking tours, newsletters)	86%	89%	92%	91%	88%	92%	88%	91%	85%	90%
Louisville Historical Museum campus	85%	91%	86%	92%	84%	91%	87%	89%	84%	88%
Overall performance of the Louisville Historical Museum	86%	89%	90%	92%	86%	91%	88%	90%	85%	89%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 80: Library and Museum Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the Louisville Public Library and Historical Museum and their services: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	Overall
Louisville Public Library programs (e.g., story time, One Book program, etc.)	97%	97%	99%	98%	98%	97%	100%	98%	97%	97%	98%	98%
Services at the Louisville Public Library (e.g., reference desk check out, etc.)	99%	99%	96%	96%	96%	99%	100%	97%	99%	97%	98%	98%
Internet and computer services at the Louisville Public Library	93%	95%	92%	91%	91%	93%	100%	92%	93%	91%	95%	92%
Louisville Public Library services online at www.louisville-library.org accessed from home or elsewhere (e.g., book holds, access databases, research, etc.)	92%	97%	88%	92%	93%	93%	92%	93%	92%	92%	94%	93%
Louisville Public Library materials and collections	84%	92%	77%	83%	82%	87%	78%	84%	85%	85%	84%	85%
Louisville Public Library building	97%	99%	98%	97%	97%	98%	100%	97%	98%	97%	97%	97%
Overall performance of the Louisville Public Library	95%	99%	93%	97%	97%	96%	100%	97%	96%	96%	97%	96%
Louisville Historical Museum programs (e.g., lectures, walking tours, newsletters)	93%	80%	93%	91%	92%	89%	77%	91%	88%	89%	93%	90%
Louisville Historical Museum campus	93%	83%	91%	87%	87%	89%	90%	87%	90%	89%	86%	88%
Overall performance of the Louisville Historical Museum	91%	84%	87%	90%	90%	89%	79%	90%	88%	89%	88%	89%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 81: Public Works Department Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the performance of the following areas of Louisville Public Works Department: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		Overall
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	
Street maintenance in your neighborhood	67%	61%	68%	65%	63%	64%	64%	63%	67%	64%
Street maintenance in Louisville	69%	68%	73%	70%	69%	74%	68%	69%	72%	70%
Street sweeping	80%	66%	71%	72%	69%	82%	67%	69%	76%	71%
Snow removal/street sanding	50%	48%	54%	52%	48%	54%	49%	51%	50%	50%
Street lighting, signage and street markings	81%	83%	82%	86%	79%	85%	82%	83%	82%	82%
Waste water (sewage system)	91%	94%	91%	92%	94%	93%	92%	94%	87%	92%
Storm drainage (flooding management)	97%	88%	85%	86%	91%	89%	89%	90%	86%	89%
Bike lanes on Louisville streets	74%	70%	70%	70%	72%	74%	70%	72%	68%	71%
Access on sidewalks/crosswalks for disabled persons	80%	85%	79%	78%	85%	84%	80%	82%	81%	82%
Quality of Louisville water	93%	89%	92%	91%	91%	91%	91%	91%	89%	91%
Overall performance of Louisville Public Works Department	93%	86%	87%	91%	85%	94%	85%	87%	90%	88%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 82: Public Works Department Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the performance of the following areas of Louisville Public Works Department: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	Overall
Street maintenance in your neighborhood	70%	64%	67%	58%	68%	60%	64%	66%	61%	64%	66%	64%
Street maintenance in Louisville	75%	74%	74%	62%	71%	68%	71%	69%	70%	69%	70%	70%
Street sweeping	80%	74%	64%	63%	72%	70%	68%	71%	70%	71%	70%	71%
Snow removal/street sanding	47%	60%	55%	48%	50%	52%	46%	51%	50%	50%	52%	50%
Street lighting, signage and street markings	83%	83%	83%	81%	81%	84%	86%	82%	83%	83%	82%	82%
Waste water (sewage system)	96%	91%	96%	89%	92%	93%	94%	92%	94%	93%	93%	92%
Storm drainage (flooding management)	93%	91%	88%	85%	88%	90%	94%	88%	91%	90%	85%	89%
Bike lanes on Louisville streets	75%	64%	68%	71%	70%	74%	62%	70%	73%	72%	68%	71%
Access on sidewalks/crosswalks for disabled persons	86%	73%	81%	81%	84%	79%	82%	81%	82%	83%	77%	82%
Quality of Louisville water	89%	85%	91%	94%	89%	92%	90%	91%	91%	90%	92%	91%
Overall performance of Louisville Public Works Department	94%	81%	88%	85%	89%	87%	92%	88%	89%	89%	86%	88%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 83: Overall Services Rating by Respondent Characteristics

Overall, how would you rate the quality of services provided by the City of Louisville? (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		Overall
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	
Overall, how do you rate the quality of services provided by the City of Louisville?	98%	93%	91%	95%	92%	97%	92%	93%	93%	93%

Table 84: Overall Services Rating by Respondent Characteristics

Overall, how would you rate the quality of services provided by the City of Louisville? (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		Overall
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	
Overall, how do you rate the quality of services provided by the City of Louisville?	97%	90%	95%	91%	92%	95%	95%	92%	95%	94%	90%	93%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 85: Louisville Employee Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

If you have had any email, in-person or phone contact with a City of Louisville employee in the last 12 months, what was your impression of the employee in your most recent contact? (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		Overall
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	
Knowledge	82%	90%	89%	87%	90%	88%	89%	89%	86%	89%
Responsiveness/promptness	80%	82%	85%	84%	82%	89%	81%	83%	85%	83%
Availability	84%	84%	84%	86%	83%	92%	82%	83%	90%	84%
Courtesy	84%	91%	92%	93%	87%	90%	90%	90%	88%	90%
Overall impression	80%	85%	87%	86%	85%	89%	84%	85%	85%	85%

Table 86: Louisville Employee Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

If you have had any email, in-person or phone contact with a City of Louisville employee in the last 12 months, what was your impression of the employee in your most recent contact? (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		Overall
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	
Knowledge	90%	85%	89%	89%	90%	85%	100%	91%	85%	88%	91%	89%
Responsiveness/promptness	83%	81%	85%	83%	87%	80%	74%	86%	80%	81%	89%	83%
Availability	89%	77%	86%	84%	88%	81%	75%	88%	80%	83%	87%	84%
Courtesy	90%	91%	92%	89%	92%	87%	96%	91%	88%	88%	96%	90%
Overall impression	84%	87%	88%	84%	89%	81%	92%	88%	83%	83%	92%	85%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 87: Participation Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

In the last 12 months, about how many times, if ever, have you or other household members participated in the following activities in Louisville? (Percent rating positively e.g., at least once or twice)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		Overall
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	
Played golf at the Coal Creek Golf Course	28%	15%	16%	16%	21%	18%	18%	18%	20%	18%
Used the Louisville Public Library or its services	63%	86%	78%	80%	76%	76%	79%	78%	78%	78%
Used the Louisville Recreation Center	63%	80%	73%	75%	73%	62%	78%	80%	57%	74%
Used Memory Square Pool	15%	50%	22%	33%	34%	15%	39%	40%	11%	33%
Visited the Louisville Historical Museum	25%	27%	35%	27%	31%	29%	29%	29%	27%	29%
Attended the Downtown Louisville Street Faire (9 nights in 2015)	77%	82%	71%	74%	81%	73%	79%	80%	69%	78%
Attended an event, show or activity at the Arts Center	29%	34%	46%	38%	35%	29%	40%	39%	29%	37%
Attended another event downtown (Art Walk, Taste of Lsvl, parade, Winter Skate)	73%	86%	77%	83%	78%	72%	83%	83%	74%	80%

Table 88: Participation Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

In the last 12 months, about how many times, if ever, have you or other household members participated in the following activities in Louisville? (Percent rating positively e.g., at least once or twice)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		Overall
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	
Played golf at the Coal Creek Golf Course	18%	16%	23%	19%	19%	20%	11%	18%	19%	19%	18%	18%
Used the Louisville Public Library or its services	73%	83%	92%	77%	71%	85%	95%	70%	91%	79%	77%	78%
Used the Louisville Recreation Center	69%	74%	89%	75%	63%	85%	91%	63%	91%	74%	73%	74%
Used Memory Square Pool	23%	45%	53%	32%	13%	52%	72%	14%	60%	37%	22%	33%
Visited the Louisville Historical Museum	22%	32%	32%	32%	29%	30%	25%	29%	29%	27%	34%	29%
Attended the Downtown Louisville Street Faire (9 nights in 2015)	74%	78%	88%	77%	74%	83%	83%	74%	82%	81%	68%	78%
Attended an event, show or activity at the Arts Center	26%	29%	50%	47%	36%	38%	29%	36%	37%	33%	48%	37%
Attended another event downtown (Art Walk, Taste of Lsvl, parade, Winter Skate)	77%	80%	94%	80%	74%	88%	90%	74%	90%	82%	75%	80%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 89: Funding Priority Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

Beyond basic City services (police, water, sewer, etc.), the City has limited resources and must make hard decisions about funding priorities. Indicate how important to you each of the following areas are as the City considers residents' current and future needs. (Percent rating positively e.g., essential/very important)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	Overall
Maintaining, repairing, and paving streets	83%	86%	95%	88%	88%	86%	89%	88%	90%	88%
Encouraging sustainability (in buildings, energy and water use, recycling, etc.) for both residential and commercial properties	63%	67%	69%	73%	60%	78%	62%	62%	79%	66%
Creating an indoor community gathering space (arts center, community center, etc.)	28%	27%	32%	28%	29%	30%	28%	28%	31%	29%
Creating an outdoor community gathering space (amphitheater, commons, etc.)	49%	34%	30%	36%	37%	49%	32%	35%	42%	36%
Providing additional recreation facilities and amenities	41%	56%	46%	54%	45%	41%	52%	53%	40%	49%
Expanding Internet/broadband options	52%	48%	39%	43%	49%	53%	44%	45%	50%	46%
Using incentives to create business and employment opportunities	58%	58%	58%	58%	57%	58%	58%	59%	55%	58%
Maintaining the City's appearance/attractiveness	73%	78%	85%	75%	81%	71%	81%	81%	71%	79%
Providing additional parking in Downtown Louisville	45%	41%	66%	50%	49%	50%	50%	48%	53%	50%
Providing financial incentives for the redevelopment of the vacant former Sam's Club property	45%	45%	49%	47%	45%	45%	46%	47%	42%	46%
Increasing the amount of open space maintenance	36%	33%	41%	35%	36%	45%	32%	35%	38%	36%
Increasing the amount of parks maintenance	23%	28%	35%	28%	29%	36%	26%	28%	30%	29%
Providing new outdoor multi-purpose turf fields (soccer, football, etc.)	20%	24%	18%	19%	23%	22%	21%	22%	19%	21%
Expanding the Louisville Historical Museum	12%	9%	16%	11%	12%	17%	9%	10%	17%	12%
Subsidizing affordable housing	53%	34%	42%	47%	35%	69%	30%	31%	68%	41%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 90: Funding Priority Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

Beyond basic City services (police, water, sewer, etc.), the City has limited resources and must make hard decisions about funding priorities. Indicate how important to you each of the following areas are as the City considers residents' current and future needs. (Percent rating positively e.g., essential/very important)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	Overall
Maintaining, repairing, and paving streets	84%	94%	89%	88%	91%	85%	83%	91%	83%	86%	95%	88%
Encouraging sustainability (in buildings, energy and water use, recycling, etc.) for both residential and commercial properties	76%	67%	61%	58%	68%	65%	55%	65%	68%	67%	66%	66%
Creating an indoor community gathering space (arts center, community center, etc.)	30%	26%	34%	27%	27%	31%	28%	28%	30%	28%	30%	29%
Creating an outdoor community gathering space (amphitheater, commons, etc.)	46%	39%	35%	26%	36%	36%	46%	35%	38%	39%	30%	36%
Providing additional recreation facilities and amenities	49%	48%	55%	49%	43%	55%	67%	42%	60%	52%	43%	49%
Expanding Internet/broadband options	51%	44%	39%	43%	45%	47%	39%	45%	47%	49%	35%	46%
Using incentives to create business and employment opportunities	57%	56%	60%	59%	57%	58%	56%	57%	59%	59%	54%	58%
Maintaining the City's appearance/attractiveness	82%	75%	84%	76%	79%	79%	75%	78%	79%	78%	81%	79%
Providing additional parking in Downtown Louisville	44%	44%	37%	61%	56%	44%	40%	58%	37%	44%	67%	50%
Providing financial incentives for the redevelopment of the vacant former Sam's Club property	41%	49%	48%	49%	48%	44%	43%	47%	45%	46%	46%	46%
Increasing the amount of open space maintenance	38%	40%	26%	34%	39%	33%	25%	40%	30%	35%	39%	36%
Increasing the amount of parks maintenance	32%	27%	16%	30%	32%	24%	33%	32%	24%	28%	32%	29%
Providing new outdoor multi-purpose turf fields (soccer, football, etc.)	26%	17%	14%	21%	16%	25%	37%	16%	29%	23%	17%	21%
Expanding the Louisville Historical Museum	12%	9%	11%	13%	14%	9%	7%	13%	10%	10%	16%	12%
Subsidizing affordable housing	49%	41%	31%	35%	49%	33%	28%	47%	32%	41%	40%	41%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 91: Support for Changing Trash Service by Respondent Characteristics

(Percent rating positively e.g., strongly support/somewhat support)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		Overall
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	
Currently, the City's trash service (through Western Disposal) provides once per week trash pickup and compost and recycling pickup every two weeks. To what extent would you support or oppose changing the service to once per week compost pickup and trash	24%	27%	28%	31%	22%	36%	23%	25%	35%	26%

Table 92: Support for Changing Trash Service by Respondent Characteristics

(Percent rating positively e.g., strongly support/somewhat support)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		Overall
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	
Currently, the City's trash service (through Western Disposal) provides once per week trash pickup and compost and recycling pickup every two weeks. To what extent would you support or oppose changing the service to once per week compost pickup and trash	23%	37%	29%	23%	34%	20%	8%	31%	20%	26%	26%	26%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 93: Support for Historic Preservation Tax Options by Respondent Characteristics

The City of Louisville currently has a Historic Preservation Tax, which is a dedicated sales tax (0.125 cents on every dollar spent). Revenue from this tax is used to help property owners rehabilitate and preserve historic landmarks which contribute to the character of Historic Old Town Louisville. This tax was approved by voters in 2008 and is set to expire in 2018. To what extent would you support or oppose each of the following options to continue the tax? (Percent rating positively e.g., strongly support/somewhat support)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	Overall
Continue the existing sales tax until 2028	77%	76%	71%	78%	70%	82%	71%	72%	80%	74%
Continue the existing sales tax until 2028 and also dedicate a portion of the tax to help operate the Louisville Historical Museum	69%	66%	68%	71%	62%	77%	63%	64%	76%	67%

Table 94: Support for Historic Preservation Tax Options by Respondent Characteristics

The City of Louisville currently has a Historic Preservation Tax, which is a dedicated sales tax (0.125 cents on every dollar spent). Revenue from this tax is used to help property owners rehabilitate and preserve historic landmarks which contribute to the character of Historic Old Town Louisville. This tax was approved by voters in 2008 and is set to expire in 2018. To what extent would you support or oppose each of the following options to continue the tax? (Percent rating positively e.g., strongly support/somewhat support)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	Overall
Continue the existing sales tax until 2028	79%	78%	76%	67%	76%	75%	56%	74%	75%	76%	69%	74%
Continue the existing sales tax until 2028 and also dedicate a portion of the tax to help operate the Louisville Historical Museum	70%	70%	63%	64%	70%	67%	41%	68%	66%	67%	67%	67%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 95: Support for Housing Options for Former Sam's Club Area by Respondent Characteristics

Most of the land zoned for residential uses in Louisville has been built out. In the former Sam's Club shopping area residential development is currently not allowed. If this area was to redevelop with retail and offices, to what extent would you support or oppose including any of the following types of housing? (Percent rating positively e.g., strongly support/somewhat support)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	Overall
Multifamily housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	71%	49%	45%	55%	51%	74%	45%	46%	72%	53%
Subsidized housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	61%	43%	43%	53%	42%	74%	37%	39%	69%	47%
Senior housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	52%	58%	69%	66%	53%	64%	58%	57%	69%	60%

Table 96: Support for Housing Options for Former Sam's Club Area by Respondent Characteristics

Most of the land zoned for residential uses in Louisville has been built out. In the former Sam's Club shopping area residential development is currently not allowed. If this area was to redevelop with retail and offices, to what extent would you support or oppose including any of the following types of housing? (Percent rating positively e.g., strongly support/somewhat support)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	Overall
Multifamily housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	69%	46%	47%	42%	59%	47%	38%	56%	48%	54%	47%	53%
Subsidized housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	58%	46%	41%	38%	54%	42%	26%	51%	41%	49%	42%	47%
Senior housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	68%	51%	53%	58%	66%	54%	51%	63%	55%	57%	67%	60%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 97: Support for Housing Options for US36/McCaslin Area by Respondent Characteristics

In the area near the US36/McCaslin transit/bus station residential development is currently not allowed. If this area was to redevelop with retail and offices, to what extent would you support or oppose including any of the following types of housing? (Percent rating positively e.g., strongly support/somewhat support)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	Overall
Multifamily housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	73%	53%	45%	56%	54%	73%	49%	50%	72%	55%
Subsidized housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	68%	48%	44%	57%	46%	75%	43%	45%	69%	51%
Senior housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	51%	60%	62%	64%	53%	63%	57%	56%	65%	58%

Table 98: Support for Housing Options for US36/McCaslin Area by Respondent Characteristics

In the area near the US36/McCaslin transit/bus station residential development is currently not allowed. If this area was to redevelop with retail and offices, to what extent would you support or oppose including any of the following types of housing? (Percent rating positively e.g., strongly support/somewhat support)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	Overall
Multifamily housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	71%	54%	45%	44%	58%	54%	39%	56%	54%	58%	47%	55%
Subsidized housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	62%	51%	47%	42%	54%	51%	34%	53%	49%	54%	43%	51%
Senior housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	67%	53%	54%	54%	62%	56%	49%	60%	57%	58%	61%	58%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 99: Use of Information Sources by Respondent Characteristics

Please select how often you use each of the following sources to gain information about the City of Louisville. (Percent rating positively e.g., at least sometimes)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		Overall
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	
Attend, watch or stream a City Council meeting or other program on Comcast channel 8 (government access) or online	11%	17%	34%	19%	22%	13%	24%	23%	13%	21%
Community Update (City Newsletter)	80%	92%	93%	91%	88%	78%	93%	93%	78%	89%
The Daily Camera/Hometown Weekly	66%	78%	80%	76%	76%	69%	78%	79%	67%	76%
The City of Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	70%	86%	67%	74%	79%	59%	83%	83%	58%	76%
City's email notices (eNotification)	13%	33%	30%	31%	24%	15%	32%	33%	12%	27%
Utility bill inserts	46%	78%	79%	70%	73%	40%	83%	85%	31%	71%
Word of mouth	82%	89%	85%	89%	83%	84%	87%	89%	79%	86%

Table 100: Use of Information Sources by Respondent Characteristics

Please select how often you use each of the following sources to gain information about the City of Louisville. (Percent rating positively e.g., at least sometimes)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		Overall
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	
Attend, watch or stream a City Council meeting or other program on Comcast channel 8 (government access) or online	7%	16%	29%	34%	25%	17%	14%	24%	16%	17%	33%	21%
Community Update (City Newsletter)	81%	93%	94%	94%	87%	90%	94%	88%	91%	88%	93%	89%
The Daily Camera/Hometown Weekly	68%	84%	78%	79%	74%	77%	82%	73%	80%	75%	79%	76%
The City of Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	73%	82%	86%	74%	68%	84%	84%	70%	86%	80%	64%	76%
City's email notices (eNotification)	23%	28%	37%	28%	25%	31%	25%	25%	31%	27%	27%	27%
Utility bill inserts	51%	82%	84%	82%	62%	81%	82%	64%	82%	69%	78%	71%
Word of mouth	83%	91%	90%	86%	82%	91%	88%	82%	92%	88%	82%	86%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 101: Information Source Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

Indicate the quality and reliability of the information from that source. (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		Overall
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	
Attend, watch or stream a City Council meeting or other program on Comcast channel 8 (government access) or online	75%	68%	73%	71%	70%	79%	69%	68%	84%	71%
Community Update (City Newsletter)	81%	91%	87%	88%	87%	87%	87%	89%	82%	87%
The Daily Camera/Hometown Weekly	72%	66%	74%	77%	62%	80%	67%	69%	72%	70%
The City of Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	81%	78%	85%	86%	74%	92%	77%	80%	81%	80%
City's email notices (eNotification)	81%	86%	81%	85%	82%	82%	84%	85%	77%	84%
Utility bill inserts	65%	75%	83%	81%	71%	71%	77%	79%	51%	76%
Word of mouth	59%	47%	51%	58%	42%	53%	49%	52%	46%	50%

Table 102: Information Source Ratings by Respondent Characteristics

Indicate the quality and reliability of the information from that source. (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		Overall
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	
Attend, watch or stream a City Council meeting or other program on Comcast channel 8 (government access) or online	89%	58%	72%	70%	74%	68%	60%	72%	69%	70%	73%	71%
Community Update (City Newsletter)	88%	88%	90%	86%	88%	87%	79%	87%	87%	89%	83%	87%
The Daily Camera/Hometown Weekly	73%	67%	71%	68%	72%	69%	54%	71%	67%	70%	68%	70%
The City of Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	83%	80%	75%	80%	82%	80%	74%	82%	78%	81%	80%	80%
City's email notices (eNotification)	88%	80%	89%	80%	84%	84%	88%	83%	85%	84%	83%	84%
Utility bill inserts	67%	80%	75%	81%	78%	76%	68%	75%	77%	75%	79%	76%
Word of mouth	53%	55%	44%	47%	51%	50%	51%	49%	52%	50%	51%	50%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 103: Likelihood of Social Media Use by Respondent Characteristics

(Percent rating positively e.g., very likely/somewhat likely)	Age			Gender		Rent or own		Housing unit type		Overall
	18-34	35-54	55+	Female	Male	Rent	Own	Detached	Attached	
How likely, if at all, would you be to look for official City information on social media websites (e.g., Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, etc.) if the City were to increase its presence or activity?	67%	48%	26%	50%	42%	52%	43%	44%	49%	46%

Table 104: Likelihood of Social Media Use by Respondent Characteristics

(Percent rating positively e.g., very likely/somewhat likely)	Length of residency				Number of household members			Presence of children		Presence of older adults		Overall
	Five years or less	6 to 10 years	11 to 15 years	More than 15 years	1-2	3-4	5 or more	No	Yes	No	Yes	
How likely, if at all, would you be to look for official City information on social media websites (e.g., Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, etc.) if the City were to increase its presence or activity?	59%	47%	45%	31%	39%	56%	26%	41%	52%	53%	23%	46%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Geographic Area of Residence Comparisons

Table 105: Aspects of Quality of Life by Respondent Geographic Area

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the quality of life in Louisville: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
How do you rate Louisville as a place to live?	96%	99%	99%	98%
How do you rate Louisville as a place to raise children?	96%	100%	98%	98%
How do you rate Louisville as a place to retire?	78%	81%	77%	79%
How do you rate Louisville as a place to work?	74%	77%	77%	76%
How do you rate the overall quality of life in Louisville?	96%	99%	96%	97%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 106: Select Community Characteristics by Respondent Geographic Area

Please rate Louisville as a community on each of the items listed below: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
Sense of community	84%	92%	86%	87%
Openness and acceptance of the community towards people of diverse backgrounds	71%	73%	68%	70%
Overall appearance of Louisville	90%	89%	91%	90%
Opportunities to attend cultural activities	67%	65%	70%	68%
Shopping opportunities	57%	56%	60%	58%
Opportunities to participate in special events and community activities	86%	87%	88%	87%
Opportunities to participate in community matters	82%	85%	84%	84%
Recreational opportunities	82%	86%	86%	84%
Employment opportunities	38%	41%	44%	41%
Variety of housing options	44%	42%	39%	42%
Availability of affordable quality housing	22%	13%	15%	17%
Ease of car travel in Louisville	74%	89%	88%	82%
Ease of bus travel in Louisville	62%	60%	56%	60%
Ease of bicycle travel in Louisville	85%	94%	92%	89%
Ease of walking in Louisville	87%	95%	92%	91%
Traffic flow on major streets	64%	73%	71%	69%
Quality of overall natural environment in Louisville	88%	92%	91%	90%
Overall image or reputation of Louisville	94%	97%	98%	96%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 107: Safety Ratings by Respondent Geographic Area

Please rate how safe you feel: (Percent rating positively e.g., very safe/somewhat safe)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
From violent crime (e.g., rape, assault, robbery)	98%	97%	97%	97%
From property crimes (e.g., burglary, theft)	86%	87%	91%	88%
In your neighborhood during the day	98%	98%	97%	98%
In your neighborhood after dark	94%	92%	95%	94%
In Louisville's downtown area during the day	99%	99%	99%	99%
In Louisville's downtown area after dark	93%	91%	95%	93%
In Louisville's parks during the day	98%	98%	98%	98%
In Louisville's parks after dark	82%	82%	87%	83%

Table 108: Government Performance Ratings by Respondent Geographic Area

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the performance of the following areas of the City of Louisville Administration: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
City response to citizen complaints or concerns	63%	69%	72%	67%
Information about City Council, Planning Commission and other official City meetings	81%	75%	84%	80%
Information about City plans and programs	73%	74%	78%	75%
Availability of City Employees	74%	74%	76%	75%
Programming on Louisville cable TV, municipal channel 8	56%	64%	51%	57%
Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	79%	77%	77%	78%
Overall performance of Louisville City government	77%	78%	81%	78%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 109: Police Department Ratings by Respondent Geographic Area

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas related to the Louisville Police Department: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
Visibility of patrol cars	88%	92%	88%	89%
911 service	94%	93%	92%	93%
Enforcement of traffic regulations	78%	83%	75%	79%
Municipal code enforcement issues (dogs, noise, weeds, etc.)	68%	69%	66%	68%
Overall performance of the Louisville Police Department	88%	92%	92%	90%

Table 110: Planning and Building Department Ratings by Respondent Geographic Area

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas of Louisville Planning and Building Safety Department: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
The public input process on City planning issues	67%	74%	74%	71%
Planning review process for new development	56%	67%	67%	63%
Overall performance of the Louisville Planning Department	58%	67%	66%	63%
Building permit process	61%	57%	63%	60%
Building/construction inspection process	69%	58%	65%	65%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 111: Parks and Recreation Department Ratings by Respondent Geographic Area

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas of the Louisville Parks and Recreation Department: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
Current recreation programs for youth	85%	83%	88%	85%
Current recreation programs for adults	75%	80%	75%	77%
Current programs and services for seniors	87%	91%	85%	87%
Recreation fees in Louisville	70%	77%	79%	75%
Overall quality of the Louisville Recreation Center	68%	67%	65%	67%
Overall quality of the Louisville Senior Center	76%	82%	84%	81%
Overall quality of the Coal Creek Golf Course	79%	76%	83%	80%
Maintenance and cleanliness of the Louisville Recreation Center	82%	86%	82%	83%
Adequacy of parks, bike paths, playing fields and playgrounds	90%	93%	92%	91%
Maintenance of parks (e.g., landscaping, turf areas, playgrounds, picnic areas, etc.)	89%	91%	91%	90%
Maintenance of open space	84%	88%	90%	87%
Maintenance of the trail system	90%	90%	91%	90%
Maintenance of medians and street landscaping	85%	82%	84%	84%
Overall performance of the Louisville Parks and Recreation Department	88%	90%	88%	89%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 112: Library and Museum Ratings by Respondent Geographic Area

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the Louisville Public Library and Historical Museum and their services: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
Louisville Public Library programs (e.g., story time, One Book program, etc.)	96%	98%	99%	98%
Services at the Louisville Public Library (e.g., reference desk check out, etc.)	96%	100%	98%	98%
Internet and computer services at the Louisville Public Library	92%	92%	94%	92%
Louisville Public Library services online at www.louisville-library.org accessed from home or elsewhere (e.g., book holds, access databases, research, etc.)	92%	92%	95%	93%
Louisville Public Library materials and collections	85%	82%	86%	85%
Louisville Public Library building	97%	97%	99%	97%
Overall performance of the Louisville Public Library	96%	96%	97%	96%
Louisville Historical Museum programs (e.g., lectures, walking tours, newsletters)	86%	89%	95%	90%
Louisville Historical Museum campus	85%	90%	92%	88%
Overall performance of the Louisville Historical Museum	87%	88%	92%	89%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 113: Public Works Department Ratings by Respondent Geographic Area

Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the performance of the following areas of Louisville Public Works Department: (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
Street maintenance in your neighborhood	63%	64%	66%	64%
Street maintenance in Louisville	71%	68%	69%	70%
Street sweeping	73%	66%	72%	71%
Snow removal/street sanding	44%	51%	58%	50%
Street lighting, signage and street markings	85%	82%	80%	82%
Waste water (sewage system)	94%	90%	93%	92%
Storm drainage (flooding management)	90%	89%	88%	89%
Bike lanes on Louisville streets	69%	76%	69%	71%
Access on sidewalks/crosswalks for disabled persons	78%	87%	81%	82%
Quality of Louisville water	92%	92%	88%	91%
Overall performance of Louisville Public Works Department	88%	84%	91%	88%

Table 114: Overall Services Rating by Respondent Geographic Area

Overall, how would you rate the quality of services provided by the City of Louisville? (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
Overall, how do you rate the quality of services provided by the City of Louisville?	93%	93%	94%	93%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 115: Louisville Employee Ratings by Respondent Geographic Area

If you have had any email, in-person or phone contact with a City of Louisville employee in the last 12 months, what was your impression of the employee in your most recent contact? (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
Knowledge	86%	85%	95%	89%
Responsiveness/promptness	81%	83%	86%	83%
Availability	81%	82%	90%	84%
Courtesy	85%	92%	95%	90%
Overall impression	82%	85%	90%	85%

Table 116: Participation Ratings by Respondent Geographic Area

In the last 12 months, about how many times, if ever, have you or other household members participated in the following activities in Louisville? (Percent rating positively e.g., at least once or twice)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
Played golf at the Coal Creek Golf Course	15%	19%	23%	18%
Used the Louisville Public Library or its services	79%	78%	78%	78%
Used the Louisville Recreation Center	69%	84%	73%	74%
Used Memory Square Pool	29%	39%	32%	33%
Visited the Louisville Historical Museum	29%	24%	32%	29%
Attended the Downtown Louisville Street Faire (9 nights in 2015)	74%	79%	81%	78%
Attended an event, show or activity at the Arts Center	38%	35%	37%	37%
Attended another event downtown (Art Walk, Taste of Lsvl, parade, Winter Skate)	79%	79%	83%	80%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 117: Funding Priority Ratings by Respondent Geographic Area

Beyond basic City services (police, water, sewer, etc.), the City has limited resources and must make hard decisions about funding priorities. Indicate how important to you each of the following areas are as the City considers residents' current and future needs. (Percent rating positively e.g., essential/very important)	Area			
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	Overall
Maintaining, repairing, and paving streets	88%	87%	90%	88%
Encouraging sustainability (in buildings, energy and water use, recycling, etc.) for both residential and commercial properties	69%	61%	68%	66%
Creating an indoor community gathering space (arts center, community center, etc.)	25%	29%	33%	29%
Creating an outdoor community gathering space (amphitheater, commons, etc.)	31%	38%	42%	36%
Providing additional recreation facilities and amenities	45%	54%	52%	49%
Expanding Internet/broadband options	44%	42%	52%	46%
Using incentives to create business and employment opportunities	52%	58%	65%	58%
Maintaining the City's appearance/attractiveness	75%	86%	76%	79%
Providing additional parking in Downtown Louisville	50%	46%	53%	50%
Providing financial incentives for the redevelopment of the vacant former Sam's Club property	39%	48%	53%	46%
Increasing the amount of open space maintenance	38%	32%	36%	36%
Increasing the amount of parks maintenance	31%	26%	28%	29%
Providing new outdoor multi-purpose turf fields (soccer, football, etc.)	18%	21%	25%	21%
Expanding the Louisville Historical Museum	13%	8%	13%	12%
Subsidizing affordable housing	42%	31%	48%	41%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 118: Support for Changing Trash Service by Respondent Geographic Area

Currently, the City's trash service (through Western Disposal) provides once per week trash pickup and compost and recycling pickup every two weeks. To what extent would you support or oppose changing the service to once per week compost pickup and trash pickup every two weeks (leaving recycling pickup every two weeks)? (Percent rating positively e.g., strongly support/somewhat support)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
Currently, the City's trash service (through Western Disposal) provides once per week trash pickup and compost and recycling pickup every two weeks. To what extent would you support or oppose changing the service to once per week compost pickup and trash	27%	19%	32%	26%

Table 119: Support for Historic Preservation Tax Options by Respondent Geographic Area

The City of Louisville currently has a Historic Preservation Tax, which is a dedicated sales tax (0.125 cents on every dollar spent). Revenue from this tax is used to help property owners rehabilitate and preserve historic landmarks which contribute to the character of Historic Old Town Louisville. This tax was approved by voters in 2008 and is set to expire in 2018. To what extent would you support or oppose each of the following options to continue the tax? (Percent rating positively e.g., strongly support/somewhat support)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
Continue the existing sales tax until 2028	70%	74%	79%	74%
Continue the existing sales tax until 2028 and also dedicate a portion of the tax to help operate the Louisville Historical Museum	63%	69%	71%	67%

Table 120: Support for Housing Options for Former Sam's Club Area by Respondent Geographic Area

Most of the land zoned for residential uses in Louisville has been built out. In the former Sam's Club shopping area residential development is currently not allowed. If this area was to redevelop with retail and offices, to what extent would you support or oppose including any of the following types of housing? (Percent rating positively e.g., strongly support/somewhat support)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
Multifamily housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	49%	53%	57%	53%
Subsidized housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	46%	44%	50%	47%
Senior housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	58%	62%	60%	60%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 121: Support for Housing Options for US36/McCaslin Area by Respondent Geographic Area

In the area near the US36/McCaslin transit/bus station residential development is currently not allowed. If this area was to redevelop with retail and offices, to what extent would you support or oppose including any of the following types of housing? (Percent rating positively e.g., strongly support/somewhat support)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
Multifamily housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	52%	55%	59%	55%
Subsidized housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	46%	52%	57%	51%
Senior housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	58%	62%	56%	58%

Table 122: Use of Information Sources by Respondent Geographic Area

Please select how often you use each of the following sources to gain information about the City of Louisville. (Percent rating positively e.g., at least sometimes)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
Attend, watch or stream a City Council meeting or other program on Comcast channel 8 (government access) or online	19%	21%	23%	21%
Community Update (City Newsletter)	85%	96%	89%	89%
The Daily Camera/Hometown Weekly	72%	79%	78%	76%
The City of Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	68%	87%	76%	76%
City's email notices (eNotification)	23%	30%	32%	27%
Utility bill inserts	62%	84%	73%	71%
Word of mouth	84%	88%	88%	86%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 123: Information Source Ratings by Respondent Geographic Area

Indicate the quality and reliability of the information from that source. (Percent rating positively e.g., excellent/good)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
Attend, watch or stream a City Council meeting or other program on Comcast channel 8 (government access) or online	69%	74%	71%	71%
Community Update (City Newsletter)	87%	88%	87%	87%
The Daily Camera/Hometown Weekly	69%	66%	75%	70%
The City of Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	82%	81%	78%	80%
City's email notices (eNotification)	79%	91%	82%	84%
Utility bill inserts	75%	77%	77%	76%
Word of mouth	50%	49%	53%	50%

Table 124: Likelihood of Social Media Use by Respondent Geographic Area

(Percent rating positively e.g., very likely/somewhat likely)	Area			Overall
	Ward 1	Ward 2	Ward 3	
How likely, if at all, would you be to look for official City information on social media websites (e.g., Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, etc.) if the City were to increase its presence or activity?	45%	48%	44%	46%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Appendix C: Verbatim Responses to Open-ended Survey Questions

All write-in responses are presented below verbatim, meaning spelling and grammar has not been corrected.

Question 11a: List the department the employee you most recently contacted works in:

- 911
- 1st Responders/police.
- Administration.
- Administration.
- animal control I think also a judge in the court.
- Arborist questions (dying big trees).
- Arborist.
- Ardor specialist.
- Bill pay.
- Billing (water/trash).
- Billing for Water & material disposal.
- Billing for Water etc.
- Billing, Rec Center.
- Billing.
- Billing.
- Billing.
- Billing/Water & sewer bill.
- Bldg.
- Building and zoning.
- Building Code dept.
- Building dept.
- Building dept.
- Building dept.
- Building dept.
- Building dept.
- Building dept.
- Building new heater insp.
- Building Permit & Planning.
- Building permit.
- Building permit.
- Building permits.
- Building permits/inspections.
- Building Planning.
- Building safety.
- Building.
- Building.
- Building.
- Building.
- Building/permits.
- Called about Water/sewer bill.
- Can't recall!
- Can't recall.
- city clerk - dog licensing.
- city clerk XXXX.
- city council.
- city council.
- city Forrester.
- City hall Re: birth certification female (XXXX?).
- city Hall reception.
- city Hall.
- city manager.
- city manager.
- city manager.
- city manager.
- city manager/arts admin.
- City manager's office- no follow up was received.
- city of Louisville utilities.
- city to Pay Utility bill.
- Code enforcement- does not enforce dog off leash law.
- Code enforcement Louisville police.
- Code enforcement non-emergency dogs-barking.
- Code enforcement, animal control.
- Code enforcement.
- Code enforcement.
- Code enforcement.
- Code enforcement.
- Code enforcement/Fire dept.
- County clerk- very lazy!
- County courthouse.
- courthouse.
- Dept of Planning & bldg safety.
- Deputy city manager.
- dog catcher.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

- dog licenses.
- dog off leash not enforced.
- Don't know.
- Don't remember the name- HR dept. person.
- Economic development.
- EMT (911).
- Events.
- Finance.
- Finance.
- Finance/Sales tax.
- Fingerprinting @ LPD.
- Fire Dep.- for ambulance service if needed.
- Fire Dept to put in car seat.
- Fire.
- Forestry.
- Front desk.
- Front desk.
- Golf course.
- Haven't had any contact.
- Head of tree maint supv! Very unconcerned about my issue!
- inspection.
- Inspection/permit.
- inspections.
- Inspections/ Permitting office.
- Less expense on over 55 condos.
- Library & Public works.
- Library, energy, trash, Rec Center.
- Library.
- Library.
- Library.
- Library.
- Library.
- Library.
- Library.
- Library.
- Library.
- Library.
- Library.
- Library.
- Library.
- Library.
- Library.
- License department.
- Line locator.
- Louisville Art Center.
- Louisville police.
- Louisville Public Library.
- Louisville Rec.
- Louisville Recreation & senior Center.
- Main Building.
- Mulching Public works?
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- NA.
- NA.
- NA.
- NA.
- NA.
- No contact.
- No contact.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

- No one contacted.
- None lately.
- None.
- None.
- not sure.
- Oh dear- someone on the council I wrote to!
- open space.
- open space.
- open space.
- open space/Parks.
- park & Rec / XXXX.
- park & Recreation dept.
- park reservations.
- Park.
- Parks - open space.
- Parks & open space on Davidson Mesa.
- Parks & open space.
- Parks & Rec dept.
- Parks & Rec.
- Parks & Rec.
- Parks & Rec.
- Parks & Rec.
- Parks & Rec.
- Parks & Rec.
- Parks & Rec.
- Parks & recreation.
- Parks & recreation.
- Parks & recreation.
- Parks about pesticides & herbicides.
- Parks and recreation.
- Parks.
- Parks.
- Parks.
- Parks/open space.
- Parks/open space.
- Parks/Rec.
- Parks/works with trees.
- Pay Water bill.
- Permit Residential remodel.
- Permit, police.
- permit.
- Permit/inspection.
- permits for Building decks.
- permits.
- permits.
- permits.
- permits-for fence.
- Permitting (construction).
- Pet License renewal- not sure depart.
- Photo contest & catalog production.
- Planning & Building safe.
- Planning & Building safety division.
- Planning & Building safety.
- Planning & Building.
- Planning & zoning (Permit).
- Planning dot shed non-compliant for city works.
- Planning office.
- Planning.
- Planning.
- Planning.
- Planning.
- Planning.
- Planning.
- Planning.
- Planning.
- Planning.
- Planning.
- Planning.
- Planning/Building.
- Police - Library - Rec Museum.
- Police dept.
- Police dept.
- Police dept.
- Police dept.
- Police dept.
- Police officer.
- police.
- police.
- police.
- police.
- police.
- police.
- police.
- police.
- police.
- police.
- police.
- police.
- Police/court house.
- Police/Fire.
- Police/senior Center.
- Public Library.
- Public Library.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

- Public works & park & Rec.
- Public works XXXX.
- Public works- XXXX
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works.
- Public works/Bldg.
- Public works-concerning the lateness of my city Water & trash bill.
- Rec Center & Library.
- Rec Center, Fire dept.
- Rec Center.
- Rec Center.
- Rec Center.
- Rec Center.
- Rec Center.
- Rec Center.
- Rec Ctr.
- Rec.
- Rec.
- Rec. Center.
- Reception & dog license.
- Recreation Center.
- Recreation Center.
- Recreation Center.
- Recreation Center.
- recreation.
- recreation.
- recreation.
- Recreation/Rec Center.
- Registering kayaks.
- Residential Billing.
- Retail Sales tax.
- Sales tax.
- senior Center.
- senior services.
- snow removal.
- Street lighting person.
- Street maintenance.
- Streets & snow removal.
- Tennis courts.
- tree issues.
- Utilities (water, trash etc).
- Utilities dept. (XXXX?).
- utilities.
- utilities.
- utilities.
- Utilities/Billing.
- Utility bill.
- Utility Billing, park ranger.
- Utility Billing.
- Utility Billing.
- Utility Billing.
- Utility Billing.
- Utility Billing.
- Utility.
- Water & sewer.
- Water bill.
- Water Billing.
- Water department.
- Water dept.
- Water dept.
- Water meter maint.
- Water payments.
- Water- Rec dept.
- Water resources/utilities.
- Water.
- Water.
- Water.
- Water.
- Water.
- Water.
- Water/Billing.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

- Water/Public works.
- Water-accounting.
- XXXX, open space.
- XXXX (Forester).
- XXXX @ Rec Center.
- XXXX in Reception area when paying H20/trash bill.

Question 19: What sources, other than those listed above, would you or do you use to get information about the City of Louisville?

- "0027" FB : Quality is poor.
- "Oh Oh two seven" Louisville FB page, open space FB page.
- ? unknown.
- 0027 Facebook page.
- 0027 Facebook page.
- 0027 Facebook.
- 80027 Facebook page.
- 80027 feed - Facebook.
- 9 News.
- Auto phone message about parades & arts events.
- Billboards in coffee shops, etc.
- Boulder weekly, yellow scene, Denver post.
- Bulletin Board Louisville library.
- Bulletin Boards in cafes and stores.
- Call city hall.
- Call city.
- Call the department I need.
- Calling on phone.
- Certainly not the daily comers.
- Channel 9 news.
- Cheilitis magazines, Sr. services.
- Citizens Action Committee.
- City employees.
- City offices.
- Colorado public radio.
- Come to city offices and converse with staff.
- Council members.
- County & Cdot websites.
- Crime updates.
- Denver post.
- Denver post.
- Denver post.
- Don't know of any.
- Don't know.
- Driving around/neighbors.
- Email notification thru Nextdoor Neighbor.com.
- Email to HOA's & let them distribute to homeowners. Better communications with fire department- street closures, etc..
- Emails would be good.
- Facebook - Oh Oh group.
- Facebook - Oh Oh two seven.
- Facebook "80027" group.
- Facebook -"Oh Oh 27 site".
- Facebook "Oh Oh 27" Group.
- Facebook (80027).
- Facebook 0027 group.
- Facebook 80027 page.
- Facebook 80027 page.
- Facebook group "80027" fair quality & reliability.
- Facebook group- The Oh Oh.
- Facebook groups, Denver post, street signage for events.
- Facebook groups.
- Facebook Oh Oh 27 group.
- Facebook- Oh Oh 27.
- Facebook pages.
- Facebook- The 0027.
- Facebook- the Oh Oh 27.
- Facebook Twitter.
- Facebook-"0027".
- Facebook-"Oh-Oh-two-seven."
- Facebook, Instagram.
- Facebook, Next Door.
- Facebook.
- Facebook.
- Facebook.
- Facebook.
- Facebook.
- Facebook.
- Facebook/0027 website.
- Facebook/social media.
- FB - 80027 page.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

- Flyers.
- Flyers/info packets located at library.
- Google
- Google search for specific info.
- Google search.
- Google.
- Historical newsletter.
- HOA Community & Louisville updates.
- HOA.
- How about electronic posting @ police stn (street- SME boards).
- How do I get e Notifications?
- I am worn out with the city's reliability - noise, commotion, frenzy with street fairs & music & events in the park & main street. It is not a good of town as it use to be in the 1980's. Way too fancy and expensive.
- I call whatever dept. I'm seeking info from.
- I get out and around and see for myself!
- I go to "the Oh Oh two seven" Facebook page.
- I live at Balfour-Surround- Head of the Transportation Service.
- In the past I used the library a lot. -I use my computer now.
- Intellicast.com, Google.
- Just looking around.
- Library free center.
- Library porting boards.
- Library, City Hall.
- Library.
- Listed above and 0027.
- Lived here forever.
- Local Bulletin Boards (art underground, library, preschool).
- Local neighborhood groups.
- Local social media groups.
- Louisville public library/ Street signs/ Boulder county publications re human services in Lsvl.
- Louisville Senior Center.
- More mail notifications.
- More social media, more info in emails & easier to find.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- N/A.
- News channels that broadcast info.
- Nextdoor.com
- None other.
- None- we have enough sources already.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None.
- None. Town cryer maybe?
- Not Boulder.
- Notices at the Louisville Rec. Ctr.
- Notices up in the library.
- Noun.
- Oh Oh 17 Facebook group.
- Oh Oh 27 Facebook page.
- Oh Oh 27 FB page.
- Oh Oh Facebook.
- Oh oh two seven on FB.
- Oh Oh website.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

- Oh on two seven Facebook group.
- On the Oh Oh 27 facebook group.
- Other business owners.
- Outdoor signage.
- Phone call to City Hall.
- Phone call.
- Phone, paper & newsletters & word of mouth.
- Posters around town.
- Postings at Rec Center.
- Postings downtown along Main St. & in the library.
- Postings in the library.
- Rec Center Boards.
- Rec center catalog.
- Rec Center catalogue.
- Rec Center, library.
- Recreation Center brochure & Facebook.
- Recreation Center.
- RSS feed - Advertised on website.
- Sandwich board notices along the streets.
- Schools, local businesses.
- Search web.
- Shop owners.
- Signs and the monitors at the Rec Center.
- Signs around town (e.g. farmers mkt, summer concerts, etc).
- Signs on streets/corners.
- Signs on the street.
- Signs posted along open space/trails.
- Signs posted at rec center.
- Signs posted on properties (notices, etc).
- Signs posted on the roadside about community meetings.
- Social media (Oh-Oh Two-Seven FB page; Twitter).
- Social media i.e. Facebook.
- Social media, postings downtown.
- Social media.
- Social media.
- Some business owners.
- Staff.
- Street notices.
- Street signs/flags; library.
- Television.
- Text message, facebook.
- Texts.
- That's plenty any more would be overwhelming.
- The 0027 Facebook page.
- The community weekly & Denver post.
- The corner signs promoting city meetings- well done! Notices E library effective, too.
- The Denver post (sometimes) prints/delivers info about Louisville.
- The Facebook group "Oh Oh two seven".
- The library is the primary place I go. And also the playgrounds. Due to family circumstances I don't follow info mailed out. Was disappointed when my mom moved here no affordable housing for seniors available.
- The mail.
- The planning meeting signs postal on corners.
- The Recreation Center catalog.
- TV & Radio news.
- TV or newsletter.
- Twitter, Facebook, website.
- Twitter.
- Unknown.
- Vic's.
- Visits to downtown M.
- Walking around town.
- Website 80027, Linkedin (for professionals), digital billboard that blends into the landscape (not obnoxious)- can be programmed remotely to change info often.
- Would use social media.
- Yellow pages or community guide & business directory.
- Zhexs[?].

Question 21: Comments:

- "Blast" type info on city services e.g.
- #1 source today.
- (1) A parking solution that actually allows residents to park at their own homes is

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

essential in the downtown business area. Some do not have alley access parking or driveways that can be parked in without blocking the sidewalk. i.e. Permit parking.(2) Trash pickup every other week in nonsense. Some don't compost everything.
- (1) Need extra room for seniors. (a)Rec center. (2) Need to relocate prairie dogs/rabbits north of wells range. (3) Need stop light. (a)Pine and via Rapid.
- 0027 Facebook is great!
- 1. Re: Rec Center overcrowding- Superior residents should pay non-resident fees. 2. Re: Sam's Club development - Commercial use for youth activity center.
- 3-4 yrs ago, I would have listed everything as excellent, instead of small charming town, with additional housing projects it is becoming overcrowded & city not prepared for what they created, roads are congested, not enough schools or water [?] hospital downtown too busy.
- Add more time to the left arrow at South Boulder Road and McCaslin Blvd.
- Already do.
- Always go to website! Social media doesn't seem as reliable & current.
- Am 91, crippled, very hard of hearing. Use the Lafayette library regularly.
- Any future construction should only be allowed on previously built up land. Leave the fields, farms, and open spaces as they are.
- As long as it is accurate!
- Bumping the sidewalks out was a bad idea. Tearing out the wild sweet peas was appalling.
- Can you post on snap chat and there are too many loose dogs.
- Charging for 911 service (fire/rescue) is outrageous!! No snow removal on side streets is embarrassing.
- City Council makes bad decisions on spending, expenses, property purchase.
- City starting to get get too crowded/ no more apartments or multi-family housing- concerned about impact on school class size.
- Code enforcement needs to enforce dog off leash law between 7am-8am & 6pm-7pm & weekends.
- Concerned about the residential development increases which I do not support.
- Development of residential (especially Hi-Density) is ruining Louisville. It is losing its unique character and becoming like all other generic towns.
- Do not have a computer.
- Do not subsidize a Sam's Club redev. Require upgrade of Albertsons to 2010, or do not renew their exclusive license.
- Do not use social media websites.
- Do you/we want that information made public to everyone? Will you be inundated with non-residents?
- Don't ever use social media.
- Don't expose my privacy to social media!
- Don't have cable or a web-site.
- Don't have computer.
- Don't use a blog or allow comments!
- Don't use social media.
- Don't use social media.
- Don't use those social media sites.
- Don't.
- Email (or paper) is best. It reaches a wider audience. I do not support social media.
- Emergency information- i.e. blizzard, flooding, crime.
- Enforce your dog off leash law!
- Enough with building homes & apartments! There is going to be so much traffic & congestion at S. Boulder Rd & 95th in the very near future!
- Facebook (preferred).
- Facebook- already use street fair posts.
- Facebook especially.
- Facebook might be useful, but not the others particularly. E.g. etc. Whatever that might mean.
- Facebook- not twitter or instagram.
- Facebook or Instagram only.
- Facebook would be most useful for me.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

- Facebook!
- FB is becoming a news source.
- FB.
- Following on Facebook would give me info and updates.
- For community events like movie night in park, etc. A community calendar would be great.
- For multi family living, - I would want a safe place for children to play-
- Forget Sam's Club site. Focus on crap along S. Boulder Rd: Parco & Crummy Apartments; Rundown vacant stores @ Hwy 42!!
- General. When contractors are hired by the city please supervise their work- there has been damage done to private property by them. No response from contractors.
- Have only lived here a couple of months.
- I am disabled so can't take part of a lot that Louisville has to offer. Too much multifamily housing.
- I do not currently use social media. Facebook might be a good idea, though, since that would be available to the public.
- I don't do social media.
- I don't like to have to go to multiple sites to find information using social media has to be well thought out so those that don't use it can still find the same info elsewhere.
- I don't participate with social media, but I am not opposed.
- I don't use any of those social media sites.
- I don't use social media in this way. I like traditional media.
- I don't use social media.
- I don't use these social media outlets, by choice.
- I don't use these websites.
- I don't use-or want to have to use-social media.
- I grew up in Louisville until I went to college, then moved back last September. In total, have lived 19 years in Louisville .
- I have none of the above and never want to get them.
- I live in Balfour Retirement Community so somewhat isolated from "real" world.
- I loathe social media. Just keep the website up to date!
- I look living in Louisville & would like to stay as I age, but it's hard to downsize my house & stay in Louisville. Need smaller, net zero housing.
- I love living in Louisville! It's better than Boulder!
- I really wish the city would stop building high density housing and ruining what make Louisville a great place!
- I use a water filter so unsure of water quality. I get lost on bike/walk paths & so request street signs when paths (inter section 00) cross a magic street.
- I use Twitter & Instagram & Facebook everyday.
- I used to live in Louisville in my house from 2003-2009 when my children were young & just recently moved back to a townhome town.
- I want more bike trails. The police should ticket people for off leash dogs.
- I would encourage the city to invest in a better outdoor recreational swimming pool.
- I would like to see light reduction policies in neighborhoods- give us back the evening sky & get neighbors to use motion detectors not garage lights.
- I would love to see a small dog area at a dog park!
- I would love to see the weight room at the Rec Center gym set a face lift/expansion.
- I would recommend Facebook.
- I wouldn't look for info on SM. But if it pops up u would notice it.
- If I'm wondering about an issue I will check the city's website but I suppose news alerts/announcements would be good. Twitter.
- If Louisville's demographic becomes "younger", then social media makes sense, it's likely we'll be getting some google employees living in Louisville, so we should be using social media.
- If something big is happening.
- I'm not sure where the police officer/cars hang out... McCaslin and South Boulder

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

road have a lot of speeders... seems like a good way to make money!
- Jay Keany has been very helpful with postings on the local Facebook pages.
- Keep city business professional. Social media is not professional. Police & fire services are top notch in our town, keep it up!!
- Lafayette is a model to follow on this. I've found their updates to be useful.
- Less money or trails and parks, more on open space -we passed box primarily for open space. Limit scrapes through ordinance.
- Louisville is a great place to live. Lack of ranch style single family housing (Not patio homes) is a problem.
- Louisville is becoming too crowded. Stop allowing development. Louisville is losing in character stop allowing scrape offs.
- Louisville is close to a perfect town. Now if I could afford to buy a house here.
- Louisville is not very diverse bk it is too expensive to live here. Downfall- the cost to live here.
- Louisville is quickly becoming homogenized and is losing it's soul with all the building and the type of people it attracts.
- Louisville is very wonderful city to live and everything is close by. I enjoy rec center the most.
- Louisville leaders need to know: Don't block the mountains, don't overcrowd the city, give us open spaces!
- Louisville, co. Great place to live years ago but a circus now.
- Love the senior center.
- Love to see the Rec Center have better hours (later access).
- Managing issues related to Louisville's growth/demographic shift are important to keeping Louisville a high desirable place to love.
- Might bring our community even closer.
- More adult recreation options for team sports would be nice (soccer, basketball, ultimate frisbee).
- More info in my Facebook feed please.
- More summer camp at Rec Center-availability!!! Expand swim area-lazy river-children's are (Lafayette much better).
- Most likely Facebook.
- Moved to Louisville in 1993 from Boulder. We love it here!
- Mr. Muckle needs to keep the sidewalks in front of his personal property cleared of unsightly overgrowth of weeds etc.
- Need a youth center for teenagers. Too many lawns out of control, or filled w/ junk.
- Never use social media.
- Never.
- New website is a big disappointment. Especially Planning Dept.
- No computer! And no interest in getting one.
- No more residential building. Traffics in S. Bldr is terrible. Many shops & have to go to Bldr or Lafay. for goods & services gently better biz in Lville.
- Non-compostable trash could get very stinky over 2 wks ex(baby diapers) and we do have babies that use disposable.
- None- To much social media. We did not choose website for social media.
- None.
- Not big into social media in general (caveat).
- Not on social media due to privacy concerns.
- On facebook especially.
- Once or twice a year.
- Other family members may use Facebook. Not twitter or instagram.
- Overall this city is awesome, but I have concern about how the influx of new families to Louisville, Boulder, Lafayette & Erie will impact our quality of life, traffic etc. Lets work together to make smart decisions for the future.
- Please add a small dog park/enclosure for safety of small dogs. Please enforce leash law especially on bike paths and parks. Leash law on bike paths, in parks & every

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

where need to be enforced. It is dangerous to have all the loose dogs. TY
- Please consider demolishing the old Sam's Club property and putting in park space, etc. or a public outdoor pool!!
- Please do not bring King Soopers to McCaslin. Please find a developer that will do high density mixed use. I would love a brewery there too.
- Please fix the potholes an McCaslin Blvd. in front of HR block. They are terrible on my car.
- Please no more new housing developments.
- Please provide more info on FB.
- Please think about providing more affordable housing options. We need the diversity in this town.
- Probably would be a good idea as many residents have these. I just don't use social media so I wouldn't pay attention this way.
- Questions 16 & 17 are poor questions because it all depends on what is proposed (density quantity etc.)
- Recreation for young children is sorely lacking in winter, as you can see during overcrowded library story hour. Please find space for indoor playroom or family center-as Westminster and Broomfield have done!
- Right now, I get updates via the Oh Oh 27 Facebook page- If it's happening in Louisville, someone posts about it (including when that guy was smashing into cars in old town).
- Sadly, Louisville is turning into a mini-Boulder so its loosing some of its charm & the values are changing negatively.
- See attached new homes. Stop building!! The roads are already much busier than 5 yrs ago. Leave the church it brings so much to the community & 100's of people who go. It is a community center. It was vacant for at least a yr before the church!!
- Slow down growth- this growth in ridiculous!
- Snow removal in Louisville is terrible. That is the worst part of this city. Also very little affordable housing-esp for seniors. And most other pools in the area are better for little kids so we don't use the Rec Center.
- Social media is helpful.
- Social media is what is wrong w/ America and the world. It is sad but our country is close to doomed... I feel sorry for the youth.
- Some of us don't do social media.
- Spending $25 million+ for a new Rec Center for a community of 20,000 people is irresponsible.
- Thanks for wanting input.
- The city currently lacks sufficient housing for young professionals or entry-level workers. Not against senior housing, but young workers & families should get housing priority.
- The city has been severely overdeveloped in a short period of time. All these condos/town homes will ruin Louisville's unique advantages and community character. For shame!
- The city of Louisville is great!
- The city website is not that easy to navigate, would be nice to be able to store info for paying utility bills (address, credit card) Library- store library card numbers.
- The city would have to do it so it's accurate. There's a Facebook group with our zip code, but i don't follow because I hear its more gossip than news.
- The government which governs least, governs best!!!
- The Lsvl Rec Center could much better serve seniors (50+) users in improving cleanliness of pool, steam room, hot tub, locker rooms, etc by limiting/isolating services/location/sections to adults only- No young children day. No potty issues! Noise issues! crowding issues.
- The main road are maintained well, but residential roads have lots of cracks/pot holes. The Rec Center needs an expansion/update.
- The more you build, the more you want to raise rent on prices greed IS SO strong.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

- The peace and quiet that made Louisville a comfortable place to live is pretty much gone. Sad to see the place crowded and frenetic.
- The quality of life in Louisville has gone down in the last 4 yrs. due to traffic restricted access to services and businesses in downtown. Louisville; high density houses & huge loss of open areas in the city.
- The question says "look for". That sounds like the way a website to pull data. Works- searchable to answer specific questions. Social media pushes data.
- The Rec Center needs more programs for tweens (10-12 years) and younger teens. These ages are left out (except for sports).
- The urns for hot chocolate at winter skate need replacing to ones with thermostates. My son leg was burned and scarred this last winter.
- This city's civil servants do an excellent job. This has been a great place to live!
- Too much residential development! Getting too much traffic. We have become too successful.
- Twitter & Facebook are a great way to keep us informed.
- Twitter waw be good.
- Use Facebook "0027" to post announcements.
- Very happy living & retiring in Louisville.
- We are new residents to Louisville although we have lived in the area for years. After moving to North-end I have become dismayed/disappointed in the level of high density housing at NE, Balfour, Kestrel & Steel Ranch that Louisville has approved. I do not feel there is adequate street infrastructure for services to support this level of growth!
- We could use more teen activities.
- We have enough multifamily housing. It detracts from Louisville anxieties. Please no more.
- We like oh oh 27.
- We love Louisville! What a wonderful place to live!
- We need more of a hometown feel and not a media or marketing strategy.
- We need to figure out a way to stop train from blowing horn... It is impacting value of properties near tracks.
- We would also support weekly recycling but overall every other week trash is strongly supported.
- What is up with the black hole storage tech?
- Where are we suppose to worship? At a Rec Center? On Friday downtown?
- Why have stop signs in residential areas police do no care. Why use/have valid plates, most out of state & new cars have expired plates rich folks do not care.
- Would ask relatives eg, Mayor.
- Would be nice.
- Would like more senior housing that is more affordable for low income seniors.
- Would like to see funding allocated to beautifying the fencing on the Appia and the trailer homes park at S Boulder Rd.
- Would like to see Louisville bring back the Louisville triathlon.
- Would love to see senior housing- single-level patio homes & condos.
- You do not have any Hispanic police supervisors. Why?
- You should replace the entire building department. They are rude and thankless.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Appendix D: Benchmark Comparisons

Comparing Louisville's Results to the Benchmarking Database

Jurisdictions use the comparative information provided by benchmarks to help interpret their own citizen survey results, to create or revise community plans, to evaluate the success of policy or budget decisions and to measure local government performance. Taking the pulse of the community has little meaning without knowing what pulse rate is too high and what is too low. When surveys of service satisfaction turn up "good" citizen evaluations, it is necessary to know how others rate their services to understand if "good" is good enough or if most other communities are "excellent." Furthermore, in the absence of national or peer community comparisons, a jurisdiction is left with comparing its police protection rating to its street maintenance rating. That comparison is unfair as street maintenance always gets lower ratings than police protection. More illuminating is how residents' ratings of police service compare to opinions about police service in other communities and to resident ratings over time.

A police department that provides the fastest and most efficient service – one that closes most of its cases, solves most of its crimes, and keeps the crime rate low – still has a problem to fix if the residents in the city rate police services lower than ratings given by residents in other cities with objectively "worse" departments. Benchmark data can help that police department – or any city department – to understand how well citizens think it is doing.

NRC has innovated a method for quantitatively integrating the results of surveys that we have conducted with those that others have conducted. These integration methods have been described thoroughly in *Public Administration Review*, *Journal of Policy Analysis and Management*, and in NRC's first book on conducting and using citizen surveys, *Citizen Surveys: how to do them, how to use them, what they mean*, published by the International City/County Management Association (ICMA). Scholars who specialize in the analysis of citizen surveys regularly have relied on NRC's work[1]. The method described in those publications is refined regularly and statistically tested on a growing number of citizen surveys in NRC's proprietary databases.

Jurisdictions in NRC's benchmark database are distributed geographically across the country and range from small to large in population size. Comparisons may be made to all jurisdictions in the database or to a subset of jurisdictions (within a given region or population category such as Front Range jurisdictions), as in this report. Despite the differences in jurisdiction characteristics, all are in the business of providing local government services to residents. Though individual jurisdiction circumstances, resources, and practices vary, the objective in every community is to provide services that are so timely, tailored, and effective that residents conclude the services are of the highest quality. High ratings in any jurisdiction, like SAT scores in any teen household, bring pride and a sense of accomplishment.

While benchmarks help set the basis for evaluation, citizen opinion should be used in conjunction with other sources of data about budget, population demographics, personnel, and politics to help managers know how to respond to comparative results.

Interpreting the Results

Ratings are compared when similar questions are included in NRC's database, and there are at least five communities in which the question was asked. Where comparisons are available, three numbers are provided

[1] Kelly, J. & Swindell, D. (2002). Service quality variation across urban space: First steps towards a model of citizen satisfaction, *Journal of Urban Affairs*, 24, 271-288.; Van Ryzin, G., Muzzio, D., Immerwahr, S., Gulick, L. & Martinez, E. (2004). Drivers and consequences of citizen satisfaction: An application of the American Customer Satisfaction Index Model to New York City, *Public Administration Review*, 64, 331-341.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

in the table. The first column is Louisville's "percent positive" rating (e.g., "excellent" or "good," "very safe" or "somewhat safe"). The second column is the rank assigned to Louisville's rating among communities where a similar question was asked. The third column is the number of communities that asked a similar question. The fourth column shows the comparison of Louisville's rating to the benchmark.

Where comparisons for quality ratings were available, the City of Louisville's results were generally noted as being "higher" than the benchmark, "lower" than the benchmark or "similar" to the benchmark. In instances where ratings are considerably higher or lower than the benchmark, these ratings have been further demarcated by the attribute of "much," (for example, "much lower" or "much higher"). These labels come from a statistical comparison of Louisville's rating to the benchmark where a rating is considered "similar" if it is within the margin of error; "higher" or "lower" if the difference between Louisville's rating and the benchmark is greater than, but less than twice, the margin of error; and "much higher" or "much lower" if the difference between Louisville's rating and the benchmark is more than twice the margin of error.

National Benchmark Tables

Table 125: Aspects of Quality of Life Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
How do you rate Louisville as a place to live?	98%	15	357	Much higher
How do you rate Louisville as a place to raise children?	98%	3	349	Much higher
How do you rate Louisville as a place to retire?	79%	49	331	Much higher
How do you rate Louisville as a place to work?	76%	66	323	Much higher
How do you rate the overall quality of life in Louisville?	97%	10	413	Much higher

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 126: Community Characteristics Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Sense of community	87%	7	278	Much higher
Openness and acceptance of the community towards people of diverse backgrounds	70%	40	261	Much higher
Overall appearance of Louisville	90%	57	326	Much higher
Opportunities to attend cultural activities	68%	86	267	Much higher
Shopping opportunities	58%	133	267	Similar
Opportunities to participate in special events and community activities	87%	9	232	Much higher
Opportunities to participate in community matters	84%	6	244	Much higher
Recreational opportunities	84%	25	274	Much higher
Employment opportunities	41%	92	282	Much higher
Variety of housing options	42%	206	250	Much lower
Availability of affordable quality housing	17%	252	272	Much lower
Ease of car travel in Louisville	82%	24	271	Much higher
Ease of bus travel in Louisville	60%	18	92	Much higher
Ease of bicycle travel in Louisville	89%	1	267	Much higher
Ease of walking in Louisville	91%	10	263	Much higher
Traffic flow on major streets	69%	34	316	Much higher
Quality of overall natural environment in Louisville	90%	61	250	Much higher
Overall image or reputation of Louisville	96%	5	313	Much higher

Table 127: Safety from Crime and in Public Areas Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
From violent crime (e.g., rape, assault, robbery)	97%	1	124	Much higher
From property crimes (e.g., burglary, theft)	88%	2	124	Much higher
In your neighborhood during the day	98%	28	320	Much higher
In your neighborhood after dark	94%	1	171	Much higher
In Louisville's downtown area during the day	99%	7	272	Much higher
In Louisville's downtown area after dark	93%	2	140	Much higher
In Louisville's parks during the day	98%	1	12	Much higher
In Louisville's parks after dark	83%	1	11	Much higher

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 128: Quality of City Administration Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Information about City plans and programs	75%	91	264	Much higher
City response to citizen complaints or concerns	67%	NA	NA	NA
Programming on Louisville cable TV, municipal channel 8	57%	10	13	Lower
Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	78%	10	43	Higher
Overall performance of Louisville City government	78%	4	10	Much higher

Table 129: Quality of Louisville Public Safety Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Visibility of patrol cars	89%	1	27	Much higher
Enforcement of traffic regulations	79%	23	343	Much higher
Municipal code enforcement issues (dogs, noise, weeds, etc.)	68%	53	331	Much higher
Overall performance of the Louisville Police Department	90%	90	404	Much higher

Table 130: Quality of Louisville Planning and Building Safety Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Overall performance of the Louisville Planning Department	63%	4	12	Much higher

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 131: Quality of Louisville Parks and Recreation Department Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Current recreation programs for youth	85%	4	12	Much higher
Current programs and services for seniors	87%	NA	NA	NA
Overall quality of the Louisville Recreation Center	67%	156	258	Lower
Overall quality of the Louisville Senior Center	81%	6	9	Much lower
Overall quality of the Coal Creek Golf Course	80%	5	8	Lower
Maintenance and cleanliness of the Louisville Recreation Center	83%	3	7	Much higher
Maintenance of open space	87%	NA	NA	NA
Maintenance of the trail system	90%	6	22	Much higher
Overall performance of the Louisville Parks and Recreation Department	89%	NA	NA	NA

Table 132: Quality of Louisville Public Library Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Services at the Louisville Public Library (e.g., reference desk check out, etc.)	98%	1	6	Much higher
Internet and computer services at the Louisville Public Library	92%	NA	NA	NA
Louisville Public Library materials and collections	85%	2	9	Higher
Louisville Public Library building	97%	NA	NA	NA
Overall performance of the Louisville Public Library	96%	17	314	Much higher

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 133: Quality of Louisville Public Works Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Street maintenance in Louisville	70%	56	387	Much higher
Street sweeping	71%	108	291	Much higher
Snow removal/street sanding	50%	212	266	Much lower
Street lighting, signage and street markings	82%	2	7	Much higher
Waste water (sewage system)	92%	1	8	Much higher
Storm drainage (flooding management)	89%	7	330	Much higher
Access on sidewalks/crosswalks for disabled persons	91%	2	17	Much higher
Bike lanes on Louisville streets	71%	5	7	Similar

Table 134: Overall Quality of City Services Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Overall, how do you rate the quality of services provided by the City of Louisville?	93%	33	401	Much higher

Table 135: Quality of City Employees Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Knowledge	89%	41	141	Higher
Responsiveness/promptness	83%	43	142	Higher
Courtesy	90%	8	35	Much higher
Overall impression	85%	32	336	Much higher

Table 136: Participation in Activities in Louisville Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Used the Louisville Public Library or its services	78%	23	216	Much higher
Used the Louisville Recreation Center	74%	12	216	Much higher

Jurisdictions Included in the National Benchmark Comparisons

Listed below are the jurisdictions included in the national benchmark comparisons provided for the City of Louisville followed by its 2010 population according to the U.S. Census.

Adams County, CO 441,603
Airway Heights city, WA 6,114
Albany city, OR 50,158
Albemarle County, VA 98,970
Albert Lea city, MN 18,016
Alexandria city, VA 139,966
Algonquin village, IL 30,046
Aliso Viejo city, CA.....47,823
Altoona city, IA 14,541
American Canyon city, CA 19,454
Ames city, IA 58,965
Andover CDP, MA 8,762

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Ankeny city, IA 45,582
Ann Arbor city, MI 113,934
Annapolis city, MD 38,394
Junction city 35,840
Apple Valley town, CA 69,135
Arapahoe County, CO..... 572,003
Arkansas City city, AR.....366
Arlington city, TX 365,438
Arlington County, VA 207,627
Arvada city, CO 106,433
Asheville city, NC 83,393
Ashland city, OR..... 20,078
Ashland town, VA..... 7,225
Aspen city, CO.....6,658
Athens-Clarke County unified
government, ... 115,452
Auburn city, AL 53,380
Auburn city, WA 70,180
Augusta CCD, GA 134,777
Aurora city, CO..... 325,078
Austin city, TX 790,390
Bainbridge Island city, WA 23,025
Baltimore city, MD 620,961
Bartonville town, TX.....1,469
Battle Creek city, MI 52,347
Bay City city, MI 34,932
Baytown city, TX 71,802
Bedford city, TX 46,979
Bedford town, MA..... 13,320
Bellevue city, WA 122,363
Bellingham city, WA.....80,885
Beltrami County, MN.....44,442
Benbrook city, TX..... 21,234
Bend city, OR 76,639
Benicia city, CA 26,997
Bettendorf city, IA.....33,217
Billings city, MT 104,170
Blaine city, MN 57,186
Bloomfield Hills city, MI.....3,869
Bloomington city, MN 82,893
Blue Springs city, MO 52,575
Boise City city, ID 205,671
Boone County, KY 118,811
Boulder city, CO 97,385
Bowling Green city, KY 58,067
Bozeman city, MT 37,280
Brentwood city, MO 8,055
Brentwood city, TN 37,060
Brighton city, CO..... 33,352
Bristol city, TN..... 26,702
Broken Arrow city, OK.....98,850
Brookfield city, WI 37,920
Brookline CDP, MA..... 58,732
Broomfield city, CO 55,889
Brownsburg town, IN..... 21,285
Bryan city, TX 76,201
Burien city, WA..... 33,313
Burleson city, TX..... 36,690
Cabarrus County, NC 178,011
Cambridge city, MA 105,162
Cannon Beach city, OR 1,690
Canton city, SD.....3,057
Cape Coral city, FL 154,305
Cape Girardeau city, MO... 37,941
Carlisle borough, PA 18,682
Carlsbad city, CA..... 105,328
Carroll city, IA 10,103
Cartersville city, GA 19,731
Cary town, NC 135,234
Casa Grande city, AZ 48,571
Casper city, WY 55,316
Castine town, ME.....1,366
Castle Pines North city, CO10,360
Castle Rock town, CO 48,231
Cedar Rapids city, IA 126,326
Centennial city, CO 100,377
Centralia city, IL..... 13,032
Chambersburg borough, PA20,268
Chandler city, AZ 236,123
Chanhassen city, MN 22,952
Chapel Hill town, NC..... 57,233
Charlotte city, NC 731,424
Charlotte County, FL..... 159,978
Charlottesville city, VA..... 43,475
Chattanooga city, TN..... 167,674
Chesterfield County, VA.. 316,236
Chippewa Falls city, WI 13,661
Citrus Heights city, CA 83,301
Clackamas County, OR ... 375,992
Clarendon Hills village, IL 8,427
Clayton city, MO 15,939
Clearwater city, FL 107,685
Cleveland Heights city, OH46,121
Clinton city, SC 8,490
Clive city, IA..... 15,447
Clovis city, CA..... 95,631
College Park city, MD..... 30,413
College Station city, TX..... 93,857
Colleyville city, TX.....22,807
Collinsville city, IL 25,579
Columbia city, MO 108,500
Columbia city, SC..... 129,272
Columbia Falls city, MT 4,688
Columbus city, WI 4,991
Commerce City city, CO.... 45,913
Concord city, CA 122,067
Concord town, MA.....17,668
Cookeville city, TN 30,435
Coon Rapids city, MN..... 61,476
Copperas Cove city, TX 32,032
Coronado city, CA 18,912
Corvallis city, OR 54,462
Creve Coeur city, MO 17,833
Cross Roads town, TX..... 1,563
Crystal Lake city, IL 40,743
Dacono city, CO 4,152
Dade City city, FL 6,437
Dakota County, MN 398,552
Dallas city, OR..... 14,583
Dallas city, TX 1,197,816
Danville city, KY 16,218
Dardenne Prairie city, MO 11,494
Davenport city, IA 99,685
Davidson town, NC 10,944
Dayton city, OH 141,527
Decatur city, GA.....19,335
Del Mar city, CA 4,161
Delray Beach city, FL..... 60,522
Denison city, TX 22,682
Denton city, TX 113,383
Denver city, CO 600,158
Derby city, KS 22,158
Des Peres city, MO 8,373
Destin city, FL 12,305
Dorchester County, MD.... 32,618
Dothan city, AL 65,496
Douglas County, CO..... 285,465
Dover city, NH..... 29,987
Dublin city, CA 46,036
Duluth city, MN..... 86,265
Duncanville city, TX..... 38,524
Durham city, NC..... 228,330
Eagle town, CO 6,508
East Baton Rouge Parish, LA440,171
East Grand Forks city, MN .. 8,601
East Lansing city, MI 48,579
Eau Claire city, WI 65,883
Eden Prairie city, MN..... 60,797
Edgerton city, KS 1,671
Edgewater city, CO 5,170
Edina city, MN..... 47,941
Edmond city, OK..... 81,405
Edmonds city, WA..... 39,709
El Cerrito city, CA 23,549
El Dorado County, CA 181,058
El Paso city, TX..... 649,121
Elk Grove city, CA..... 153,015
Elk River city, MN 22,974
Elko New Market city, MN .. 4,110
Elmhurst city, IL 44,121
Encinitas city, CA 59,518
Englewood city, CO..... 30,255
Erie town, CO.....18,135
Escambia County, FL..... 297,619
Estes Park town, CO..... 5,858

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Fairview town, TX.....7,248
Farmington Hills city, MI... 79,740
Fayetteville city, NC 200,564
Fishers town, IN..... 76,794
Flower Mound town, TX .. 64,669
Forest Grove city, OR 21,083
Fort Collins city, CO..... 143,986
Fort Smith city, AR 86,209
Fort Worth city, TX 741,206
Fountain Hills town, AZ 22,489
Franklin city, TN 62,487
Fredericksburg city, VA 24,286
Fremont city, CA 214,089
Friendswood city, TX..... 35,805
Fruita city, CO 12,646
Gahanna city, OH 33,248
Gaithersburg city, MD 59,933
Galveston city, TX 47,743
Gardner city, KS 19,123
Geneva city, NY..... 13,261
Georgetown city, TX..... 47,400
Gilbert town, AZ..... 208,453
Gillette city, WY 29,087
Glendora city, CA 50,073
Glenview village, IL.....44,692
Globe city, AZ 7,532
Golden city, CO 18,867
Golden Valley city, MN 20,371
Goodyear city, AZ 65,275
Grafton village, WI..... 11,459
Grand Blanc city, MI 8,276
Grand Island city, NE 48,520
Grass Valley city, CA.....12,860
Greeley city, CO 92,889
Green Valley CDP, AZ..... 21,391
Greenville city, NC..... 84,554
Greenwich town, CT 61,171
Greenwood Village city, CO13,925
Greer city, SC 25,515
Guilford County, NC 488,406
Gunnison County, CO..... 15,324
Gurnee village, IL..... 31,295
Hailey city, ID 7,960
Haines Borough, AK 2,508
Hallandale Beach city, FL... 37,113
Hamilton city, OH..... 62,477
Hanover County, VA.....99,863
Harrisonburg city, VA 48,914
Harrisonville city, MO 10,019
Hayward city, CA..... 144,186
Henderson city, NV 257,729
Herndon town, VA.....23,292
High Point city, NC 104,371
Highland Park city, IL..... 29,763
Highlands Ranch CDP, CO 96,713
Hillsborough town, NC..... 6,087
Holland city, MI..... 33,051
Honolulu County, HI 953,207
Hooksett town, NH 13,451
Hopkins city, MN 17,591
Hopkinton town, MA 14,925
Hoquiam city, WA.....8,726
Horry County, SC 269,291
Hudson city, OH 22,262
Hudson town, CO 2,356
Hudsonville city, MI 7,116
Huntersville town, NC..... 46,773
Hurst city, TX.....37,337
Hutchinson city, MN 14,178
Hutto city, TX 14,698
Hyattsville city, MD..... 17,557
Independence city, MO... 116,830
Indian Trail town, NC 33,518
Indianola city, IA 14,782
Iowa City city, IA 67,862
Issaquah city, WA 30,434
Jackson County, MI.....160,248
James City County, VA.....67,009
Jefferson City city, MO.....43,079
Jefferson County, CO..... 534,543
Jefferson County, NY.....116,229
Jerome city, ID..... 10,890
Johnson City city, TN 63,152
Johnston city, IA 17,278
Jupiter town, FL.....55,156
Kalamazoo city, MI 74,262
Kansas City city, KS 145,786
Kansas City city, MO 459,787
Keizer city, OR.....36,478
Kenmore city, WA..... 20,460
Kennedale city, TX.....6,763
Kennett Square borough, PA6,072
Kettering city, OH.....56,163
Key West city, FL 24,649
King County, WA 1,931,249
Kirkland city, WA 48,787
Kirkwood city, MO 27,540
Knoxville city, IA 7,313
La Mesa city, CA 57,065
La Plata town, MD 8,753
La Porte city, TX 33,800
La Vista city, NE..... 15,758
Lafayette city, CO.....24,453
Laguna Beach city, CA 22,723
Laguna Hills city, CA 30,344
Laguna Niguel city, CA..... 62,979
Lake Oswego city, OR.....36,619
Lake Stevens city, WA 28,069
Lake Worth city, FL.....34,910
Lake Zurich village, IL 19,631
Lakeville city, MN..... 55,954
Lakewood city, CO 142,980
Lakewood city, WA 58,163
Lane County, OR..... 351,715
Larimer County, CO 299,630
Las Cruces city, NM..... 97,618
Las Vegas city, NV.....583,756
Lawrence city, KS..... 87,643
League City city, TX 83,560
Lee's Summit city, MO 91,364
Lehi city, UT.....47,407
Lenexa city, KS..... 48,190
Lewis County, NY.....27,087
Lewisville city, TX..... 95,290
Libertyville village, IL 20,315
Lincoln city, NE 258,379
Lindsborg city, KS 3,458
Littleton city, CO..... 41,737
Livermore city, CA.....80,968
Lombard village, IL..... 43,165
Lone Tree city, CO 10,218
Long Grove village, IL..... 8,043
Longmont city, CO..... 86,270
Longview city, TX..... 80,455
Los Alamos County, NM....17,950
Louisville city, CO.....18,376
Lynchburg city, VA..... 75,568
Lynnwood city, WA..... 35,836
Macomb County, MI..... 840,978
Madison city, WI..... 233,209
Manhattan Beach city, CA. 35,135
Mankato city, MN 39,309
Maple Grove city, MN.....61,567
Maple Valley city, WA 22,684
Maricopa County, AZ 3,817,117
Martinez city, CA..... 35,824
Maryland Heights city, MO 27,472
Matthews town, NC 27,198
McAllen city, TX 129,877
McDonough city, GA 22,084
McKinney city, TX 131,117
McMinnville city, OR 32,187
Medford city, OR..... 74,907
Menlo Park city, CA..... 32,026
Mercer Island city, WA 22,699
Meridian charter township, MI39,688
Meridian city, ID 75,092
Merriam city, KS 11,003
Mesa County, CO 146,723
Miami Beach city, FL 87,779
Miami city, FL 399,457
Middleton city, WI..... 17,442
Midland city, MI 41,863
Milford city, DE 9,559
Milton city, GA 32,661

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Minneapolis city, MN..... 382,578
Mission Viejo city, CA 93,305
Modesto city, CA 201,165
Monterey city, CA..... 27,810
Montgomery County, VA..94,392
Monticello city, UT 1,972
Monument town, CO..... 5,530
Mooresville town, NC 32,711
Morristown city, TN..... 29,137
Morrisville town, NC..... 18,576
Moscow city, ID 23,800
Mountain Village town, CO. 1,320
Mountlake Terrace city, WA19,909
Muscatine city, IA 22,886
Naperville city, IL.....141,853
Needham CDP, MA 28,886
New Braunfels city, TX 57,740
New Brighton city, MN 21,456
New Hanover County, NC202,667
New Orleans city, LA 343,829
New Smyrna Beach city, FL22,464
Newberg city, OR 22,068
Newport Beach city, CA.... 85,186
Newport News city, VA .. 180,719
Newton city, IA..... 15,254
Noblesville city, IN.....51,969
Nogales city, AZ 20,837
Norfolk city, VA.....242,803
North Port city, FL.....57,357
North Richland Hills city, TX63,343
Northglenn city, CO 35,789
Novato city, CA 51,904
Novi city, MI 55,224
O'Fallon city, IL.....28,281
O'Fallon city, MO..... 79,329
Oak Park village, IL..... 51,878
Oakland city, CA..... 390,724
Oakland Park city, FL 41,363
Oakley city, CA..... 35,432
Ogdensburg city, NY 11,128
Oklahoma City city, OK ..579,999
Olathe city, KS 125,872
Old Town city, ME 7,840
Olmsted County, MN.....144,248
Olympia city, WA 46,478
Orland Park village, IL 56,767
Oshkosh city, WI 66,083
Oshtemo charter township, MI21,705
Otsego County, MI 24,164
Overland Park city, KS..... 173,372
Oviedo city, FL 33,342
Paducah city, KY 25,024
Palm Coast city, FL..... 75,180
Palo Alto city, CA.....64,403
Papillion city, NE 18,894
Park City city, UT 7,558
Parker town, CO 45,297
Parkland city, FL 23,962
Pasadena city, CA 137,122
Pasco city, WA.....59,781
Pasco County, FL 464,697
Pearland city, TX.....91,252
Peoria city, AZ 154,065
Peoria city, IL 115,007
Peoria County, IL 186,494
Petoskey city, MI 5,670
Pflugerville city, TX 46,936
Phoenix city, AZ.....1,445,632
Pinal County, AZ 375,770
Pinehurst village, NC.....13,124
Piqua city, OH..... 20,522
Pitkin County, CO 17,148
Plano city, TX.....259,841
Platte City city, MO..... 4,691
Plymouth city, MN 70,576
Pocatello city, ID 54,255
Polk County, IA 430,640
Pompano Beach city, FL .. 99,845
Port Huron city, MI.....30,184
Port Orange city, FL..... 56,048
Portland city, OR 583,776
Post Falls city, ID..... 27,574
Prince William County, VA402,002
Prior Lake city, MN 22,796
Provo city, UT 112,488
Pueblo city, CO 106,595
Purcellville town, VA 7,727
Queen Creek town, AZ.....26,361
Radnor township, PA 31,531
Ramsey city, MN..... 23,668
Rapid City city, SD 67,956
Raymore city, MO..... 19,206
Redmond city, WA.....54,144
Rehoboth Beach city, DE 1,327
Reno city, NV.....225,221
Reston CDP, VA..... 58,404
Richmond city, CA 103,701
Richmond Heights city, MO 8,603
Rifle city, CO.....9,172
Rio Rancho city, NM 87,521
River Falls city, WI.....15,000
Riverdale city, UT..... 8,426
Riverside city, CA..... 303,871
Riverside city, MO.....2,937
Rochester Hills city, MI.....70,995
Rock Hill city, SC.....66,154
Rockford city, IL..... 152,871
Rockville city, MD 61,209
Rogers city, MN 8,597
Rolla city, MO 19,559
Roselle village, IL..... 22,763
Rosemount city, MN 21,874
Rosenberg city, TX 30,618
Roseville city, MN..... 33,660
Roswell city, GA 88,346
Round Rock city, TX 99,887
Royal Oak city, MI 57,236
Saco city, ME 18,482
Sahuarita town, AZ 25,259
Sammamish city, WA..... 45,780
San Anselmo town, CA.....12,336
San Antonio city, TX..... 1,327,407
San Carlos city, CA 28,406
San Diego city, CA.....1,307,402
San Francisco city, CA 805,235
San Jose city, CA 945,942
San Juan County, NM 130,044
San Marcos city, CA 83,781
San Marcos city, TX.....44,894
San Rafael city, CA 57,713
Sandy Springs city, GA 93,853
Sanford city, FL 53,570
Sangamon County, IL.....197,465
Santa Clarita city, CA 176,320
Santa Fe County, NM 144,170
Santa Monica city, CA 89,736
Sarasota County, FL 379,448
Savage city, MN 26,911
Scarborough CDP, ME..... 4,403
Schaumburg village, IL.....74,227
Scott County, MN 129,928
Scottsdale city, AZ 217,385
Seaside city, CA 33,025
SeaTac city, WA 26,909
Sevierville city, TN 14,807
Shawnee city, KS 62,209
Sheboygan city, WI 49,288
Shoreview city, MN 25,043
Shorewood city, MN 7,307
Shorewood village, IL.....15,615
Shorewood village, WI 13,162
Sierra Vista city, AZ..... 43,888
Sioux Center city, IA 7,048
Sioux Falls city, SD 153,888
Skokie village, IL 64,784
Snellville city, GA 18,242
Snowmass Village town, CO2,826
South Kingstown town, RI 30,639
South Lake Tahoe city, CA 21,403
South Portland city, ME ... 25,002
Southborough town, MA.... 9,767
Southlake city, TX 26,575
Sparks city, NV.....90,264
Spokane Valley city, WA .. 89,755
Spring Hill city, KS..... 5,437

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Springboro city, OH..... 17,409
Springfield city, MO 159,498
Springfield city, OR 59,403
Springville city, UT 29,466
St. Augustine city, FL..... 12,975
St. Charles city, IL..... 32,974
St. Cloud city, FL 35,183
St. Cloud city, MN 65,842
St. Joseph city, MO..... 76,780
St. Louis County, MN..... 200,226
St. Louis Park city, MN 45,250
Stallings town, NC..... 13,831
State College borough, PA 42,034
Steamboat Springs city, CO 12,088
Sterling Heights city, MI . 129,699
Sugar Grove village, IL..... 8,997
Sugar Land city, TX 78,817
Summit city, NJ..... 21,457
Summit County, UT..... 36,324
Sunnyvale city, CA..... 140,081
Surprise city, AZ..... 117,517
Suwanee city, GA 15,355
Tacoma city, WA 198,397
Takoma Park city, MD 16,715
Tamarac city, FL..... 60,427
Temecula city, CA 100,097
Tempe city, AZ..... 161,719
Temple city, TX 66,102
The Woodlands CDP, TX .. 93,847
Thornton city, CO 118,772
Thousand Oaks city, CA .. 126,683
Tigard city, OR..... 48,035
Tracy city, CA 82,922
Tualatin city, OR 26,054
Tulsa city, OK 391,906
Twin Falls city, ID 44,125
Tyler city, TX..... 96,900
Umatilla city, OR 6,906
Upper Arlington city, OH ... 33,771
Urbandale city, IA 39,463
Vail town, CO..... 5,305
Vancouver city, WA 161,791
Vernon Hills village, IL..... 25,113
Vestavia Hills city, AL..... 34,033
Victoria city, MN 7,345
Virginia Beach city, VA.... 437,994
Wake Forest town, NC 30,117
Walnut Creek city, CA 64,173
Washington County, MN. 238,136
Washington town, NH 1,123
Washoe County, NV..... 421,407
Watauga city, TX 23,497
Wauwatosa city, WI 46,396
Waverly city, IA..... 9,874
Weddington town, NC 9,459
Wentzville city, MO 29,070
West Carrollton city, OH ... 13,143
West Chester borough, PA 18,461
West Des Moines city, IA .. 56,609
West Richland city, WA 11,811
Western Springs village, IL 12,975
Westerville city, OH 36,120
Westlake town, TX 992
Westminster city, CO 106,114
Weston town, MA 11,261
Wheat Ridge city, CO 30,166
White House city, TN 10,255
Wichita city, KS 382,368
Williamsburg city, VA 14,068
Wilmington city, NC 106,476
Wilsonville city, OR 19,509
Winchester city, VA..... 26,203
Windsor town, CO..... 18,644
Windsor town, CT 29,044
Winnetka village, IL..... 12,187
Winston-Salem city, NC . 229,617
Winter Garden city, FL 34,568
Woodbury city, MN 61,961
Woodland city, CA 55,468
Woodland city, WA 5,509
Wrentham town, MA..... 10,955
Yakima city, WA..... 91,067
York County, VA 65,464
Yorktown town, IN 9,405
Yountville city, CA..... 2,933

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Front Range Benchmark Tables

Table 137: Aspects of Quality of Life Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
How do you rate Louisville as a place to live?	98%	2	27	Much higher
How do you rate Louisville as a place to raise children?	98%	1	28	Much higher
How do you rate Louisville as a place to retire?	79%	6	29	Much higher
How do you rate Louisville as a place to work?	76%	7	29	Much higher
How do you rate the overall quality of life in Louisville?	97%	3	33	Much higher

Table 138: Community Characteristics Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Sense of community	87%	1	23	Much higher
Openness and acceptance of the community towards people of diverse backgrounds	70%	4	20	Much higher
Overall appearance of Louisville	90%	5	22	Much higher
Opportunities to attend cultural activities	68%	9	18	Much higher
Shopping opportunities	58%	13	22	Similar
Opportunities to participate in special events and community activities	87%	1	14	Much higher
Opportunities to participate in community matters	84%	1	16	Much higher
Recreational opportunities	84%	5	22	Much higher
Employment opportunities	41%	9	25	Much higher
Variety of housing options	42%	13	16	Much lower
Availability of affordable quality housing	17%	17	18	Much lower
Ease of car travel in Louisville	82%	3	23	Much higher
Ease of bus travel in Louisville	60%	3	9	Much higher
Ease of bicycle travel in Louisville	89%	1	23	Much higher
Ease of walking in Louisville	91%	1	22	Much higher
Traffic flow on major streets	69%	3	21	Much higher
Quality of overall natural environment in Louisville	90%	7	18	Much higher
Overall image or reputation of Louisville	96%	1	23	Much higher

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 139: Safety from Crime and in Public Areas Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
From violent crime (e.g., rape, assault, robbery)	97%	1	11	Much higher
From property crimes (e.g., burglary, theft)	88%	1	11	Much higher
In your neighborhood during the day	98%	3	22	Much higher
In your neighborhood after dark	94%	1	14	Much higher
In Louisville's downtown area during the day	99%	2	18	Much higher
In Louisville's downtown area after dark	93%	1	11	Much higher

Table 140: Quality of City Administration Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Information about City plans and programs	75%	4	14	Much higher
Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	78%	1	6	Much higher

Table 141: Quality of Louisville Public Safety Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Enforcement of traffic regulations	79%	3	24	Much higher
Municipal code enforcement issues (dogs, noise, weeds, etc.)	68%	3	23	Much higher
Overall performance of the Louisville Police Department	90%	4	26	Much higher

Table 142: Quality of Louisville Parks and Recreation Department Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Overall quality of the Louisville Recreation Center	67%	15	19	Much lower
Maintenance of the trail system	90%	3	5	Similar

Table 143: Quality of Louisville Public Library Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Overall performance of the Louisville Public Library	96%	1	22	Much higher

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Table 144: Quality of Louisville Public Works Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Street maintenance in Louisville	70%	2	28	Much higher
Street sweeping	71%	5	21	Much higher
Snow removal/street sanding	50%	19	27	Much lower
Storm drainage (flooding management)	89%	4	20	Much higher
Access on sidewalks/crosswalks for disabled persons	91%	1	5	Much higher

Table 145: Overall Quality of City Services Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Overall, how do you rate the quality of services provided by the City of Louisville?	93%	4	28	Much higher

Table 146: Quality of City Employees Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Knowledge	89%	6	17	Much higher
Responsiveness/promptness	83%	5	14	Higher
Courtesy	90%	5	6	Similar
Overall impression	85%	5	28	Much higher

Table 147: Participation in Activities in Louisville Benchmarks

	Percent positive	Rank	Number of communities in comparison	Comparison to benchmark
Used the Louisville Public Library or its services	78%	3	14	Much higher
Used the Louisville Recreation Center	74%	4	13	Much higher

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Jurisdictions Included in the Front Range Benchmark Comparisons

Listed below are the jurisdictions included in the Front Range benchmark comparisons provided for the City of Louisville followed by its 2010 population according to the U.S. Census.

Arapahoe County, CO.....572,003
Arvada city, CO 106,433
Aurora city, CO.....325,078
Boulder city, CO 97,385
Brighton city, CO.....33,352
Broomfield city, CO 55,889
Castle Pines North city, CO.....10,360
Castle Rock town, CO 48,231
Centennial city, CO..... 100,377
Commerce City city, CO 45,913
Dacono city, CO 4,152
Denver city, CO 600,158
Douglas County, CO 285,465
Edgewater city, CO 5,170
Englewood city, CO.....30,255
Erie town, CO 18,135
Fort Collins city, CO.....143,986
Golden city, CO 18,867
Greeley city, CO 92,889
Greenwood Village city, CO 13,925
Highlands Ranch CDP, CO 96,713
Jefferson County, CO.....534,543
Lafayette city, CO.....24,453
Lakewood city, CO..... 142,980
Larimer County, CO 299,630
Littleton city, CO 41,737
Lone Tree city, CO 10,218
Longmont city, CO 86,270
Louisville city, CO 18,376
Monument town, CO 5,530
Northglenn city, CO.....35,789
Parker town, CO 45,297
Pueblo city, CO.....106,595
Thornton city, CO 118,772
Westminster city, CO.....106,114
Windsor town, CO 18,644

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Appendix E: Survey Methodology

Survey Instrument Development

General citizen surveys, such as this one, ask recipients their perspectives about the quality of life in the city, their use of city amenities, their opinion on policy issues facing the city and their assessment of city service delivery. The 2016 citizen survey instrument for Louisville was developed by starting with the version from the previous implementation in 2012. A list of topics was generated for new questions; topics and questions were modified to find those that were the best fit for the 2016 questionnaire. In an iterative process between City staff, elected officials appointed to the survey committee and NRC staff, a final five-page questionnaire was created.

Selecting Survey Recipients

Approximately 2,000 Louisville households were selected to participate in the survey. To ensure households selected to participate in the survey were within the City of Louisville boundaries, the latitude and longitude of each address was plotted to determine its location within the city. Addresses that fell outside of the city boundaries were removed from the list. Additionally, the voter ward for each address was tracked to enable further breakdowns of survey results. Attached units within the city were oversampled to compensate for detached unit residents' tendency to return surveys at a higher rate.

An individual within each household was selected using the birthday method. (The birthday method selects a person within the household by asking the "person whose birthday has most recently passed" to complete the questionnaire regardless of year of birth. The underlying assumption in this method is that day of birth has no relationship to the way people respond to surveys.)

Survey Administration and Response

Households received three mailings each, beginning in March 2016. Completed surveys were collected over the following seven weeks. The first mailing was a prenotification postcard announcing the upcoming survey. A week after the prenotification postcard was sent, the first wave of the survey was sent. The second wave was sent one week after the first. The survey mailings contained a letter from the mayor inviting the household to participate in the 2016 Citizen Survey, a questionnaire and postage-paid envelope. The cover letters included a web address for the survey in case respondents preferred to complete the survey online. About 2% of the surveys were returned because the housing unit was vacant or the postal service was unable to deliver the survey as addressed. Of the 1,965 households that received a survey, 790 completed the survey (including 66 completed online), providing a response rate of 40%. The response rates by voter ward ranged from 38% to 45% (details appear in the following table).

Table 148: 2016 Survey Response Rates

	Number of surveys mailed	Number of completed surveys	Number of households receiving a survey (minus undeliverables)	Response rate
Ward 1	939	350	924	38%
Ward 2	481	213	473	45%
Ward 3	580	227	568	40%
Overall	2000	790	1965	40%

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

95% Confidence Intervals

The 95% confidence interval (or "margin of error") quantifies the "sampling error" or precision of the estimates made from the survey results. A 95% confidence interval can be calculated for any number of respondents, and indicates that in 95 of 100 surveys conducted like this one, for a particular item, a result would be found that is within plus or minus five percentage points of the result that would be found if everyone in the population of interest was surveyed. The practical difficulties of conducting any resident survey may introduce other sources of error in addition to sampling error. Despite best efforts to boost participation and ensure potential inclusion of all households, some selected households will decline participation in the survey (potentially introducing non-response error) and some eligible households may be unintentionally excluded from the listed sources for the mailing list (referred to as coverage error).

While the 95 percent confidence level for the survey is generally no greater than plus or minus three percentage points around any given percent reported for all respondents (790), results for subgroups will have wider confidence intervals. Where estimates are given for subgroups, they are less precise. For each subgroup from the survey, the margin of error is higher: as much as plus or minus 18% for a sample size of 30 to plus or minus 7% for 200 completed surveys.

Survey Processing (Data Entry)

Mailed surveys were submitted via postage-paid business reply envelopes. Once received, staff assigned a unique identification number to each questionnaire. Additionally, each survey was reviewed and "cleaned" as necessary. For example, a question may have asked a respondent to pick two items out of a list of five, but the respondent checked three; staff would choose randomly two of the three selected items to be coded in the dataset.

Once cleaned and numbered, all surveys were entered into an electronic dataset. This dataset was subject to a data entry protocol of "key and verify," in which survey data were entered twice into an electronic dataset and then compared. Discrepancies were evaluated against the original survey form and corrected. Range checks as well as other forms of quality control were also performed.

Data from the web surveys were automatically entered into an electronic dataset and, therefore, generally require little cleaning. The web data were downloaded, cleaned as necessary and then merged with the data from the mail survey to create one complete dataset.

Weighting the Data

The demographic characteristics of the survey respondents were compared to those found in the 2010 U.S. Census estimates for adults in the city. Survey results were weighted using the population norms to reflect the appropriate percent of those residents in the city. Other discrepancies between the whole population and the survey respondents were also aided by the weighting due to the intercorrelation of many socioeconomic characteristics.

The variables used for weighting were respondent gender, age, tenure (rent versus own), housing unit type and Ward. This decision was based on:

- The disparity between the survey respondent characteristics and the population norms for these variables
- The saliency of these variables in differences of opinion among subgroups
- The historical profile created and the desirability of consistently representing different groups over the years

The primary objective of weighting survey data is to make the survey respondents reflective of the larger population of the community. This is done by: 1) reviewing the respondent demographics and comparing them

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

to the population norms from the most recent Census or other sources and 2) comparing the responses to different questions for demographic subgroups. The demographic characteristics that are least similar to the Census and yield the most different results are the best candidates for data weighting. A third criterion sometimes used is the importance that the community places on a specific variable. For example, if a jurisdiction feels that accurate race representation is key to staff and public acceptance of the study results, additional consideration will be given in the weighting process to adjusting the race variable. Several different weighting "schemes" are tested to ensure the best fit for the data.

The process actually begins at the point of sampling. Knowing that residents in single-family dwellings are more likely to respond to a mail survey, NRC oversamples residents of multi-family dwellings to ensure they are accurately represented in the sample data. Rather than giving all residents an equal chance of receiving the survey, this is systematic, stratified sampling, which gives each resident of the jurisdiction a known chance of receiving the survey (and apartment dwellers, for example, a greater chance than single family home dwellers). As a consequence, results must be weighted to recapture the proper representation of apartment dwellers.

The results of the weighting scheme are presented in the figure below.

Table 149: City of Louisville Weighting Table 2016

Characteristic	2010 Census	Unweighted Data	Weighted Data
Housing			
Rent	27%	18%	27%
Own	73%	82%	73%
Detached*	74%	76%	74%
Attached*	26%	24%	26%
Gender and Age			
Female	51%	59%	51%
Male	49%	41%	49%
Age 18-34	23%	8%	23%
Age 35-54	46%	38%	46%
Age 55 and over	31%	54%	31%
Female 18-34	11%	5%	11%
Female 35-54	24%	23%	24%
Female 55 and over	16%	31%	16%
Male 18-34	12%	3%	12%
Male 35-54	22%	15%	22%
Male 55 and over	15%	23%	15%
Ward			
Ward 1	42%	44%	42%
Ward 2	28%	27%	28%
Ward 3	30%	29%	30%

** ACS 2005-2010*

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Analyzing the Data

The surveys were analyzed using the Statistical Package for the Social Sciences (SPSS). Frequency distributions are presented in the body of the report. Chi-square and ANOVA tests of significance were applied to breakdowns of selected survey questions by respondent and geographic characteristics. A "p-value" of 0.05 or less indicates that there is less than a 5% probability that differences observed between groups are due to chance; or in other words, a greater than 95% probability that the differences observed in the selected categories of our sample represent "real" differences among those populations. Where differences between subgroups are statistically significant, they are marked with grey shading in the appendices (see Appendix B: Comparison of Responses by Respondent Demographics.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

Appendix F: Survey Instrument

The following is a copy of the survey instrument.

Prepared by National Research Center, Inc.

2016 Louisville Citizen Survey

Please complete this questionnaire if you are the adult (age 18 or older) in the household who most recently had a birthday. The adult's year of birth does not matter. Please circle the response that most closely represents your opinion for each question. Your responses are anonymous and will be reported in group form only.

1. Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the quality of life in Louisville:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	Don't know
How do you rate Louisville as a place to live?	1	2	3	4	5
How do you rate Louisville as a place to raise children?	1	2	3	4	5
How do you rate Louisville as a place to retire?	1	2	3	4	5
How do you rate Louisville as a place to work?	1	2	3	4	5
How do you rate the overall quality of life in Louisville?	1	2	3	4	5

2. Please rate Louisville as a community on each of the items listed below:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	Don't know
Sense of community	1	2	3	4	5
Openness and acceptance of the community towards people of diverse backgrounds	1	2	3	4	5
Overall appearance of Louisville	1	2	3	4	5
Opportunities to attend cultural activities	1	2	3	4	5
Shopping opportunities	1	2	3	4	5
Opportunities to participate in special events and community activities	1	2	3	4	5
Opportunities to participate in community matters	1	2	3	4	5
Recreational opportunities	1	2	3	4	5
Employment opportunities	1	2	3	4	5
Variety of housing options	1	2	3	4	5
Availability of affordable quality housing	1	2	3	4	5
Ease of car travel in Louisville	1	2	3	4	5
Ease of bus travel in Louisville	1	2	3	4	5
Ease of bicycle travel in Louisville	1	2	3	4	5
Ease of walking in Louisville	1	2	3	4	5
Traffic flow on major streets	1	2	3	4	5
Quality of overall natural environment in Louisville	1	2	3	4	5
Overall image or reputation of Louisville	1	2	3	4	5

3. Please rate how safe you feel:

	Very safe	Somewhat safe	Neither safe nor unsafe	Somewhat unsafe	Very unsafe	Don't know
From violent crime (e.g., rape, assault, robbery)	1	2	3	4	5	6
From property crimes (e.g., burglary, theft)	1	2	3	4	5	6
In your neighborhood during the day	1	2	3	4	5	6
In your neighborhood after dark	1	2	3	4	5	6
In Louisville's downtown area during the day	1	2	3	4	5	6
In Louisville's downtown area after dark	1	2	3	4	5	6
In Louisville's parks during the day	1	2	3	4	5	6
In Louisville's parks after dark	1	2	3	4	5	6

4. Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the performance of the following areas of the City of Louisville Administration:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	Don't know
City response to citizen complaints or concerns	1	2	3	4	5
Information about City Council, Planning Commission & other official City meetings	1	2	3	4	5
Information about City plans and programs	1	2	3	4	5
Availability of City Employees	1	2	3	4	5
Programming on Louisville cable TV, municipal channel 8	1	2	3	4	5
Louisville Web site (www.louisvilleco.gov)	1	2	3	4	5
Overall performance of Louisville City government	1	2	3	4	5

5. Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas related to the Louisville Police Department:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	Don't know
Visibility of patrol cars	1	2	3	4	5
911 service	1	2	3	4	5
Enforcement of traffic regulations	1	2	3	4	5
Municipal code enforcement issues (dogs, noise, weeds, etc.)	1	2	3	4	5
Overall performance of the Louisville Police Department	1	2	3	4	5

6. Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas of Louisville Planning and Building Safety Department:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	Don't know
The public input process on City planning issues	1	2	3	4	5
Planning review process for new development	1	2	3	4	5
Overall performance of the Louisville Planning Department	1	2	3	4	5
Building permit process	1	2	3	4	5
Building/construction inspection process	1	2	3	4	5

7. Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the following areas of the Louisville Parks and Recreation Department:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	Don't know
Current recreation programs for youth	1	2	3	4	5
Current recreation programs for adults	1	2	3	4	5
Current programs and services for seniors	1	2	3	4	5
Recreation fees in Louisville	1	2	3	4	5
Overall quality of the Louisville Recreation Center	1	2	3	4	5
Overall quality of the Louisville Senior Center	1	2	3	4	5
Overall quality of the Coal Creek Golf Course	1	2	3	4	5
Maintenance and cleanliness of the Louisville Recreation Center	1	2	3	4	5
Adequacy of parks, bike paths, playing fields and playgrounds	1	2	3	4	5
Maintenance of parks (e.g., landscaping, turf areas, playgrounds, picnic areas, etc.)	1	2	3	4	5
Maintenance of open space	1	2	3	4	5
Maintenance of the trail system	1	2	3	4	5
Maintenance of medians and street landscaping	1	2	3	4	5
Overall performance of the Louisville Parks and Recreation Department	1	2	3	4	5

8. Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the Louisville Public Library and Historical Museum and their services:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	Don't know
Louisville Public Library programs (e.g., story time, One Book program, etc.)	1	2	3	4	5
Services at the Louisville Public Library (e.g., reference desk, check out, etc.)	1	2	3	4	5
Internet and computer services at the Louisville Public Library	1	2	3	4	5
Louisville Public Library services online at www.louisville-library.org accessed from home or elsewhere (e.g., book holds, access databases, research, etc.)	1	2	3	4	5
Louisville Public Library materials and collections	1	2	3	4	5
Louisville Public Library building	1	2	3	4	5
Overall performance of the Louisville Public Library	1	2	3	4	5
Louisville Historical Museum programs (e.g., lectures, walking tours, newsletters)	1	2	3	4	5
Louisville Historical Museum campus	1	2	3	4	5
Overall performance of the Louisville Historical Museum	1	2	3	4	5

9. Please circle the number that comes closest to your opinion about the performance of the following areas of Louisville Public Works Department:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	Don't know
Street maintenance in your neighborhood	1	2	3	4	5
Street maintenance in Louisville	1	2	3	4	5
Street sweeping	1	2	3	4	5
Snow removal/street sanding	1	2	3	4	5
Street lighting, signage and street markings	1	2	3	4	5
Waste water (sewage system)	1	2	3	4	5
Storm drainage (flooding management)	1	2	3	4	5
Bike lanes on Louisville streets	1	2	3	4	5
Access on sidewalks/crosswalks for disabled persons	1	2	3	4	5
Quality of Louisville water	1	2	3	4	5
Overall performance of Louisville Public Works Department	1	2	3	4	5

10. Overall, how do you rate the quality of services provided by the City of Louisville?	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	Don't know
	1	2	3	4	5

11. If you have had any email, in-person or phone contact with a City of Louisville employee in the last 12 months, what was your impression of the employee in your <u>most recent contact</u>? (Rate each characteristic below.)

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	Don't know
Knowledge	1	2	3	4	5
Responsiveness/promptness	1	2	3	4	5
Availability	1	2	3	4	5
Courtesy	1	2	3	4	5
Overall impression	1	2	3	4	5

11a. List the department the employee you most recently contacted works in: _____

12. In the last 12 months, about how many times, if ever, have you or other household members participated in the following activities in Louisville?

	Never	Once or twice	3 to 12 times	13 to 26 times	More than 26 times
Played golf at the Coal Creek Golf Course	1	2	3	4	5
Used the Louisville Public Library or its services	1	2	3	4	5
Used the Louisville Recreation Center	1	2	3	4	5
Used Memory Square Pool	1	2	3	4	5
Visited the Louisville Historical Museum	1	2	3	4	5
Attended the Downtown Louisville Street Faire (9 nights in 2015)	1	2	3	4	5
Attended an event, show or activity at the Arts Center	1	2	3	4	5
Attended another event downtown (Art Walk, Taste of Lsvl, parade, Winter Skate)	1	2	3	4	5

13. Beyond basic City services (police, water, sewer, etc.), the City has limited resources and must make hard decisions about funding priorities. First, indicate how important to you each of the following areas are as the City considers residents' current and future needs. Then please select up to three (3) issues the City Council should invest in today.

	Essential	Very important	Somewhat important	Not at all important	Please select 3 top issues
Maintaining, repairing, and paving streets	1	2	3	4	❑
Encouraging sustainability (in buildings, energy and water use, recycling, etc.) for both residential and commercial properties	1	2	3	4	❑
Creating an indoor community gathering space (arts center, community center, etc.)	1	2	3	4	❑
Creating an outdoor community gathering space (amphitheater, commons, etc.)	1	2	3	4	❑
Providing additional recreation facilities and amenities	1	2	3	4	❑
Expanding Internet/broadband options	1	2	3	4	❑
Using incentives to create business and employment opportunities	1	2	3	4	❑
Maintaining the City's appearance/attractiveness	1	2	3	4	❑
Providing additional parking in Downtown Louisville	1	2	3	4	❑
Providing financial incentives for the redevelopment of the vacant former Sam's Club property	1	2	3	4	❑
Increasing the amount of open space maintenance	1	2	3	4	❑
Increasing the amount of parks maintenance	1	2	3	4	❑
Providing new outdoor multi-purpose turf fields (soccer, football, etc.)	1	2	3	4	❑
Expanding the Louisville Historical Museum	1	2	3	4	❑
Subsidizing affordable housing	1	2	3	4	❑

14. Currently, the City's trash service (through Western Disposal) provides once per week trash pickup and compost and recycling pickup every two weeks. To what extent would you support or oppose changing the service to once per week compost pickup and trash pickup every two weeks (leaving recycling pickup every two weeks)?

❑ Strongly support ❑ Somewhat support ❑ Somewhat oppose ❑ Strongly oppose ❑ Don't know

15. The City of Louisville currently has a Historic Preservation Tax, which is a dedicated sales tax (0.125 cents on every dollar spent). Revenue from this tax is used to help property owners rehabilitate and preserve historic landmarks which contribute to the character of Historic Old Town Louisville. This tax was approved by voters in 2008 and is set to expire in 2018. To what extent would you support or oppose each of the following options to continue the tax?

	Strongly support	Somewhat support	Somewhat oppose	Strongly oppose	Don't know
Continue the existing sales tax until 2028	1	2	3	4	5
Continue the existing sales tax until 2028 and also dedicate a portion of the tax to help operate the Louisville Historical Museum	1	2	3	4	5

16. Most of the land zoned for residential uses in Louisville has been built out. In the former Sam's Club shopping area residential development is currently not allowed. If this area was to redevelop with retail and offices, to what extent would you support or oppose including any of the following types of housing?

	Strongly support	Somewhat support	Somewhat oppose	Strongly oppose	Don't know
Multifamily housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	1	2	3	4	5
Subsidized housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	1	2	3	4	5
Senior housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	1	2	3	4	5

17. In the area near the US36/McCaslin transit/bus station residential development is currently not allowed. If this area was to redevelop with retail and offices, to what extent would you support or oppose including any of the following types of housing?

	Strongly support	Somewhat support	Somewhat oppose	Strongly oppose	Don't know
Multifamily housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	1	2	3	4	5
Subsidized housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	1	2	3	4	5
Senior housing (apartments, condos, townhomes)	1	2	3	4	5

18. Following is a list of information sources. First, please select how often you use each of the following sources to gain information about the City of Louisville. Then, indicate the quality and reliability of the information from that source.

	Always	Frequently	Sometimes	Never	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor	Don't know
Attend, watch or stream a City Council meeting or other program on Comcast channel 8 (government access) or streaming through the City's website	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5
Community Update (City Newsletter)	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5
The Daily Camera/Hometown Weekly	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5
The City of Louisville website (www.louisvilleco.gov)	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5
City's email notices (eNotification)	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5
Utility bill inserts	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5
Word of mouth	1	2	3	4	1	2	3	4	5

19. What sources, other than those listed above, would you or do you use to get information about the City of Louisville?

_____

20. How likely, if at all, would you be to look for official City information on social media websites (e.g., Facebook, Twitter, Instagram, etc.) if the City were to increase its presence or activity?

❑ Very likely ❑ Somewhat likely ❑ Somewhat unlikely ❑ Very unlikely ❑ Don't know

21. Comments:_____

_____

Our last questions are about you and your household. Again, all of your responses to this survey are completely anonymous and will be reported in group form only.

D1. How many years have you lived in Louisville?

❑ Less than 1 year
❑ 1-5 years
❑ 6-10 years
❑ 11-15 years
❑ More than 15 years

D2. Which best describes the building you live in?

❑ One family house detached from any other houses
❑ House attached to one or more houses (e.g., a duplex or townhome)
❑ Building with two or more apartments or condominiums
❑ Mobile home
❑ Other

D3. Do you rent or own your home?

❑ Rent
❑ Own

D4. What is your gender?

❑ Female
❑ Male

D5. In which category is your age?

❑ 18-24 years
❑ 25-34 years
❑ 35-44 years
❑ 45-54 years
❑ 55-64 years
❑ 65-74 years
❑ 75 years or older

D6. How many people (including yourself) currently live in your household? _____ people

D7. Do any children 17 or under live in your household?

❑ No
❑ Yes

D8. Are you or any other members of your household aged 60 or older?

❑ No
❑ Yes

Thank you for completing this survey. Please return the completed survey in the postage-paid envelope to: National Research Center, Inc., PO Box 549, Belle Mead, NJ 08502